Seating

GSA Price List / Specification Guide – April 2020

This price list is based upon Haworth’s February 2020 commercial pricing.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION FEDERAL SUPPLY SERVICE

Authorized Federal Supply Scheduled Price List (Catalog) Office Furniture, Wood Casegoods and Tables
(FSC Group 71, Part I, FSC Classes 7105, 7110, 7125 and 7195)


Contractor: Haworth, Inc. | One Haworth Center | Holland, MI 49423-9576 | 1.616.393.3000

May 1, 2020 Update
All GSA SIN in this price book changed to SIN 33721
The table below lists all of the updates and addendums added to this price list since the original version was created.

- All **Update** pages will replace the existing pages within the document.
- All **New** pages will be placed at the back of the document.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Link</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>February 2020</td>
<td>1A-3A</td>
<td>New – Fern, Zody and Very Value Models price pages added.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>March 2020</td>
<td>5</td>
<td><strong>Update</strong> – Correction to Riverbend headers in the Table of Contents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>March 2020</td>
<td>227-236</td>
<td><strong>Update</strong> – Correction to the GSA footer for Riverbend and Pebble Price Pages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>May 2020</td>
<td>All Price List Pages</td>
<td><strong>Update</strong> – All GSA SIN numbers in this price book have changed to SIN 33721.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>May 2020</td>
<td>188-189</td>
<td><strong>Update</strong> – Improv Series Tandem Tables and Connecting Bars and Occasional Table obsoleted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>July 2020</td>
<td>260-261</td>
<td><strong>Update</strong> – ToDo Single - stationary and mobile - Shelf configurations were removed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>July 2020</td>
<td>200</td>
<td><strong>Update</strong> – Maari Catalog Logic page updated to reflect the correct finish specifications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>July 2020</td>
<td>17-38, 269</td>
<td><strong>Update</strong> – Knit backs added to Fern price list pages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>July 2020</td>
<td>211, 215</td>
<td><strong>Update</strong> – Low back stool without the seat pad added.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This Haworth North American price book contains US list prices. Canadian customers can convert the US list price into their Canadian equivalent by going to www.Haworth.com/Canada to find the current Canadian multipliers. These multiplier factors allow you to convert the US list price into a Canadian list price.
HAWORTH, INC.
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
FEDERAL ACQUISITION SERVICES

Authorized Federal Supply Schedule
Furniture
(FSC Group 71, FSC Classes 7105, 7110, 7125 and 7195)

Contract Number: GS-03F-057DA
Contract Start Date: February 8, 2016
Contract End Date: February 7, 2021
Contractor: HAWORTH, INC.
One Haworth Center
Holland, MI 49423-9576
1-616-393-3000
http://www.haworth.com/government

Business Size: Large

Information for Ordering Activities
I-FSS-600
Online access to Haworth’s Authorized Federal Supply Schedule contract ordering information, terms and conditions, and up-to-date product and discount listing can be found at GSA Advantage, eLibrary link here.
Table of Contents

Statement of Line ........................................ 6-15

Task Seating

Fern® Seating
General Guidelines for Product Specification ........ 17
Fern At-A-Glance — General Specifications ......... 18
General Specifications ................................ 19-21
Task Chair with 4D Arms ................................ 23-24
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms .............. 25-26
Task Chair with Fixed Arms ............................. 27-28
Task Chair without Arms ................................ 29-30
Task Stool with 4D Arms ................................ 31-32
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms .............. 33-34
Task Stool with Fixed Arms ............................. 35-36
Task Stool without Arms ................................ 37-38

Zody® Seating
Zody-At-A-Glance ........................................ 39
General Guidelines for Product Specification ....... 40-41
General Specifications ................................ 42-45
Task Chair with 4D Arms ................................ 47-49
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms .............. 51-53
Task Chair with Fixed Arms ............................. 55-57
Task Chair without Arms ................................ 59-61
Task Stool with 4D Arms ................................ 63-65
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms .............. 67-69
Task Stool with Fixed Arms ............................. 71-73
Task Stool without Arms ................................ 75-77
Sled Base ................................................. 78
4 Leg ..................................................... 79

Very® Seating
Very-Task-At-A-Glance ................................ 81
General Specifications ................................ 82-86
Task Chair with 4D Arms ................................ 88-89
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms .............. 90-91
Task Chair with Fixed Arms ............................. 92-93
Task Chair without Arms ................................ 94-95
Task Stool with 4D Arms ................................ 96-97
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms .............. 98-99
Task Stool with Fixed Arms ............................. 100-101
Task Stool without Arms ................................ 102-103
General Specifications ................................ 105
Wire Stacker with Arms ................................ 106
Wire Stacker without Arms .............................. 107
Wire Stool ............................................... 108
Counter Height Wire Stool ............................... 109
Side Chair - Perforated with Arms ...................... 111
Side Chair - Perforated without Arms ................. 112
Side Chair - Perforated with Tablet Arm .............. 113
Side Chair - Perforated with Storage Rack with Arms.114
Side Stool - Perforated ................................ 115
Counter Height Side Stool - Perforated ............... 116
Seminar Chair - Perforated with Arms ............... 117
Seminar Chair - Perforated without Arms .......... 118
Seminar Chair with Tablet Arm ....................... 119
Seminar Chair with Storage Rack .................... 120
Conference Chair - Perforated with Arms .......... 122
Conference Chair - Perforated without Arms ...... 123
Conference Stool - Perforated ......................... 124
Wire Stacker Storage Rack ................................ 125
Wire Stacker Tablet Arm ............................... 125
Ganging Connector ..................................... 125
Stacking Carts ........................................ 126

Soji®

General Guidelines for Product Specification .......... 127-128
Soji-At-A-Glance - General Specifications ........... 129-132
General Specifications ................................ 129-132
Task Chair with 4D Arms ................................ 133-134
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms .............. 135-136
Task Chair with Fixed Arms ............................. 137-138
Task Chair without Arms ................................ 139-140

Improv® Series

General Specifications .................................. 141-144
General Guidelines for Product Specification ....... 145
Improv H.E. XL Chair with Task Arms ................. 146-147
Improv H.E. XL Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms.148-149
Improv H.E. XL Chair with Flipper Arms ............. 150-151
Improv H.E. XL Chair without Arms .................. 152
Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Task Arms ...... 154-155
Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms.156-157
Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms .. 158-159
Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Flipper Arms ...... 160
Improv H.E. High-Back Chair without Arms .......... 161
Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Task Arms ....... 162-163
Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms .......... 164-165
Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Flipper Arms ...... 166-167
Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms .. 168
Improv H.E. Stool without Arms ....................... 169
Improv H.E. Stool with Task Arms .................... 170-171
Improv H.E. Stool with Height Adjustable Task Arms.172-173
Improv H.E. Stool with Flipper Arms ................. 174-175
Improv H.E. Stool with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms .. 176
Improv H.E. Stool without Arms ....................... 177
Leg-Base Stacking Chair with Arms .................. 178
Leg-Base Stacking Chair without Arms ............... 179
Leg-Base Stacking Chair with Tablet Arm ........... 180
Sled-Base Chair with Arms ........................... 181
Sled-Base Chair without Arms ......................... 182
Sled-Base Chair with Tablet Arm ..................... 183
Stool with Arms ........................................ 184
Stool without Arms .................................... 184
Stacking Dolly .......................................... 185
Book Rack .................................................. 185
Tandem Seating and Tables Specifications ........... 186
Tandem Seating and Tables Dimensions ............... 187
Tandem Tables and Connecting Bars .................. 188
Occasional Tables ...................................... 189

X99® Seating
General Specifications ................................ 191
General Guidelines for Product Specification ....... 192
Guest Chair ............................................. 193
Seminar Chair with Arms ............................... 194
Seminar Chair without Arms ........................... 195
Advanced Seminar Chair with Arms ................. 196
Advanced Seminar Chair without Arms .............. 197

Maari Seating
General Specifications ................................ 199-200
Sled Base Chair With Arms ............................. 201
Sled Base Chair Without Arms ......................... 202
Four-Leg Chair With Arms .............................. 203
Four-Leg Chair Without Arms ......................... 204
Wood-Leg Chair Without Arms ....................... 205
Four-Star Base Chair With Arms ...................... 206
Four-Star Base Chair Without Arms ................. 207
Table of Contents

Five-Star Base Chair With Arms ........................................ 208
Five-Star Base Chair Without Arms .................................. 209
Sled Base Stool Standard Back ...................................... 210
Sled Base Stool Low Back ............................................. 211
Four-Leg Stool With Arms .......................................... 212
Four-Leg Stool Without Arms ....................................... 213
Wood-Leg Stool Standard Back ................................... 214
Wood-Leg Stool Low Back ........................................... 215

Wood Side Seating
General Specifications ................................................. 217
General Guidelines for Product Specification .................... 217

Candor® Seating
Modern Fully Upholstered Seat and Back ...................... 218
Modern Fully Upholstered Seat and 1/2 Back ..................... 218

Composites™ Seating Series
Arc Arm, Upholstered Back ....................................... 219
Stool, Armless, Upholstered Back ............................... 219

Forenze™ Seating
Cabriole Arm, Slat Back ........................................... 220
Cabriole Arm, Upholstered Back .................................. 220

Lounge Seating
Riverbend™
Riverbend-At-A-Glance .......................................... 221-226
Single Seat – Straight ............................................. 227
Double Seat – Straight ............................................ 228
Triple Seat – Straight ............................................. 229
90° Curved – Concave ............................................ 230
60° Curved – Concave ............................................ 231
60° Curved – Convex ............................................... 232
Corner – Square ................................................... 233

Pebble®
Ottoman ................................................................. 234

Riverbend Accessories
Ganging Bracket ....................................................... 235

Riverbend Power Module
Corded ................................................................... 236
Hardwire .................................................................. 236

Openest™ Collection
Plume 3 .................................................................... 237
Plume 6 .................................................................... 237
Plume 9 .................................................................... 237
Feather – Symmetrical ............................................. 238
Feather – Asymmetrical .......................................... 238
Chick Pouf with Back .............................................. 239
Chick Pouf without Back ......................................... 239
Large Square – No Back .......................................... 240
Rectangle – No Back ............................................... 240
Round – No Back ................................................... 241
Sprig Table – Rectangle ......................................... 242
Sprig Table – Round ............................................... 242

Pip™
Personal Laptop Table ............................................... 243

Poppy™
Poppy-At-A-Glance .................................................. 245
Four Star Base with Glides ........................................ 246
Five Star Base with Casters ....................................... 246
Sled Base ................................................................ 247
Wood Base ............................................................. 247
Basket .................................................................... 248
Swivel ..................................................................... 248

Harbor Work Lounge®
Harbor Work Lounge-At-A-Glance ........................... 249
Fully Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Lounge Chair ...... 250
Fully Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Ottoman ............ 251
Partially Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Lounge Chair ... 252
Partially Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Ottoman ........ 253

Hello® Seating
Lounge with Legs, Standard Arm ............................. 254
Mobile Lounge, Standard Arm ................................. 255
Cup Holder ............................................................... 256
Mini-mobile ............................................................. 256
Guest Seating Fixed Arms, Wood Legs ...................... 257

ToDo®
General Specifications .............................................. 258-259
Single, Stationary ................................................... 260
Single, Mobile ........................................................ 261
Wood Tablet with Arm ............................................. 262
Cup Holder ............................................................... 262
Grommet Cover ........................................................ 262

Tilt
Tilt Stool ................................................................. 263

Finishes and Fabrics
Finish/Color Legends ................................................. 264-267
Fabric Pattern Usage Matrix ..................................... 268
Haworth Fabrics/Color Legend ................................. 269-271
COM Information .................................................... 272

Terms of Sale
North America ........................................................ 273-276

Index .................................................................... 277-282

Product Warranty ....................................................... Inside Back Cover

PAGE UPDATE
Click Here for Details

Seating Price List

February 2020 / N.A. 5
Statement of Line

Fern Task Chair — pages 23-30

Fern Task Stool — pages 31-38

Zody Task Chair/Stool — pages 47-77

Zody Guest — pages 78-79

Very Task Chair/Stool — pages 86-103
Very Wire Stacker Chair/Stool — pages 106-109

- SCH-44-3S With Arms
- SCH-44-0S Without Arms
- SCW-44-3S Bar Height With Arms
- SCW-44-0S Bar Height Without Arms
- SCWC-44-3S Counter Height With Arms
- SCWC-44-0S Counter Height Without Arms

Very Side Chair/Stool — Perforated Back — pages 111-116

- SCS-44-3H With Arms
- SCS-44-0H Without Arms
- SCS-44-RH With Tablet Arm
- SCK-44-3H With Storage Rack
- SCL-44-3H Bar Height With Arms
- SCL-44-0H Bar Height Without Arms
- SCLC-44-3H Counter Height With Arms
- SCLC-44-0H Counter Height Without Arms

Very Seminar Chair — Perforated Back — pages 117-120

- SCM-44-3H With Arms
- SCM-44-0H Without Arms
- SCM-44-RH With Tablet Arm
- SCB-44-3H With Arms With Storage Rack
- SCB-44-0H Without Arms With Storage Rack

Very Conference Chair/Stool — Perforated Back — pages 122-124

- SCC-44-11 With Arms
- SCC-44-01 Without Arms
- SCF-44-11 With Arms
- SCF-44-01 Without Arms
- SCHR-1 Wire Stacker Storage Rack
- SCHC-R Wire Stacker Tablet Arm
- SCSG-1 SCSG-2 Ganging Connector
- SCT-1 Stacking Carts
- SCT-3 SCT-4 Stacking Carts

Very Accessories — pages 125-126

Soji Task Chair — pages 133-140

- SJT-20-711A 4D Arms Plastic Base
- SJT-20-711A 4D Arms Aluminum Base
- SJT-20-401X Height Adjustable Arms Plastic Base
- SJT-20-411X Height Adjustable Arms Aluminum Base
- SJT-20-111A Fixed Arms Plastic Base
- SJT-20-111A Fixed Arms Aluminum Base
- SJT-20-011A Without Arms Plastic Base
- SJT-20-011A Without Arms Aluminum Base
## Statement of Line

### Improv Series H.E. XL Chairs — pages 146-152

- **M271-1442** Task Arms
- **M271-1742** Height Adjustable Task Arms
- **M271-1H42** Flipper Arms
- **M271-1042** Without Arms

### Improv Series H.E. High-Back Chairs — pages 154-161

- **M251-1442** Task Arms
- **M251-1742** Height Adjustable Task Arms
- **M251-1H42** Flipper Arms
- **M251-1W42** Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms
- **M251-1042** Without Arms

### Improv Series H.E. Mid-Back Chairs — pages 162-169

- **M231-1442** Task Arms
- **M231-1742** Height Adjustable Task Arms
- **M231-1H42** Flipper Arms
- **M231-1W42** Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms
- **M231-1042** Without Arms

### Improv Series H.E. Stools — pages 170-177

- **M2E1-1442** Task Arms
- **M2E1-1742** Height Adjustable Task Arms
- **M2E1-1H42** Flipper Arms
- **M2E1-1W42** Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms
- **M2E1-1042** Without Arms

### Improv Series Leg-Base Stacking Chairs — pages 178-180

- **M600-2110** With Arms
- **M600-2310** With Arms Wood Back
- **M600-2100** Without Arms
- **M600-2300** Without Arms Wood Back
- **M600-2190** With Tablet Arm
Improv Series Sled-Base Non-Stacking Chairs — pages 181-183

M601-2110
With Arms
M601-2310
With Arms Wood Back
M601-2100
Without Arms
M601-2300
Without Arms Wood Back
M601-2190
With Tablet Arm

Improv Series Stools — page 184

M600-8110
With Arms
M600-8310
With Arms Wood Back
M600-8100
Without Arms
M600-8300
Without Arms Wood Back

Improv Series Accessories — page 185

MPRV-CART
Stacking Dolly
MPRV-RACK
Book Rack

Improv Series Tandem Tables and Connecting Bars — page 188

MTI5-20
In-Line Table
MTE5-20
End-of-Run Table
MPRV-BARS
Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars

Improv Series Occasional Tables — page 189

MTR5-20
Round Table

X99 Guest & Seminar Chairs — pages 193-197

X630-3100
Guest Chair
With Arms
X640-0140
Seminar Chair
With Arms
X640-0040
Seminar Chair
Without Arms
X641-2140
Advanced Seminar Chair
With Arms
X641-2040
Advanced Seminar Chair
Without Arms
Statement of Line

Maari Sled Base Chair — pages 201-202

Maari Four-Leg Chair — pages 203-204

Maari Wood-Leg Chair — page 205

Maari Four-Star Base Chair — pages 206-207

Maari Five-Star Base Chair — pages 208-209
Maari Sled Base Stool — page 210-211

Maari Four-Leg Stool — pages 212-213

Maari Wood-Leg Stool — page 214-215

Candor Modern Seating — page 218

Composites Chair/Stool — page 219
Statement of Line

Forenze Cabriole Arm Models — page 220

Riverbend Straight — pages 227-229

Riverbend Curved – 90° Concave — page 230

Riverbend Curved – 60° Concave — page 231

Riverbend Curved – 60° Convex — page 232

Riverbend Corner – Square — page 233

Pebble – Ottoman — page 234
Riverbend Accessories – Ganging Bracket — page 235

SMG-1

Riverbend Power Module — page 236

EUSM-PFOW-1100
EUSM-PLOW-1100
Corded

EUSM-PFOW-2100
EUSM-PLOW-2100
Corded

EUSM-HFOW-1100
EUSM-HLOW-1100
Hardwire

EUSM-HFOW-2100
EUSM-HLOW-2100
Hardwire

Openest Collection Plume Screens — page 237

SON-3
Plume 3

SON-6
Plume 6

SON-9
Plume 9

Openest Collection Feather Sofa — page 238

SOSR-1-RW
Asymmetrical

SOSR-1-RW
Symmetrical

Openest Collection Chick Pouf — pages 239-241

SOPB-2223
Chick Pouf with Back

SOPN-2223
Chick Pouf without Back

SOPN-2238
Large Square - No Back

SOPN-2252
Rectangle - No Back

SOPN-2265
Round - No Back

Openest Collection Sprig Tables — page 242

SORA-5320-P
Rectangle

SODC-1616-P
Round - 16”

SODB-2424-P
Round - 24”
Seating Price List

Statement of Line

**Pip** — page 243

![STP-P26-TH Personal Laptop Table](image)

**Poppy Guest** — pages 246-247

![SPG-11-4 Four Star Base with Glides](image)
![SPG-11-5 Five Star Base with Casters](image)
![SPG-11-7 Sled Base](image)

**Poppy Lounge** — page 248

![SPG-11-W Wood Base](image)
![SLP-22-T Basket](image)
![SLP-22-S Swivel](image)

**Harbor Work Lounge** — pages 250-253

![SHL-22-1R10 Fully Upholstered Lounge Chair with Wing](image)
![SHL-22-1R12 Fully Upholstered Lounge Chair with Wing and Tablet](image)
![SHO-22-G Fully Upholstered Ottoman](image)

**Hello Lounge Seating with Legs** — page 254

![SHL-25-1L10 Partially Upholstered Lounge Chair with Wing](image)
![SHL-25-1L12 Partially Upholstered Lounge Chair with Wing and Tablet](image)
![SHO-25-G Partially Upholstered Ottoman](image)

**Hello Mobile Lounge Seating** — page 255

![4855-0043 Tablet Arm and Cup Holder](image)

**Hello Seating Accessories** — page 256

![4858-0001 Tablet Arm](image)
![4858-0002 Cup Holder](image)

**Hello Seating Mini-mobile** — page 256

![4856-0043 Armless](image)
Hello Guest Seating — page 257

4851-0011-W
Fixed Arm, Wood Legs

ToDo Stationary & Mobile Seating — pages 260-261

TQ84-0011
Single, Stationary

TQ85-0011
Single, Mobile

ToDo Accessories — page 262

TQ90-0001
Wood Tablet with Arm

TQ90-0003
Cup Holder

TQ90-0006
Grommet Cover

Tilt Stool — page 263

STS-1
Stool
This page intentionally blank
### General Guidelines for Product Specification

Product Type  
(S) Seating  

Product Line  
(F) Fern  

Model (Product Type)  
(T) Task  
(S) Stool  
(E) Executive  

Seat (UPH)  
(U) Upholstery  

Back Upholstery  
(0) Mesh  
(1) Knit/Upholstery  

Arms  
(0) No Arms  
(1) Fixed Arms  
(4) Height Adjustable  
(7) 4D Arms  

Arm Cap  
(S) Soft Cap  
(N) No Cap  
(L) Leather Cap (fixed arms only)  

Lumbar  
(0) No Lumbar  
(1) Lumbar  

Control  
(1) Pneumatic w/Back Stop  
(2) Pneumatic Synchronized Tilt  
(4) Pneumatic/Back Stop & Forward Tilt  

Seat Adjustment  
(A) Adjustable  
(F) Fixed  

Base & Caster Combo  
(1) Aluminum Hard Casters  
(2) Aluminum Soft Casters  
(T) Aluminum 2 Tone Hard Casters  
(5) Plastic Hard Casters  
(6) Plastic Soft Casters  
(7) Plastic 2 Tone Hard Casters  
(3) Aluminum Low Hard Casters  
(4) Aluminum Low Soft Casters  

Seat Upholstery  
Tellure  

Back Mesh  

Mesh  

Plastic Trim Color  
Plastic Model -  
(spine/wave suspension material/arm caps/levers/base)  
Aluminum Model -  
(spine/wave suspension material/arm caps/levers)  

Aluminum Trim Color  
Plastic Model -  
(back and arm upright/mechanism)  
Aluminum Model -  
(back and arm upright/mechanism/base)
# Fern At-A-Glance

## General Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer</th>
<th>Haworth Design Studio, through collaboration with ITO Design.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fern</td>
<td>A revolutionary chair, backed by 16 patents and on-going research that blends science-based wellness and comfort with sustainability and international design.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Awards   | 2016 Best of Year award for Task Seating from Interior Design  
2017 Red Dot award: Product Design |
| Environmental Factors | Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.  
Take Back Program - can be easily disassembled at the end of its useful life.  
Manufactured in a zero landfill, ISO 14001 certified facility in Bruce, MS, USA. |
| Finishes and Fabrics | A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Fern seating is available in the back of the price list. |

### COM & COL General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer’s Own Material) contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.462.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to Surfaces.haworth.com to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

### Stain Repellent

Stain repellent available on seat only.  
To specify add “P” to the end of the product number.  
Example: SFT-U0-7502A1P

### Shipping Weights/Cube (Including packaging)

- Task Chair  
  - With arms - 57 lbs. / 19.14 cubic feet  
  - Armless - 53 lbs. / 19.14 cubic feet  
- Task Stool  
  - With arms - 61 lbs. / 22.1 cubic feet  
  - Armless - 57 lbs. / 22.1 cubic feet

---

Seating Price List

---

Click Here for Details
**Seat Height Adjustment**

**Features:**
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts 5” (127mm) from 16.5” (416mm-533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts from 15” to 17.5” (38mm-44mm).

**Benefits:**
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat is too low.
- Accommodates users between approximately 4'11” (1500mm) and 6'3” (1905mm) tall to provide good leg circulation.
- Seat height adjustment is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for proper sitting eye height as well.

**Seat Depth Adjustment**

**Features:**
- Optional seat depth has 3” (76mm) seat depth range. Fixed seat also available.

**Benefit:**
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

**Balanced 3-Point Tilt**

**Features:**
- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 24° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from the initial position.

**Benefits:**
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the user’s chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users’ feet remain flat on the floor.

**Tilt Tension Control**

**Features:**
- Regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

**Benefit:**
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

**Edgeless Back Design**

**Features:**
- Edgeless design provides flexibility.
- Patented design with flexible fronds and cradle system provide total back support.

**Benefit:**
- Encourages movement, eliminates pressure point from hard edge.

**Back Support/ Lumbar Adjustment**

**Features:**
- Total back support, providing pelvic, to lumbar to thoracic support (upper back).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar.
- Range of 4” (102mm) of height adjustment.

**Benefits:**
- Provides additional support in the lower back.
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.
- Integrated passive pelvic support rotates the pelvis forward to maintain the natural spine shape.
Fern At-A-Glance
General Specifications
STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Benefit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>Optional Back Stop stops in 5 positions - upright and every 7° of back angle.</td>
<td>Allows users the choice of selecting an upright position or limiting the amount of recline while performing different tasks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Optional forward tilt allows seat pan to move downward 5° from the initial position.</td>
<td>Allows user the opportunity to vary their posture throughout the day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4D Arm</td>
<td>Optional 4D arm adjusts in 4 ways:</td>
<td>Height adjustment offers users varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Height adjustment 4.8”(122mm)</td>
<td>Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 15”(381mm) [7.5”(191mm) each arm cap]</td>
<td>Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Front-to-back adjustment range: 3.5”(89mm)</td>
<td>Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height Adjustable Arm</td>
<td>Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4.8”(122mm) vertically.</td>
<td>Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Plastic Base</td>
<td>Colors: Fog, Black</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Casters: Hard: Black or two-tone grey, Soft: Black</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional Aluminum Base</td>
<td>Colors: Painted Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Pitch (textured black), polished aluminum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Casters: Hard: Black or two-tone grey, Soft: Black</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Position Base</td>
<td>Colors: Painted Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Pitch (textured black)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Aluminum only)</td>
<td>Casters: Hard: Black or two-tone grey, Soft: Black</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fern Plastic Model

- Arm Caps: Black or Fog
- Arm Uprights: Plastic (Black or Fog)
- Mechanism Cover: Black or Fog
- Mechanism: Aluminum-Painted or Polished
- Base: Plastic (Black or Fog)

Optional Headrest: Black or Fog

Back Frame: Black or Fog
Cradle: Black or Fog
Lumbar Handle: Pitch, Argent or Polished
Controls: Black or Fog
Back Upright: Aluminum-Painted or Polished

Casters:
- Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey
- Soft: Black

Fern Aluminum Model

- Arm Caps: Black or Fog
- Arm Uprights: Aluminum-Painted or Polished
- Mechanism Cover: Black, Snow or Fog
- Mechanism: Aluminum-Painted or Polished
- Base: Aluminum-Painted or Polished

Optional Headrest: Black, Snow or Fog

Back Frame: Black, Snow or Fog
Cradle: Black, Snow or Fog
Lumbar Handle: Pitch, Argent or Polished
Controls: Black or Fog
Back Upright: Aluminum-Painted or Polished

Casters:
- Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey
- Soft: Black
This page intentionally blank
### Specifications

#### Dimensions
- **SH:** 16.5" - 21.5" (419mm - 546mm)
- **H:** 41.5" - 47" (1054mm - 1194mm)
- **D:** 28.5" (724mm)
- **W:** 29" (737mm)
- **SW:** 19.9" (505mm)
- **AH:** 6.7" - 11.5" (170mm - 292mm)
- **SD:** 15.5" - 18.5" (394mm - 470mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

#### Features
- **Back:** Flexible back with built-in fronds wrapped in lofsted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- **Seat:** Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat, Optional seat depth adjustment (3" (76mm) range).**
- **Base:** Plastic five-star base. Available in Black or Fog.
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4" (102mm) adjustment).**
- **Arms:** 4D arms with plastic upright. -Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out. -Height adjustment range of 4.8" (122mm).
- **Arm Caps:** Standard with soft arm caps.
- **Optional headrest** has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- **Mechanism:** Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic. Range: 16.5" - 21.5" (419mm - 546mm).
- **Optional Back Stop:** 5 positions.
- **Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop):** 5° downward from initial position.
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black, or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:** (Seat only) 0.71/8

#### Fabric Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7502A</td>
<td>$1282.97</td>
<td>$1321.23</td>
<td>$1361.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-7502A</td>
<td>$1462.97</td>
<td>$1501.23</td>
<td>$1541.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7512A</td>
<td>$1384.25</td>
<td>$1422.51</td>
<td>$1463.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-7512A</td>
<td>$1564.25</td>
<td>$1602.51</td>
<td>$1643.03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fabric Options

- **1st Trim (Plastic)**
  - TR-F Black
  - TR-F Black
  - TR-7 Fog
  - TR-7 Fog
  - TR-All Argent
- **Arm Cap/Levers**
  - Standard with soft arm caps.
- **Lumbar**
  - Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
  - Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.
- **Handle**
  - Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4” (102mm) adjustment).
  - Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- **Caster Option**
  - 5 Hard Casters (Black)
  - 6 Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
  - 7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

#### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number, including:**
   - **Caster Option:**
     - 5 Hard Casters (Black)
     - 6 Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
     - 7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
2. **Fabric surface and color:**
3. **Mesh, knit or faux leather color:**
4. **Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/arm uprights/base):**
5. **Aluminum trim color (back upright and mechanism):**

*Add $101.28 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.*

#### Technical Specifications

- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**
- **Headrest**
  - Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4” (102mm) adjustment).
  - Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black, or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:** (Seat only) 0.71/8

#### To Specify:

- **1st Trim (Plastic)**
- **Arm Cap/Levers**
- **Lumbar**
- **Handle**
- **Caster Option**

**Click Here for Details**

---

**HAWORTH**

Class FN – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXI
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

June 2020 / N.A. 23
Seating Price List

Fern
Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base Model

Dimensions

**SH:** 16.5”-21.5” (419mm-546mm)
**H:** 41.5”-47” (1054mm-1194mm)
**D:** 28.5”(724mm)
**W:** 29”(737mm)
**SW:** 19.9”(505mm)
**AH:** 6.7”-11.5” (170mm-292mm)
**SD:** 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)

Low position seat height: 15”-17.5” (381mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

1st Trim Color (Plastic) | Arm Cap/Levers | Lumbar Handle
--- | --- | ---
TR-FL Black | TR-FL Black | TR-T Pitch
TR-FL Fog | TR-FL Fog | TR-AR Argent
TR-UFM Snow | TR-FL Fog | TR-F Snowfall
TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum | TR-FL Fog | PM-P Polished Aluminum

Features

- **Back:** Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- **Seat:** Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Optional Back Stop:** 5 positions.
- **Mechanism:** Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15”-17.5” (381mm-445mm).
- **Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop):** 5° downward from initial position.
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support:** Matched to the back.
- **Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back.** Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:** (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

1. **Caster Option: Standard Base**
   - 1) Product number, including:
     - **M** Standard Base Hard Casters (Black)
     - **S** Standard Base Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
     - **T** Standard Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2. **Low Base**
   - 3) Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
   - 4) Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list

3. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
4. **Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).**
5. **Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle).** (Add $61.89 for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
6. **Aluminum trim color (back and arm upright/mechanism/base).** (Add $101.28 for polished aluminum.)

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Faux Leather back**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**

To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list; Example: SFT-U0-7S02A1 (Wellington; add $12.54 list, Faux Leather; add $157.55 list)

To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E; Example: SFT-U0-7S02A1 (Wellspring; add $12.54 list, Faux Leather; add $157.55 list)

To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list; Example: SFT-U0-7S02A1P

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

**Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment**

**Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment**

**Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment**

**Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment**

**Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment**

**Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment**

**Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment**

**Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment**

**Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment**

**Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment**

**Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment**

**Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment**

**Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment**

**Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment**

**Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment**

**Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment**

**The following options require modification of the product number.**

- **Fixed seat**
- **Faux Leather back**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**

To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list; Example: SFT-U0-7S02A1 (Wellington; add $12.54 list, Faux Leather; add $157.55 list)

To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E; Example: SFT-U0-7S02A1 (Wellspring; add $12.54 list, Faux Leather; add $157.55 list)

To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list; Example: SFT-U0-7S02A1P

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

**Click Here for Details**

**Class FN – SN 711-18; Discount Group XXI**

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

24 June 2020 / N.A.
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — **Fern**

**Features**
- Back: Flexible back with built-in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knitted or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3” (76mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base. Available in black or fog.
- Optional height-adjustable lumbar support.
- Arms: Height adjustable with soft arm caps. Adjustment range of 4.8” (122mm).
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 16.5”-21.5” (419mm-546mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey. Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number, including:
   1. Caster Option:
      5. Hard Casters (Black)
      6. Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
      7. Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Mesh, knitted or faux leather color (back).
5. Aluminum trim color (back upright and mechanism). (Add $101.28 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

**Specification Tip**
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.
# Seating Price List

## Fern

**Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base Model**

![Fern](SFT-U0-4502A)

### Dimensions

- **SH:** 16.5”-21.5” (419mm-546mm)
- **H:** 41.5”-47” (1054mm-1194mm)
- **D:** 28.5”(724mm)
- **W:** 29”(737mm)
- **SW:** 19.9”(505mm)
- **AH:** 6.7”-11.5” (170mm-292mm)
- **SD:** 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)

Low position seat height:
- 15”-17.5” (381mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- **Back:** Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- **Seat:** Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).**
- **Base:** Aluminum five-star base.
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).**
- **Arms:** Height Adjustable with soft arm caps. Adjustment range of 4.8”(122mm).
- **Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back: Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.**
- **Mechanism:** Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15”-17.5”(381mm-445mm).
- **Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.**
- **Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.**
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:** (Seat only) 0.71/8

### Specification Tip

* When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Caster Option:**
   - **Standard Base**
     1. Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
     2. Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
   - **Two-Tone Casters (Grey)**
     1. Std. Hard Base Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2. **Low Base**
   1. Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
   2. Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list

3. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**

4. **Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).**

5. **Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle).**
   - (Add $61.89 list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)

6. **Aluminum trim color (back and arm upright/mechanism/base).**
   - (Add $101.28 list for polished aluminum.)

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4502A</td>
<td>$1425.91</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1464.17</td>
<td>$1504.69</td>
<td>$1524.94</td>
<td>$1539.57</td>
<td>$1575.59</td>
<td>$1609.35</td>
<td>$1698.25</td>
<td>$1761.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4501A</td>
<td>$1515.94</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1545.24</td>
<td>$1594.72</td>
<td>$1614.97</td>
<td>$1629.60</td>
<td>$1665.62</td>
<td>$1699.38</td>
<td>$1788.25</td>
<td>$1851.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4504A</td>
<td>$1605.97</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1644.23</td>
<td>$1684.75</td>
<td>$1705.00</td>
<td>$1719.63</td>
<td>$1755.75</td>
<td>$1789.41</td>
<td>$1878.31</td>
<td>$1941.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4502A</td>
<td>$1605.91</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1644.17</td>
<td>$1684.69</td>
<td>$1704.94</td>
<td>$1719.57</td>
<td>$1755.59</td>
<td>$1789.35</td>
<td>$1878.25</td>
<td>$1941.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4501A</td>
<td>$1695.94</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1734.20</td>
<td>$1774.72</td>
<td>$1794.97</td>
<td>$1809.60</td>
<td>$1845.62</td>
<td>$1879.38</td>
<td>$1968.28</td>
<td>$2031.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4504A</td>
<td>$1785.97</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1824.23</td>
<td>$1864.75</td>
<td>$1885.00</td>
<td>$1899.63</td>
<td>$1935.65</td>
<td>$1969.41</td>
<td>$2058.31</td>
<td>$2121.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4512A</td>
<td>$1527.19</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1565.45</td>
<td>$1605.97</td>
<td>$1626.22</td>
<td>$1640.85</td>
<td>$1676.87</td>
<td>$1710.63</td>
<td>$1799.53</td>
<td>$1862.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4511A</td>
<td>$1617.22</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1655.48</td>
<td>$1696.00</td>
<td>$1716.25</td>
<td>$1730.88</td>
<td>$1766.90</td>
<td>$1800.66</td>
<td>$1889.56</td>
<td>$1952.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4514A</td>
<td>$1707.25</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1745.51</td>
<td>$1786.03</td>
<td>$1806.28</td>
<td>$1820.91</td>
<td>$1856.93</td>
<td>$1890.69</td>
<td>$1979.50</td>
<td>$2042.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4512A</td>
<td>$1707.19</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1745.45</td>
<td>$1785.97</td>
<td>$1806.22</td>
<td>$1820.85</td>
<td>$1856.87</td>
<td>$1890.63</td>
<td>$1979.53</td>
<td>$2042.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4511A</td>
<td>$1797.22</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1835.48</td>
<td>$1876.00</td>
<td>$1896.25</td>
<td>$1910.88</td>
<td>$1946.90</td>
<td>$1980.66</td>
<td>$2069.56</td>
<td>$2132.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4514A</td>
<td>$1887.25</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1925.51</td>
<td>$1966.03</td>
<td>$1986.28</td>
<td>$2000.91</td>
<td>$2036.93</td>
<td>$2070.69</td>
<td>$2159.59</td>
<td>$2222.62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Fixed seat:** To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list.  **Example:** SFT-U0-4502F1
- **Faux Leather back:** To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U.  **Example:** SFT-U0-4502A1 (Wellington; add $129.42 list, Brisa; add $334.25 list)
- **Headrest:** To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E.  **Example:** SFE-U0-4502A1 (Mesh; add $112.54 list, Faux Leather; add $157.55 list)
- **Stain repellent (Seat only):** To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list.  **Example:** SFT-U0-4502A1P

*Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.*
Fern
Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base Model

Dimensions
- SH: 16.5" - 21.5" (419mm-546mm)
- H: 41.5" - 47" (1054mm-1194mm)
- W: 29" (737mm)
- SW: 19.9" (505mm)
- AH: 9" (229mm)
- SD: 15.5" - 18.5" (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3" (76mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base. Available in Black or Fog.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4" (102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Fixed aluminum arms with soft arm caps.
- Optional leather arm cap available when ordering a leather seat. Leather arm cap coordinates with leather seat selection.
- Optional lumbar support has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 15° - 17.5° (381mm-445mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

Caster Option:
- Hard Casters (Black)
- Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
- Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/base).
5) Aluminum trim color (back uparm/uptight/mechanism). (Add $101.28 list for polished aluminum back uparm and mechanism.)

Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-1502A</td>
<td>$1237.96</td>
<td>$1276.22</td>
<td>$1316.74</td>
<td>$1336.99</td>
<td>$1351.62</td>
<td>$1387.64</td>
<td>$1421.40</td>
<td>$1510.30</td>
<td>$1733.13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-1501A</td>
<td>1327.99</td>
<td>1366.25</td>
<td>1406.77</td>
<td>1427.02</td>
<td>1441.65</td>
<td>1477.67</td>
<td>1511.43</td>
<td>1600.33</td>
<td>1663.36</td>
<td>1823.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-1504A</td>
<td>1418.02</td>
<td>1456.28</td>
<td>1496.80</td>
<td>1517.05</td>
<td>1531.68</td>
<td>1567.70</td>
<td>1601.46</td>
<td>1690.36</td>
<td>1753.39</td>
<td>1913.19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-1502A</td>
<td>$1417.96</td>
<td>$1456.22</td>
<td>$1496.74</td>
<td>$1516.99</td>
<td>$1531.62</td>
<td>$1567.64</td>
<td>$1601.40</td>
<td>$1690.30</td>
<td>$1753.33</td>
<td>$1913.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-1501A</td>
<td>1507.99</td>
<td>1546.25</td>
<td>1586.77</td>
<td>1607.02</td>
<td>1621.65</td>
<td>1657.67</td>
<td>1691.43</td>
<td>1780.33</td>
<td>1843.36</td>
<td>2003.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-1504A</td>
<td>1598.02</td>
<td>1636.28</td>
<td>1676.80</td>
<td>1697.05</td>
<td>1711.68</td>
<td>1747.70</td>
<td>1781.46</td>
<td>1870.36</td>
<td>1933.39</td>
<td>2093.19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-1512A</td>
<td>$1339.24</td>
<td>$1377.50</td>
<td>$1418.02</td>
<td>$1438.27</td>
<td>$1452.90</td>
<td>$1488.92</td>
<td>$1522.68</td>
<td>$1611.58</td>
<td>$1674.61</td>
<td>$1834.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-1511A</td>
<td>1429.27</td>
<td>1467.53</td>
<td>1508.05</td>
<td>1528.30</td>
<td>1542.93</td>
<td>1578.95</td>
<td>1612.71</td>
<td>1701.61</td>
<td>1764.64</td>
<td>1924.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-1514A</td>
<td>1519.30</td>
<td>1557.56</td>
<td>1598.08</td>
<td>1618.33</td>
<td>1632.96</td>
<td>1668.98</td>
<td>1702.74</td>
<td>1791.64</td>
<td>1854.67</td>
<td>2014.47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-1512A</td>
<td>$1519.24</td>
<td>$1557.50</td>
<td>$1598.02</td>
<td>$1618.27</td>
<td>$1632.90</td>
<td>$1668.92</td>
<td>$1702.68</td>
<td>$1797.58</td>
<td>$1854.61</td>
<td>$2014.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-1511A</td>
<td>1609.27</td>
<td>1647.53</td>
<td>1688.05</td>
<td>1708.30</td>
<td>1722.93</td>
<td>1758.95</td>
<td>1792.71</td>
<td>1881.61</td>
<td>1944.64</td>
<td>2104.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-1514A</td>
<td>1699.30</td>
<td>1737.56</td>
<td>1778.08</td>
<td>1798.33</td>
<td>1812.96</td>
<td>1848.98</td>
<td>1882.74</td>
<td>1971.61</td>
<td>2034.67</td>
<td>2194.47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Leather arm cap
- Faux Leather back
- Headrest
- Stain repellent (Seat only)

To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list; Example: SFT-UU-1502AS
To specify, change the 7th digit from S to L; Example: SFT-UU-1502AS (matches required Leather seat), add $78.78 list
To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example: SFT-UU-1502AS (Wellington); add $129.42 list, Brisa; add $334.25 list
To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E; Example: SFT-UU-1502AS (Mesh); add $112.54 list, Faux Leather; add $157.55 list
To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list; Example: SFT-UU-1502AS5

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
## Seating Price List
### Fern
#### Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base Model

**Dimensions**
- **SH:** 16.5”-21.5” (419mm-546mm)
- **H:** 41.5”-47” (1054mm-1194mm)
- **D:** 28.5” (724mm)
- **SW:** 19.9” (505mm)
- **SW:** 9” (229mm)
- **SD:** 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)

Low position seat height: 15”-17.5” (381mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1st Trim Color (Plastic)</th>
<th>Arm Cap/Levers</th>
<th>Lumbar Handle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-T Pitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-AR Argent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-FS Snowfall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- **Back:** Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- **Seat:** Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”/76mm) range.**
- **Base:** Aluminum five-star base.
- **Height adjustable lumbar support (4”/102mm) adjustment.**
- **Arms:** Fixed with soft arm caps.
- Optional leather arm cap available when ordering a leather seat. Leather arm cap coordinates with leather seat selection.
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- **Mechanism:** Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15”-17.5” (381mm-445mm).
- **Optional Back Stop:** 5 positions.
- **Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop):** 5° downward from initial position.
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:** (Seat only) 0.71/8

**Specification Tip**
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) **Product number, including:**
   - **Caster Option:**
     - **Standard Base**
       - **1:** Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
       - **2:** Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add **$45.00** to list
       - **T:** Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
   - **Low Base**
     - **3:** Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
     - **4:** Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add **$45.00** to list

2) **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3) **Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).**
4) **Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle).**
   - (Add **$61.89** list for Snow TR-UFM for frame/cradle/ arm caps.)
5) **Aluminum trim color (back and arm upright/mechanism/base).**
   - (Add **$101.28** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

**Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-1502A</td>
<td>$1409.02</td>
<td>$1447.28</td>
<td>$1487.80</td>
<td>$1508.05</td>
<td>$1522.68</td>
<td>$1558.70</td>
<td>$1592.46</td>
<td>$1618.36</td>
<td>$1681.36</td>
<td>$1744.39</td>
<td>$1904.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-1501A</td>
<td>$1499.05</td>
<td>$1537.31</td>
<td>$1577.83</td>
<td>$1598.08</td>
<td>$1612.71</td>
<td>$1648.73</td>
<td>$1682.49</td>
<td>$1711.39</td>
<td>$1834.42</td>
<td>$1994.22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-1504A</td>
<td>$1589.02</td>
<td>$1627.34</td>
<td>$1667.80</td>
<td>$1688.05</td>
<td>$1702.68</td>
<td>$1738.76</td>
<td>$1762.42</td>
<td>$1812.42</td>
<td>$1924.45</td>
<td>$2084.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-1502A</td>
<td>$1589.02</td>
<td>$1627.34</td>
<td>$1667.80</td>
<td>$1688.05</td>
<td>$1702.68</td>
<td>$1738.76</td>
<td>$1762.42</td>
<td>$1812.42</td>
<td>$1924.45</td>
<td>$2084.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-1501A</td>
<td>$1679.05</td>
<td>$1717.31</td>
<td>$1757.83</td>
<td>$1778.08</td>
<td>$1792.71</td>
<td>$1823.73</td>
<td>$1862.49</td>
<td>$1915.39</td>
<td>$2044.42</td>
<td>$2174.22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-1504A</td>
<td>$1769.08</td>
<td>$1807.34</td>
<td>$1847.86</td>
<td>$1868.11</td>
<td>$1882.74</td>
<td>$1918.76</td>
<td>$1952.52</td>
<td>$2041.42</td>
<td>$2104.45</td>
<td>$2264.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-1512A</td>
<td>$1510.30</td>
<td>$1548.56</td>
<td>$1589.08</td>
<td>$1609.33</td>
<td>$1623.96</td>
<td>$1659.98</td>
<td>$1693.74</td>
<td>$1782.64</td>
<td>$1845.67</td>
<td>$2005.47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-1511A</td>
<td>$1600.33</td>
<td>$1638.59</td>
<td>$1679.11</td>
<td>$1699.36</td>
<td>$1713.99</td>
<td>$1750.01</td>
<td>$1783.77</td>
<td>$1827.67</td>
<td>$1935.70</td>
<td>$2095.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-1514A</td>
<td>$1690.36</td>
<td>$1728.62</td>
<td>$1769.14</td>
<td>$1789.39</td>
<td>$1804.02</td>
<td>$1840.04</td>
<td>$1873.80</td>
<td>$1962.70</td>
<td>$2025.73</td>
<td>$2185.53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-1512A</td>
<td>$1690.30</td>
<td>$1728.56</td>
<td>$1769.08</td>
<td>$1789.33</td>
<td>$1803.96</td>
<td>$1839.98</td>
<td>$1873.74</td>
<td>$1962.64</td>
<td>$2025.67</td>
<td>$2185.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-1511A</td>
<td>$1780.33</td>
<td>$1818.59</td>
<td>$1859.11</td>
<td>$1879.36</td>
<td>$1899.39</td>
<td>$1930.01</td>
<td>$1963.77</td>
<td>$2052.67</td>
<td>$2115.70</td>
<td>$2275.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-1514A</td>
<td>$1870.36</td>
<td>$1908.62</td>
<td>$1949.14</td>
<td>$1969.39</td>
<td>$1984.02</td>
<td>$2020.04</td>
<td>$2053.80</td>
<td>$2142.70</td>
<td>$2205.73</td>
<td>$2365.53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:
- **Fixed seat**
- **Leather arm cap**
- **Faux Leather back**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**

To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct **$22.52** list; Example: SFT-U0-1502F1
- To specify, change the 7th digit from D to E, Example: SFT-U0-1L02A1 (matches required Leather seat), add **$78.78** list
- To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to S, Example: SFT-U0-1L02A1 (Wellington; add **$129.42** list, Brisa; add **$334.25** list)
- To specify, change the third digit from an E to a T, Example: SFT-U0-1S02A1 (Mesh; add **$112.54** list, Faux Leather; add **$157.55** list)
- To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$39.39** list; Example: SFT-U0-1502AP

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
### Dimensions
- SH: 16.5”-21.5” (419mm-546mm)
- H: 41.5”-47” (1054mm-1194mm)
- D: 28.5”(724mm)
- W: 29”(737mm)
- SW: 19.9”(505mm)
- SD: 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features
- **Back:** Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- **Seat:** Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).**
- **Base:** Plastic five-star base. Available in Black or Fog.
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).**
- **Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.**
- **Mechanism:** Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic. Range: 16.5”-21.5”(419mm-546mm).
- **Optional Back Stop:** 5 positions.
- **Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop):** 5° downward from initial position.
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:** (Seat only) 0.71/8

### Specification Tip
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Product number, including:**
   - **Caster Option:**
     - 5 Hard Casters (Black)
     - 6 Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
     - 7 Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
   2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
   3. Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
   5. Aluminum trim color (back upright and mechanism).
   (Add $101.28 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

### Fabric Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N02A</td>
<td>$1102.91</td>
<td>$1141.17</td>
<td>$1181.69</td>
<td>$1201.94</td>
<td>$1216.57</td>
<td>$1228.36</td>
<td>$1286.35</td>
<td>$1375.25</td>
<td>$1438.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N01A</td>
<td>1192.94</td>
<td>1231.20</td>
<td>1271.72</td>
<td>1291.97</td>
<td>1306.60</td>
<td>1342.62</td>
<td>1376.38</td>
<td>1465.28</td>
<td>1528.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N04A</td>
<td>1282.97</td>
<td>1321.23</td>
<td>1361.75</td>
<td>1382.00</td>
<td>1396.63</td>
<td>1432.65</td>
<td>1466.41</td>
<td>1555.31</td>
<td>1618.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-0N02A</td>
<td>$1282.91</td>
<td>$1321.17</td>
<td>$1361.69</td>
<td>$1381.94</td>
<td>$1396.57</td>
<td>$1432.59</td>
<td>$1466.35</td>
<td>$1555.25</td>
<td>$1618.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-0N01A</td>
<td>1372.94</td>
<td>1411.20</td>
<td>1451.72</td>
<td>1471.97</td>
<td>1486.60</td>
<td>1522.62</td>
<td>1556.38</td>
<td>1645.28</td>
<td>1708.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-0N04A</td>
<td>1462.97</td>
<td>1501.23</td>
<td>1541.75</td>
<td>1562.00</td>
<td>1576.63</td>
<td>1612.65</td>
<td>1646.41</td>
<td>1735.31</td>
<td>1798.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N12A</td>
<td>$1204.19</td>
<td>$1242.45</td>
<td>$1282.97</td>
<td>$1303.22</td>
<td>$1317.85</td>
<td>$1353.87</td>
<td>$1387.63</td>
<td>$1476.53</td>
<td>$1539.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N11A</td>
<td>1294.22</td>
<td>1332.48</td>
<td>1373.00</td>
<td>1393.25</td>
<td>1407.88</td>
<td>1443.90</td>
<td>1477.66</td>
<td>1565.56</td>
<td>1629.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N14A</td>
<td>1384.25</td>
<td>1422.51</td>
<td>1463.03</td>
<td>1483.28</td>
<td>1497.91</td>
<td>1533.93</td>
<td>1567.69</td>
<td>1656.59</td>
<td>1719.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-0N12A</td>
<td>$1384.19</td>
<td>$1422.45</td>
<td>$1462.97</td>
<td>$1483.22</td>
<td>$1497.85</td>
<td>$1533.87</td>
<td>$1567.63</td>
<td>$1656.53</td>
<td>$1719.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-0N11A</td>
<td>1474.22</td>
<td>1512.48</td>
<td>1553.00</td>
<td>1573.25</td>
<td>1587.88</td>
<td>1623.90</td>
<td>1657.66</td>
<td>1746.56</td>
<td>1809.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-0N14A</td>
<td>1564.25</td>
<td>1602.51</td>
<td>1643.03</td>
<td>1663.28</td>
<td>1677.91</td>
<td>1713.93</td>
<td>1747.69</td>
<td>1836.59</td>
<td>1899.62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Faux Leather back**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)** To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list; Example: SFT-U0-0N05/FS
- **To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example: SFT-UU-0N02AS5 (Wellington; add $129.42 list, Brisa; add $334.25 list)**
- **To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E; Example: SFT-U-U0-0N02A5 (Mesh; add $112.54 list, Faux Leather; add $157.55 list)**
- **To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list; Example: SFT-U0-0N2AS5P**

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
Seating Price List

Fern
Task Chair without Arms — Aluminum Base Model

Features
- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”/76mm range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”/102mm adjustment).
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15”-17.5” (381mm-445mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:
1. Product number, including:
   - Caster Option: Standard Base
     1) Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
     2) Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
     T) Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
   - Low Base
     3) Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
     4) Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list

2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
4. Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle).
   (Add $61.89 list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
5. Aluminum trim color (back upright/mechanism/base).
   (Add $101.28 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
  - To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list; Example: SFT-U0-0N02A1
- Faux Leather back
  - To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example: SFT-U0-0N02A1 (Wellington; add $129.42 list, Brisa; add $334.25 list)
- Headrest
  - To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E; Example: SFT-U0-0N02A1 (Mesh; add $112.54 list, Faux Leather; add $157.55 list)
- Stain repellent (Seat only)
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list; Example: SFT-U0-0N02A1P

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

---

**Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color (Plastic)</th>
<th>1st Trim Color (Plastic)</th>
<th>Levers</th>
<th>Lumbar Handle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-TF Pitch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-AR Argent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-LFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-FS Snowfall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-LFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”/76mm range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”/102mm adjustment).
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15”-17.5” (381mm-445mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

---

**Description Number**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description Number</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-ON02A</td>
<td>$1273.97</td>
<td>$112.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-ON01A</td>
<td>$1364.00</td>
<td>$1402.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-ON04A</td>
<td>$1454.03</td>
<td>$1492.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-ON02A</td>
<td>$1375.97</td>
<td>$1413.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-ON01A</td>
<td>$1544.00</td>
<td>$1582.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-ON04A</td>
<td>$1634.03</td>
<td>$1672.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-ON12A</td>
<td>$1375.25</td>
<td>$1413.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-ON11A</td>
<td>$1465.28</td>
<td>$1503.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-ON14A</td>
<td>$1555.31</td>
<td>$1593.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-ON12A</td>
<td>$1555.25</td>
<td>$1593.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-ON11A</td>
<td>$1645.28</td>
<td>$1683.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-ON14A</td>
<td>$1735.31</td>
<td>$1773.57</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
  - To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list; Example: SFT-U0-0N02F1
- Faux Leather back
  - To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example: SFT-U0-0N02A1 (Wellington; add $129.42 list, Brisa; add $334.25 list)
- Headrest
  - To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E; Example: SFT-U0-0N02A1 (Mesh; add $112.54 list, Faux Leather; add $157.55 list)
- Stain repellent (Seat only)
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list; Example: SFT-U0-0N02A1P

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

---
Task Stool with 4D Arms — Plastic Base Model

Features
- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3” (76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4” (102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: 4D arms with plastic upright. Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out.
- Height adjustment range of 4.8” (122mm).
- Arm Caps: Standard with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75”-29.25” (552mm-743mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Footring: Adjusts 4” (102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   Caster Option:
   5 Hard Casters (Black)
   6 Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
   7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/arm uprights/base.
5) Aluminum trim color for back upright and mechanism. (Add $101.28 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

Specification Tip
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-7S02A</td>
<td>$1735.38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-7S01A</td>
<td>$1825.41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-7S02A</td>
<td>$1915.38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-7S01A</td>
<td>$2005.41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-7S12A</td>
<td>$1836.66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-7S11A</td>
<td>$1926.69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-7S12A</td>
<td>$2016.66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-7S11A</td>
<td>$2106.69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Fixed seat
- Faux Leather back
- Stain repellent (Seat only)

To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list; Example: SFS-UU-7S02A5
To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example: SFS-UU-7S02A5 (Wellington; add $129.42 list, Brisa; add $334.25 list)
To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list; Example: SFS-UU-7S02ASP

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
# Fern

## Task Stool with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base Model

**Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1st Trim Color (Plastic)</th>
<th>Arm Cap/Levers</th>
<th>Lumbar Handle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-TF Pitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-AR Argent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-FS Snowfall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: 4D arms with aluminum upright.
  - Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out.
  - Height adjustment range of 4.8”(122mm).
- Arm Caps: Standard with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75”-29.25”(552mm-743mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Footing: Adjusts 4”(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

**Specification Tip**

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

## To Order, Specify:

1. **Caster Option:**
   1. Hard Casters (Black)
   2. Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
   3. Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
4. Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle. (Add $61.89 list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
5. Aluminum trim color for back and arm upright/mechanism/base. (Add $101.28 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Faux Leather back
- Stain repellent (Seat only)

To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list; **Example**: SFS-UU-7S02A1

To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; **Example**: SFS-UU-7S02A1

To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list; **Example**: SFS-UU-7S02A1P

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
### Dimensions

- **SH**: 21.75”-29.25”
  (552mm-743mm)
- **H**: 46.75”-54.75”
  (1187mm-1391mm)
- **D**: 28.5”(724mm)
- **W**: 29”(737mm)
- **SW**: 19.9” (505mm)
- **AH**: 6.7”-11.5”
  (170mm-292mm)
- **SD**: 15.5”-18.5”
  (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- **Back**: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- **Seat**: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).**
- **Base**: Plastic five-star base.
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).**
- **Arms**: Height Adjustable with soft arm caps. Adjustment range of 4.8”(122mm).
- **Mechanism**: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment**: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75”-29.25”(552mm-743mm).
- **Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.**
- **Footring**: Adjusts 4”(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- **Casters**: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:** (Seat only) 0.71/8

### Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number, including:**
2. **Caster Option:**
   - Hard Casters (Black)
   - Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
   - Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
3. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
4. **Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).**
5. **Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/arm uprights/base.**
6. **Aluminum trim color for back upright and mechanism.** (Add $101.28 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

### Fabric Grade Leather Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-4S02A</td>
<td>$1707.26</td>
<td>$1745.52</td>
<td>$1786.04</td>
<td>$1806.29</td>
<td>$1820.92</td>
<td>$1856.94</td>
<td>$1890.70</td>
<td>$1979.60</td>
<td>$2042.63</td>
<td>$2202.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-4S01A</td>
<td>1797.29</td>
<td>1835.55</td>
<td>1876.07</td>
<td>1896.32</td>
<td>1910.95</td>
<td>1946.97</td>
<td>1980.73</td>
<td>2069.63</td>
<td>2132.66</td>
<td>2292.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-4S02A</td>
<td>$1887.26</td>
<td>$1925.52</td>
<td>$1966.04</td>
<td>$1986.29</td>
<td>$2000.92</td>
<td>$2036.94</td>
<td>$2070.70</td>
<td>$2159.60</td>
<td>$2222.63</td>
<td>$2382.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-4S01A</td>
<td>1977.29</td>
<td>2015.55</td>
<td>2056.07</td>
<td>2076.32</td>
<td>2090.95</td>
<td>2126.97</td>
<td>2160.73</td>
<td>2249.63</td>
<td>2312.66</td>
<td>2472.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-4S02A</td>
<td>$1808.54</td>
<td>$1846.80</td>
<td>$1887.32</td>
<td>$1907.57</td>
<td>$1922.20</td>
<td>$1958.22</td>
<td>$1991.98</td>
<td>$2080.88</td>
<td>$2143.91</td>
<td>$2303.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-4S01A</td>
<td>1898.57</td>
<td>1936.83</td>
<td>1977.35</td>
<td>1997.60</td>
<td>2012.23</td>
<td>2048.25</td>
<td>2082.01</td>
<td>2170.91</td>
<td>2233.94</td>
<td>2393.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-4S02A</td>
<td>$1988.54</td>
<td>$2026.80</td>
<td>$2067.32</td>
<td>$2087.57</td>
<td>$2102.20</td>
<td>$2138.22</td>
<td>$2171.98</td>
<td>$2260.88</td>
<td>$2323.91</td>
<td>$2483.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-4S12A</td>
<td>$1808.54</td>
<td>$1846.80</td>
<td>$1887.32</td>
<td>$1907.57</td>
<td>$1922.20</td>
<td>$1958.22</td>
<td>$1991.98</td>
<td>$2080.88</td>
<td>$2143.91</td>
<td>$2303.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-4S11A</td>
<td>1898.57</td>
<td>1936.83</td>
<td>1977.35</td>
<td>1997.60</td>
<td>2012.23</td>
<td>2048.25</td>
<td>2082.01</td>
<td>2170.91</td>
<td>2233.94</td>
<td>2393.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-4S12A</td>
<td>$1988.54</td>
<td>$2026.80</td>
<td>$2067.32</td>
<td>$2087.57</td>
<td>$2102.20</td>
<td>$2138.22</td>
<td>$2171.98</td>
<td>$2260.88</td>
<td>$2323.91</td>
<td>$2483.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-4S11A</td>
<td>2078.57</td>
<td>2116.83</td>
<td>2157.35</td>
<td>2177.60</td>
<td>2192.23</td>
<td>2228.25</td>
<td>2262.01</td>
<td>2350.91</td>
<td>2413.94</td>
<td>2573.74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Faux Leather back**
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**

To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list; **Example: SFS-U0-4S02FS**
To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; **Example: SFS-UU-4S02A5 (Wellington; add $129.42 list, Brisa; add $334.25 list)**
To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list; **Example: SFS-U0-4S02AP**

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
Fern
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base Model

Dimensions

*SH: 21.75”-29.25” (552mm-743mm)
H: 46.75”-54.75” (1187mm-1391mm)
D: 28.5”(724mm)
*SW: 19.9”(505mm)
*AH: 6.7”-11.5” (170mm-292mm)
*SD: 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

• Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
• Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
• Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).
• Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).
• Arms: Height Adjustable with soft arm caps. Adjustment range of 4.8”(122mm).
• Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
• Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75”-29.25”(552mm-743mm).
• Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.
• Base: Aluminum five-star base.
• Footring: Adjusts 4”(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
• Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
• COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip

• When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

   Caster Option:
   1) Hard Casters (Black)
   2) Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
   T) Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle. (Add $61.89 list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
5) Aluminum trim color for back and arm upright/mechanism/base. (Add $101.28 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

Fabric Grade | Description | Number | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B
---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
Leather | Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment | $1878.32 | $1916.58 | $1957.10 | $1977.35 | $1991.98 | $2028.00 | $2061.76 | $2160.66 | $2151.79 | $2240.69 | $2303.72 | $2463.52
Leather | Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | $1968.35 | $2006.61 | $2047.13 | $2067.38 | $2082.01 | $2118.03 | $2151.79 | $2240.69 | $2303.72 | $2463.52
Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

Knit Back | Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment | $2058.32 | $2096.58 | $2137.10 | $2157.35 | $2171.98 | $2208.00 | $2241.76 | $2303.72 | $2463.52
Knit Back | Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | $2148.35 | $2186.61 | $2227.13 | $2247.38 | $2262.01 | $2298.03 | $2331.79 | $2420.69 | $2483.72 | $2643.52

Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment

Mesh Back | Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment | $1979.60 | $2017.86 | $2058.38 | $2078.63 | $2093.26 | $2129.28 | $2163.04 | $2251.94 | $2314.97 | $2474.77
Mesh Back | Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | $2069.63 | $2107.89 | $2148.41 | $2168.66 | $2183.29 | $2219.31 | $2253.07 | $2341.97 | $2405.00 | $2564.80

Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment

Knit Back | Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment | $2159.60 | $2197.86 | $2238.38 | $2258.63 | $2273.26 | $2309.28 | $2343.04 | $2431.94 | $2494.97 | $2654.77
Knit Back | Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | $2249.63 | $2287.89 | $2328.41 | $2348.66 | $2363.29 | $2399.31 | $2433.07 | $2521.97 | $2585.00 | $2744.80

The following options require modification of the product number.

   Fixed seat
   Faux Leather back
   Stain repellent (Seat only)

   To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list; Example: SFS-U0-4S02A

   To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example: SFS-U0-4S02A1 (Wellington; add $129.42 list, Brisa; add $334.25 list)

   To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list; Example: SFS-U0-4S02A1P

  Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
## Dimensions

*SH: 21.75”-29.25” (552mm-743mm)  
H: 46.75”-54.75” (1187mm-1391mm)  
D: 28.5”(724mm)  
W: 29”(737mm)  
*SHW: 19.9”(505mm)  
*AHT: 9”(229mm)  
*SD: 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)  

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

## Features

- **Back:** Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.  
- **Seat:** Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.  
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).**  
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).**  
- **Arms:** Fixed aluminum arms with soft arm caps.  
- **Optional leather arm cap available when ordering a leather seat. Leather arm cap coordinates with leather seat selection.**  
- **Mechanism:** Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.  
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic. Range: 21.75”-29.25”(552mm-743mm).  
- **Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.**  
- **Base:** Plastic five-star base.  
- **Footring:** Adjusts 4”(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.  
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.  

### The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**  
- **Leather arm cap**  
- **Faux Leather back**  
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**

To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list; **Example:** SFS-U0-1S02F5

To specify, change the 7th digit from S to L; **Example:** SFS-U0-1L02A5 (matches required Leather seat); add $78.78 list

To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; **Example:** SFS-U0-1U02AS (Wellington); add $129.42 list, Brisa; add $334.25 list

To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list; **Example:** SFS-U0-1S02A5P

To specify the product number, including:

1. **Product number, including:**

   1. **Caster Option:**
      - Hard Casters (Black)  
      - Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list  
      - Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**

3. **Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).**

4. **Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/base.**

5. **Aluminum trim color for back and arm upright/mechanism.** (Add $101.28 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

### Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number, including:**

   1. **Caster Option:**
      - Hard Casters (Black)  
      - Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list  
      - Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**

3. **Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).**

4. **Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/base.**

5. **Aluminum trim color for back and arm upright/mechanism.**

### Fabric Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number 1</th>
<th>Number 2</th>
<th>Number 3</th>
<th>Number 4</th>
<th>Number 5</th>
<th>Number 6</th>
<th>Number 7</th>
<th>Number 8</th>
<th>Number 9</th>
<th>Number 10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment &amp; Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>$1690.37</td>
<td>$1728.63</td>
<td>$1769.15</td>
<td>$1789.40</td>
<td>$1804.03</td>
<td>$1840.05</td>
<td>$1873.81</td>
<td>$1962.71</td>
<td>$2025.74</td>
<td>$2185.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>$1780.40</td>
<td>$1818.66</td>
<td>$1859.18</td>
<td>$1879.43</td>
<td>$1904.06</td>
<td>$1930.08</td>
<td>$1963.84</td>
<td>$2052.74</td>
<td>$2115.77</td>
<td>$2275.57</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list; **Example:** SFS-U0-1S02F5

### To specify, change the 7th digit from S to L; **Example:** SFS-U0-1L02A5 (matches required Leather seat); add $78.78 list

### To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; **Example:** SFS-U0-1U02AS (Wellington); add $129.42 list, Brisa; add $334.25 list

### To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list; **Example:** SFS-U0-1S02A5P

**Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.**
**Fern**
Task Stool with Fixed Arms — **Aluminum Base Model**

### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SH</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>SW</th>
<th>WH</th>
<th>SD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21.75”-29.25” (552mm-743mm)</td>
<td>46.75”-54.75” (1187mm-1391mm)</td>
<td>29” (737mm)</td>
<td>19.9” (505mm)</td>
<td>9” (229mm)</td>
<td>15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features
- **Back:** Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- **Seat:** Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”/76mm).**
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”/102mm adjustment).**
- **Arms:** Fixed with soft arm caps.
  - Optional leather arm cap available when ordering a leather seat. Leather arm cap coordinates with leather seat selection.
- **Mechanism:** Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic. Range: 21.75”-29.25” (552mm-743mm).
- **Optional Back Stop:** 5 positions.
- **Base:** Aluminum five-star base.
- **Footring:** Adjusts 4” (102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:** (Seat only) 0.71/8

### Specification Tip
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Caster Option:**
   - 1) Hard Casters (Black)
   - 2) Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
   - T) Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
   - Add $61.89 list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.
5. **Aluminum trim color for back and arm upright/mechanism/base.**
   - Add $101.28 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.

### Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-1S02A</td>
<td>$1861.43</td>
<td>$1899.69</td>
<td>$1940.21</td>
<td>$1960.46</td>
<td>$1975.09</td>
<td>$2011.11</td>
<td>$2044.87</td>
<td>$2133.77</td>
<td>$2196.80</td>
<td>$2356.60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-1S01A</td>
<td>$1951.46</td>
<td>$1989.72</td>
<td>$2030.24</td>
<td>$2050.49</td>
<td>$2065.12</td>
<td>$2101.14</td>
<td>$2134.90</td>
<td>$2223.80</td>
<td>$2286.83</td>
<td>$2446.63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-1S02A</td>
<td>$2041.43</td>
<td>$2079.69</td>
<td>$2120.21</td>
<td>$2140.46</td>
<td>$2155.09</td>
<td>$2191.11</td>
<td>$2224.87</td>
<td>$2313.77</td>
<td>$2376.80</td>
<td>$2536.60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-1S01A</td>
<td>$2131.46</td>
<td>$2169.72</td>
<td>$2210.24</td>
<td>$2230.49</td>
<td>$2245.12</td>
<td>$2281.14</td>
<td>$2325.08</td>
<td>$2403.80</td>
<td>$2466.83</td>
<td>$2626.63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-1S12A</td>
<td>$1962.71</td>
<td>$2000.97</td>
<td>$2041.49</td>
<td>$2061.74</td>
<td>$2076.37</td>
<td>$2112.39</td>
<td>$2146.15</td>
<td>$2235.05</td>
<td>$2298.08</td>
<td>$2457.88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-1S11A</td>
<td>$2052.74</td>
<td>$2091.00</td>
<td>$2131.52</td>
<td>$2151.77</td>
<td>$2166.40</td>
<td>$2202.42</td>
<td>$2236.18</td>
<td>$2325.08</td>
<td>$2388.11</td>
<td>$2547.91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-1S12A</td>
<td>$2142.71</td>
<td>$2180.97</td>
<td>$2214.24</td>
<td>$2241.74</td>
<td>$2256.37</td>
<td>$2292.39</td>
<td>$2326.15</td>
<td>$2415.05</td>
<td>$2478.08</td>
<td>$2637.88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-1S11A</td>
<td>$2232.74</td>
<td>$2271.00</td>
<td>$2311.52</td>
<td>$2331.77</td>
<td>$2346.40</td>
<td>$2382.42</td>
<td>$2416.18</td>
<td>$2505.08</td>
<td>$2568.11</td>
<td>$2727.91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
  - To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list; Example: SFS-U0-1S02F1
- **Leather arm cap**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from S to L; Example: SFS-U0-1L02A1 (matches required Leather seat), add $78.78 list
- **Faux Leather back**
  - To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example: SFS-UU-1S02A1 (Wellington; add $129.42 list, Brisa; add $334.25 list)
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list; Example: SFS-U0-1S02A1P

* Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
Fern
Task Stool without Arms — Plastic Base Model

Dimensions
- *SH: 21.75”-29.25” (552mm-743mm)
- *H: 46.75”-54.75” (1187mm-1391mm)
- *D: 28.5”(724mm)
- *W: 29”(737mm)
- *SW: 19.9”(505mm)
- *SD: 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)

Features
- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75”-29.25”(552mm-743mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Footring: Adjusts 4”(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

   Caster Option:
   5 Hard Casters (Black)
   6 Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
   7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/base.
5) Aluminum trim color for back upright and mechanism. (Add $101.28 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>1 Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-0N02A</td>
<td>$1555.32</td>
<td>$1593.58</td>
<td>$1634.10</td>
<td>$1654.35</td>
<td>$1668.98</td>
<td>$1705.00</td>
<td>$1738.76</td>
<td>$1827.66</td>
<td>$1890.69</td>
<td>$2050.49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-0N01A</td>
<td>$1645.35</td>
<td>$1683.61</td>
<td>$1724.13</td>
<td>$1744.38</td>
<td>$1759.01</td>
<td>$1795.03</td>
<td>$1828.79</td>
<td>$1917.69</td>
<td>$1980.72</td>
<td>$2140.52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment                      | SFS-U0-0N12A | $1656.60       | $1694.86 | $1735.38 | $1755.63 | $1770.26 | $1806.28 | $1840.04 | $1928.94 | $1991.97 | $2151.77        |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment                 | SFS-U0-0N11A | $1746.63       | $1784.89 | $1825.41 | $1845.66 | $1860.29 | $1896.31 | $1930.07 | $2018.97 | $2082.00 | $2241.80        |

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Fixed seat
- Faux Leather back
- Stain repellent (Seat only)

To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list; Example: SFS-U0-0N02F5
To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example: SFS-UU-0N02AS (Wellington; add $129.42 list, Brisa; add $334.25 list)
To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list; Example: SFS-U0-0N02ASP

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
Fern
Task Stool without Arms — Aluminum Base Model

Dimensions
- SH: 21.75”-29.25” (552mm-743mm)
- H: 46.75”-54.75” (1187mm-1391mm)
- D: 28.5”(724mm)
- W: 29” (737mm)
- *SW: 19.9”(505mm)
- *SD: 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic Range: 21.75”-29.25”(552mm-743mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Footring: Adjusts 4”(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Caster Option:
      1 Hard Casters (Black)
      2 Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
      T Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
   2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
   3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
   4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle.
      (Add $61.89 list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
   5) Aluminum trim color for back upright/mechanism/base.
      (Add $101.28 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

The following options require modification of the product number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-0N02A</td>
<td>A $1726.38 B $1764.64 C $1805.16 D $1825.41 E $1840.04 F $1876.06 G $1909.82 H $1998.72 I $2061.75 J $2221.55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-0N01A</td>
<td>A 1816.41 B 1854.67 C 1895.19 D 1915.44 E 1930.07 F 1966.09 G 1999.85 H 2088.75 I 2151.78 J 2311.58</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-0N02A</td>
<td>A 1906.38 B 1944.64 C 1985.16 D 2005.41 E 2020.04 F 2056.06 G 2089.82 H 2178.72 I 2241.75 J 2401.55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-0N01A</td>
<td>A 1996.41 B 2034.67 C 2075.19 D 2095.44 E 2110.07 F 2146.09 G 2179.85 H 2268.75 I 2331.78 J 2491.58</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-0N12A</td>
<td>A $1827.66 B $1865.92 C $1906.44 D $1926.69 E $1941.32 F $1977.34 G $2011.10 H $2000.00 I $2163.03 J $2322.83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-0N11A</td>
<td>A 1917.69 B 1955.95 C 1996.47 D 2016.72 E 2031.35 F 2067.37 G 2101.13 H 2190.03 I 2253.06 J 2412.86</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-0N12A</td>
<td>A $2007.66 B $2045.92 C $2086.44 D $2106.69 E $2121.32 F $2157.34 G $2191.10 H $2280.00 I $2343.03 J $2502.83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-0N11A</td>
<td>A 2097.69 B 2135.95 C 2176.47 D 2196.72 E 2211.35 F 2247.37 G 2281.13 H 2370.03 I 2433.06 J 2592.86</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fixed seat</td>
<td>To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list; Example: SFS-U0-0N02F1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faux Leather back</td>
<td>To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example: SFS-U0-0N02A1 (Wellington; add $129.42 list, Brisa; add $334.25 list)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stain repellant (Seat only)</td>
<td>To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list; Example: SFS-U0-0N02A1P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
**Designer**  
ITO Design and Haworth Design Studio

**Awards/Achievements**
- NeoCon Silver, Best of NeoCon, Seating: Ergonomic Desk/Task, June 2005, USA
- IIDEX/NeoCon Gold, Seating: Desk/Workstation Chairs, September 2005, Canada
- BIFMA level 3 certified.

**Zody**
A high-performing chair that blends science-based wellness and comfort with sustainability and international design.

---

**Optional headrest sent not attached.**

- Mesh is standard in thirteen colors; optional removable upholstered back jacket available in fabric or leather.
- Arms available fixed, height adjustable and 4D; armless.
- Seat standard fixed or adjustable, Optional Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert provides extra support.
- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism provides 24 degrees of back recline for greater comfort.
- Hard dual-wheel casters available for carpet flooring and soft dual-wheel casters for hard floors.
- Passive torsional flex for upper back support. Available in five colors.
- Optional PAL™ Back System, including a patented asymmetrical lumbar adjustment and passive pelvic support, provide low-back support.
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment in standard and low-position models accommodate users 4'11”-6'3” tall.
- Standard easy to reach/activate tilt tension adjustment provides personalized control of the resistance of the back.
- Optional 6-position back-stop and forward-tilt adjustment that allows the user to control their positions throughout the day.
- Standard plastic or optional aluminum five-star base; optional in polished aluminum trim.

**Note:** Headrest and forward-tilt options not available on Stool.
General Guidelines for Product Specification

Zody seating specification numbers are based on an alpha-numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.

For example, a product number that reads SZT-20-702MA5 identifies the product as a Zody mesh back chair with 4D arms, no lumbar, pneumatic seat height adjustment, foam adjustable seat and standard plastic base TR-F black only with hard casters. The numeric logic for this model with fabric and finish codes is shown below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seating</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>Z</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>3A-18</th>
<th>MA-001</th>
<th>TR-F</th>
<th>TR-F</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zody Task</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stool (if applicable)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Fabric</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Mesh</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4D Arms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foam Seat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustable Seat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Plastic Base/Hard Casters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tellure Fabric Black (Seat)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zody Mesh Support (Back)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Trim (Frame/Arm Caps)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mesh Back with Upholstered Back Jacket

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seating</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>Z</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>3A-18</th>
<th>MA-001</th>
<th>TR-F</th>
<th>TR-F</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zody Task</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stool (if applicable)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Fabric</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Mesh with Back Jacket</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4D Arms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foam Seat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustable Seat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Plastic Base/Hard Casters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tellure Fabric Black (Seat)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zody Mesh Support (Back)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tellure Fabric Black (Back Jacket)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Trim (Frame/Arm Caps)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and fabric/finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.
## Environmental Factors
- Zody has been evaluated for its human health, environmental health, lifecycle attributes, renewable energy, water stewardship and social responsibility characteristics against stringent certification criteria and is considered an ecologically intelligent product.
- Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.
- Zody is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility.
- Components are identified with ISO recycling symbols and material information to assist in the recycling effort, where practical.
- Haworth will take back Zody chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth's Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215.
- Optional Trivalent chrome finish provides safer and more environmentally friendly alternative for customers requiring the attributes of a chrome finish.

## COM & COL
### General Information
To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to surfaces.haworth.com to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

## Finishes and Fabrics
A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Zody seating is available in the back of the price list.

## Shipping Weights
### (Including packaging)
- Chairs with arms: 55 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet
- Chairs without arms: 51 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet
- Chairs with sled base: 24 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet
- Chairs with leg base: 21 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet
- Stool with arms: 58 pounds/1 stool per carton/21.5 cubic feet
- Stool without arms: 54 pounds/1 stool per carton/21.5 cubic feet

## Stain Repellent
To specify add "P" to end of product number.
Example: SZT-22-702MA1P
Not available on mesh, faux leather, or leather. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Balanced 3-point tilt

**Features:**
- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 24° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position.

**Benefits:**
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the users' chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users' feet remain flat.

Tilt Tension Control

**Feature:**
- Easy-to-reach and easy-to-activate side-mounted tilt tension control regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

**Benefit:**
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

Seat Height Adjustment

**Features:**
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Task chair seat height adjusts 5” (127mm) from 16” to 21” (406mm to 533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts 14” to 17” (356 to 432mm).
- Task stool seat height adjusts 7.5” (191mm) from 21.5” to 29” (546mm to 737mm).

**Benefits:**
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.
- Accommodates for users between approximately 4’11” (1499mm) and 6’3” (1905mm) tall to provide good leg circulation.
- Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.

Seat Depth Adjustment

**Features:**
- 3” (76mm) of seat depth range. (Fixed seat also available.)
- Available with conventional foam material or optional Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Waterfall edge.

**Benefit:**
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

Upper Back Torsional Movement

**Feature:**
- Passive 2” (51mm) of torsional flex in the upper back.
- Patented mesh with built in tension zones for added comfort.

**Benefit:**
- Increases users' mobility and comfort when reaching sideways for objects.
**PAL Back System**

**Features:**
- PAL Back System includes Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment and passive pelvic support.
- Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment adjusts 4” (102mm) in height; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left-hand side of users’ body.
- Passive pelvic support.

**Benefits:**
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.
- Passive pelvic support rotates the pelvis forward to maintain the natural spine shape.

**4D Arm**

**Features:**
- Optional 4D arm.
- Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  - Height adjustment: 4” (102mm)
  - Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 3” (76mm) [1.5” (38mm) each arm cap]
  - Front-to-back adjustment range: 3.5” (89mm)
  - Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

**Benefits:**
- Arms support the muscular system of users’ neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

**Adjustable Height Arm**

**Feature:**
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4” (102mm) vertically.

**Benefit:**
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

**Tilt with Back Stop**

**Features:**
- Optional back stop;
  - Back stops in 6 positions - upright and every 4° backward.
  - Tilt limiter.

**Benefit:**
- Allows users the choice of selecting an upright position or limiting the amount of recline while performing different tasks.
Back Stop/Forward Tilt

Feature:
• Optional back-stop and forward tilt.
• Back stops in 6 positions, upright and every 4° backward.
• Seat pan moves downward 5° from the initial position.

Benefit:
• Allows users to vary their posture for maximum comfort and for changes in task requirements.

Note: Not available on task stool.

Base

Standard Plastic Base

TR-F Black

Optional Aluminum Base

TR-F Black
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-MG Metallic Gunmetal*
PM-P Polished Aluminum

Low Position Base
(Aluminum only)

TR-F Black
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-MG Metallic Gunmetal*

*Color on Alert status and being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

Note: Low Position Base not available on stool.

Ergonomic Standards Guidelines

- All Zody models meet or exceed all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.
- Zody meets the following ergonomic standards/guidelines:
  - BSR/HFES 100-2002
  - BIFMA G1-2002
  - CSA-Z412-2000
  - CAN/CGSB 44.232-2002
  - HFES 2007
Leather Upholstery

**Seat:** Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the seat cushion.

**Back:** Vertical stitched double seams on the upholstered back jacket with leather or Customers Own Leather (COL).

Upholstered Back Jacket

**Front View:**

Leather Jacket

**Back View:**

Features

- Removable.
- Back jacket covers the inside back of the chairs allowing a back view of the mesh. Jacket consists of padding covered with fabric or leather upholstery.
- Available in fabric, faux leather, leather, COM and COL.

Headrest

**Features**

- Height-adjustable 2.5” to fit a wide range of users, headrest is TPU material, like Zody arm.
- Trim color of headrest front and back are in same color. Black or Smoke only. If a trim color other than Black or Smoke is specified, the headrest will default to Black or Smoke based on the matrix below.
- Headrest sent not attached; 10.5”W x 7.5”H, 2.5” height adjustment.
- See Zody price pages for specification (available on all task seating models). Not available on stools.

Specification Example: SZE-22-722MA1 (Zody with headrest, 4D arm).

To add a headrest to an existing model in the field order service part: Back and Headrest replacement, see e-Parts.

### Specification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Color</th>
<th>Arm Cap &amp; Headrest Color*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (TR-F)</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke (TR-E)</td>
<td>Smoke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow (TR-UFM)</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not specifiable.
**Dimensions**

*SH: 16-21”
(406mm-533mm)

H: 38-43” (965mm-1092mm)

D: 29” (737mm)

W: 29” (737mm)

*SW: 19.25” (489mm)

*SD: 16-19” (406mm-483mm)

*AH: 6.8-10.8”
(173mm-274mm)

Low position seat height:
14-17” (356mm-432mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3” (76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  - Plastic base available in Black.
  - Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt; Seat tilts 5” downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: .75/10
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

**Base/Caster Option:**

### Aluminum Base

1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list

### Plastic Base

5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).

4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).

5) Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)

6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

**To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

**Base/Caster Option:**

### Aluminum Base

1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list

### Plastic Base

5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or Mesh surface color (back).

4) Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)

5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1235.09</td>
<td>$1271.60</td>
<td>$1310.53</td>
<td>$1330.02</td>
<td>$1344.62</td>
<td>$1379.92</td>
<td>$1411.55</td>
<td>$1497.96</td>
<td>$1557.59</td>
<td>$1716.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-702MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-701MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-704MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1380.09</td>
<td>$1416.60</td>
<td>$1455.53</td>
<td>$1475.02</td>
<td>$1489.62</td>
<td>$1524.92</td>
<td>$1556.55</td>
<td>$1642.96</td>
<td>$1702.59</td>
<td>$1861.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-702MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-701MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-704MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1355.57</td>
<td>$1428.59</td>
<td>$1506.45</td>
<td>$1545.43</td>
<td>$1574.63</td>
<td>$1645.23</td>
<td>$1708.49</td>
<td>$1881.31</td>
<td>$2000.57</td>
<td>$2317.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-22-702MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-701MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-704MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1342.19</td>
<td>$1378.70</td>
<td>$1417.43</td>
<td>$1437.12</td>
<td>$1451.72</td>
<td>$1487.02</td>
<td>$1518.65</td>
<td>$1605.06</td>
<td>$1664.69</td>
<td>$1823.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-712MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-711MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-714MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1487.19</td>
<td>$1523.70</td>
<td>$1562.63</td>
<td>$1582.12</td>
<td>$1596.72</td>
<td>$1632.02</td>
<td>$1663.65</td>
<td>$1750.06</td>
<td>$1809.69</td>
<td>$1968.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-712MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-711MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-714MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1462.67</td>
<td>$1535.69</td>
<td>$1615.33</td>
<td>$1652.53</td>
<td>$1688.22</td>
<td>$1703.82</td>
<td>$1739.12</td>
<td>$1870.75</td>
<td>$1916.79</td>
<td>$2075.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-22-712MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-711MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-714MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1370.18</td>
<td>$1406.69</td>
<td>$1445.62</td>
<td>$1465.11</td>
<td>$1479.71</td>
<td>$1515.01</td>
<td>$1546.64</td>
<td>$1633.05</td>
<td>$1692.68</td>
<td>$1851.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-722MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-721MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-724MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1515.18</td>
<td>$1551.69</td>
<td>$1590.62</td>
<td>$1610.11</td>
<td>$1624.71</td>
<td>$1660.01</td>
<td>$1691.64</td>
<td>$1778.05</td>
<td>$1837.68</td>
<td>$1996.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-722MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-721MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-724MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1490.66</td>
<td>$1563.68</td>
<td>$1641.54</td>
<td>$1680.52</td>
<td>$1709.72</td>
<td>$1780.32</td>
<td>$1843.58</td>
<td>$2016.40</td>
<td>$2135.66</td>
<td>$2452.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-22-722MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-721MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-724MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Fixed seat**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-702MA to SZT-20-702MA5.

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; **Example:** SZT-10-702M5.

To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; **Example:** SZT-30-702M5.

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Gel Insert Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td><strong>Pneumatic</strong></td>
<td>SZE-22-702EA</td>
<td>$1456.59</td>
<td>$1529.61</td>
<td>$1607.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZE-22-701EA</td>
<td>1538.12</td>
<td>1611.14</td>
<td>1689.00</td>
<td>1727.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZE-22-704EA</td>
<td>1563.69</td>
<td>1636.71</td>
<td>1714.57</td>
<td>1753.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td><strong>Pneumatic</strong></td>
<td>SZE-22-712EA</td>
<td>$1443.21</td>
<td>$1479.72</td>
<td>$1518.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZE-22-711EA</td>
<td>1524.74</td>
<td>1561.25</td>
<td>1600.18</td>
<td>1619.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZE-22-714EA</td>
<td>1560.31</td>
<td>1586.82</td>
<td>1625.75</td>
<td>1645.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td><strong>Pneumatic</strong></td>
<td>SZE-22-712EA</td>
<td>$1588.21</td>
<td>$1624.72</td>
<td>$1663.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZE-22-711EA</td>
<td>1669.74</td>
<td>1706.25</td>
<td>1745.18</td>
<td>1764.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZE-22-714EA</td>
<td>1695.31</td>
<td>1731.82</td>
<td>1770.75</td>
<td>1790.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td><strong>Pneumatic</strong></td>
<td>SZE-22-712EA</td>
<td>$1563.69</td>
<td>$1636.71</td>
<td>$1714.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZE-22-711EA</td>
<td>1645.22</td>
<td>1718.24</td>
<td>1796.10</td>
<td>1835.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZE-22-714EA</td>
<td>1670.79</td>
<td>1743.81</td>
<td>1821.67</td>
<td>1860.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td><strong>Pneumatic</strong></td>
<td>SZE-20-722EA</td>
<td>$1471.20</td>
<td>$1507.71</td>
<td>$1546.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZE-20-721EA</td>
<td>1552.73</td>
<td>1589.24</td>
<td>1628.17</td>
<td>1647.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZE-20-724EA</td>
<td>1578.30</td>
<td>1614.81</td>
<td>1653.74</td>
<td>1673.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td><strong>Pneumatic</strong></td>
<td>SZE-20-722EA</td>
<td>$1616.20</td>
<td>$1652.71</td>
<td>$1691.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZE-20-721EA</td>
<td>1697.73</td>
<td>1734.24</td>
<td>1773.17</td>
<td>1792.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZE-20-724EA</td>
<td>1723.30</td>
<td>1759.81</td>
<td>1798.74</td>
<td>1818.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td><strong>Pneumatic</strong></td>
<td>SZE-22-722EA</td>
<td>$1591.68</td>
<td>$1664.70</td>
<td>$1742.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZE-22-721EA</td>
<td>1673.21</td>
<td>1746.23</td>
<td>1824.09</td>
<td>1863.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZE-22-724EA</td>
<td>1698.78</td>
<td>1771.80</td>
<td>1849.66</td>
<td>1888.64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- **Fixed seat**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZE-20-702EX1
To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZE-72-702EA2 with headrest (add $63.28 list)
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add S37.73 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 3rd digit to 0; **Example:** SZE-70-702EA5
To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 3rd digit to 1, **Example:** SZE-71-702EA5
To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; **Example:** SZE-73-702EA5
To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 3; **Example:** SZE-73-702EA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
**Zody**

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms

---

**Dimensions**

```
*SH: 16-21”
   (406mm-533mm)
H: 38-43”(965mm-1092mm)
D: 29”(737mm)
W: 29”(737mm)
*SW: 19.25”(489mm)
*SD: 16-19”(406mm-483mm)
*AH: 6.8-10.8”
   (173mm-274mm)
Low position seat height:
14-17”(356mm-432mm)
```

* All measurements taken with the BifMA chair measuring device.

---

**Features**

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3”(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  - Plastic base available in Black.
  - Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Height-adjustable with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt; Seat tilts 5° downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  - Upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

---

**To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket:**

1) **Product number, including:**

   - **Base/Caster Option:**
     - **Aluminum Base**
       1) Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
       2) Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
       3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
       4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
     - **Plastic Base**
       5) Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
       6) Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list

2) **Fabric surface and color (seat).**

3) **Mesh surface color (back).**

4) **Fabric surface and color (back jacket).**

5) **Trim color for frame.** (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)

6) **Trim color for base/arms.**
   (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

---

**To Order with Knit or Mesh Back**

Specify:

1) **Product number, including:**

   - **Base/Caster Option:**
     - **Aluminum Base**
       1) Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
       2) Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
       3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
       4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
     - **Plastic Base**
       5) Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
       6) Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list

2) **Fabric surface and color (seat).**

3) **Knit or Mesh surface color (back).**

4) **Trim color for frame.** (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)

5) **Trim color for base/arms.**
   (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

---

**Arm Cap & Headrest Color**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Color</th>
<th>Arm Cap</th>
<th>Headrest Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (TR-F)</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Smoke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke (TR-E)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow (TR-UFM)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not specifiable.*
## Seating Price List

### Zody

**Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-402MA</td>
<td>$1194.92</td>
<td>$1231.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-401MA</td>
<td>1276.45</td>
<td>1312.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-404MA</td>
<td>1302.02</td>
<td>1338.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-402MA</td>
<td>$1339.92</td>
<td>$1376.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-401MA</td>
<td>1421.45</td>
<td>1457.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-404MA</td>
<td>1447.02</td>
<td>1483.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-22-402MA</td>
<td>$1315.40</td>
<td>$1388.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-401MA</td>
<td>1396.93</td>
<td>1469.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-22-404MA</td>
<td>1422.50</td>
<td>1495.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-412MA</td>
<td>$1302.02</td>
<td>$1338.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-411MA</td>
<td>1383.55</td>
<td>1420.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-414MA</td>
<td>1409.12</td>
<td>1445.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-412MA</td>
<td>$1447.02</td>
<td>$1483.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-411MA</td>
<td>1528.55</td>
<td>1565.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-414MA</td>
<td>1554.12</td>
<td>1590.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-22-412MA</td>
<td>$1422.50</td>
<td>$1495.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-411MA</td>
<td>1504.03</td>
<td>1577.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-22-414MA</td>
<td>1529.60</td>
<td>1602.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-422MA</td>
<td>$1330.01</td>
<td>$1366.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-421MA</td>
<td>1411.54</td>
<td>1448.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-424MA</td>
<td>1437.11</td>
<td>1473.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-422MA</td>
<td>$1475.01</td>
<td>$1511.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-421MA</td>
<td>1556.54</td>
<td>1593.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-424MA</td>
<td>1582.11</td>
<td>1618.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-22-422MA</td>
<td>$1450.49</td>
<td>$1522.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-421MA</td>
<td>1532.02</td>
<td>1605.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-22-424MA</td>
<td>1557.59</td>
<td>1630.61</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- Fixed seat
- Headrest
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; Example: SZT-22-402MA1 with headrest (add $63.28 list)

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; Example: SZT-10-402MA5

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; Example: SZT-11-402MA5

To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; Example: SZT-30-402MA5

To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; Example: SZT-33-402MA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-402EX1

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZE-22-402EA1 with headrest (add $63.28 list)

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; **Example:** SZT-10-402EAS

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** SZT-11-402EAS

To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 3; **Example:** SZE-33-402EAS

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
Dimensions*
“SH: 16-21”
(406mm-533mm)
H: 38-43’’ (965mm-1092mm)
D: 29’’(737mm)
W: 29’’(737mm)
“SW: 19.25’’(489mm)
“SD: 16-19’’(406mm-483mm)
“AH: 9’’(229mm)
Low position seat height: 14-17’’(356mm-432mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3” (76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  - Plastic base available in Black.
  - Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Fixed with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt; Seat tilts 5° from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:
1) Product number, including:

   **Base/Caster Option:**

   **Aluminum Base**
   1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
   2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
   3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
   4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list

   **Plastic Base**
   5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
   6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:
1) Product number, including:

   **Base/Caster Option:**

   **Aluminum Base**
   1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
   2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
   3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
   4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list

   **Plastic Base**
   5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
   6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:
1) Product number, including:

   **Base/Caster Option:**

   **Aluminum Base**
   1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
   2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
   3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
   4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list

   **Plastic Base**
   5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
   6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

**To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:**
1) Product number, including:

   **Base/Caster Option:**

   **Aluminum Base**
   1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
   2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
   3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
   4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list

   **Plastic Base**
   5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
   6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)
Zody
Task Chair with Fixed Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Features</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foam Seat</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1311.27</td>
<td>$1418.68</td>
<td>$1578.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1301.70</td>
<td>$1409.11</td>
<td>$1568.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1292.21</td>
<td>$1399.62</td>
<td>$1559.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1282.72</td>
<td>$1390.13</td>
<td>$1550.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1273.23</td>
<td>$1380.64</td>
<td>$1541.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1263.74</td>
<td>$1371.26</td>
<td>$1531.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1254.25</td>
<td>$1361.78</td>
<td>$1522.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1244.76</td>
<td>$1352.30</td>
<td>$1512.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1235.27</td>
<td>$1342.82</td>
<td>$1503.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1225.78</td>
<td>$1333.34</td>
<td>$1493.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1216.29</td>
<td>$1323.86</td>
<td>$1484.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1206.80</td>
<td>$1314.38</td>
<td>$1474.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1197.31</td>
<td>$1304.80</td>
<td>$1465.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1187.82</td>
<td>$1295.32</td>
<td>$1455.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1178.33</td>
<td>$1285.84</td>
<td>$1446.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1168.84</td>
<td>$1276.35</td>
<td>$1436.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1159.35</td>
<td>$1266.86</td>
<td>$1427.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1149.86</td>
<td>$1257.37</td>
<td>$1417.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1140.37</td>
<td>$1246.87</td>
<td>$1408.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1130.88</td>
<td>$1236.38</td>
<td>$1398.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1121.39</td>
<td>$1225.89</td>
<td>$1389.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1111.90</td>
<td>$1215.40</td>
<td>$1380.90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X:** Example: SZT-20-102MA
- **To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E:** Example: SZT-22-102MA
- **To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0:** Example: SZT-10-102MA
- **To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1:** Example: SZT-11-102MA
- **To specify, change the 4th digit to 3:** Example: SZT-30-102MA
- **To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33:** Example: SZT-33-102MA

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

**Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.**
## Seating Price List

### Zody

**Task Chair with Fixed Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Gel Insert Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-102EA</td>
<td>$1213.19</td>
<td>$1249.70</td>
<td>$1288.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-101EA</td>
<td>$1294.72</td>
<td>$1317.23</td>
<td>$1308.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-104EA</td>
<td>$1320.29</td>
<td>$1356.80</td>
<td>$1395.73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base | Pneumatic | SZT-20-102EA | $1358.19 | $1394.70 | $1433.63 | $1453.12 | $1503.02 | $1534.65 | $1621.06 | $1680.69 | $1839.20 |
| Back Stop                  | Pneumatic | SZT-20-101EA | $1439.72 | $1476.23 | $1515.16 | $1534.65 | $1549.25 | $1584.55 | $1616.18 | $1702.59 | $1762.22 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt     | Pneumatic | SZT-20-104EA | $1465.29 | $1501.80 | $1540.73 | $1560.22 | $1574.82 | $1610.12 | $1641.75 | $1728.16 | $1787.79 |

| No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base | Pneumatic | SZT-20-102EA | $1333.67 | $1366.69 | $1404.55 | $1424.21 | $1473.12 | $1524.12 | $1573.02 | $1651.06 | $1819.20 |
| Back Stop                  | Pneumatic | SZT-20-101EA | $1415.20 | $1458.22 | $1506.08 | $1536.26 | $1574.82 | $1616.18 | $1704.86 | $1768.12 | $1894.94 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt     | Pneumatic | SZT-20-104EA | $1440.77 | $1476.39 | $1515.31 | $1534.82 | $1574.82 | $1610.12 | $1641.75 | $1728.16 | $1787.79 |

| Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base | Pneumatic | SZT-22-102EA | $1348.28 | $1384.79 | $1423.72 | $1443.21 | $1483.72 | $1524.12 | $1583.02 | $1680.69 | $1839.20 |
| Back Stop                  | Pneumatic | SZT-22-101EA | $1429.81 | $1476.32 | $1515.25 | $1534.82 | $1574.82 | $1610.12 | $1641.75 | $1728.16 | $1787.79 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt     | Pneumatic | SZT-22-104EA | $1455.38 | $1491.89 | $1530.82 | $1550.31 | $1590.31 | $1626.82 | $1668.12 | $1755.62 | $1815.28 |

| Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base | Pneumatic | SZT-20-112EA | $1465.29 | $1501.80 | $1540.73 | $1560.22 | $1574.82 | $1610.12 | $1641.75 | $1728.16 | $1787.79 | $1946.30 |
| Back Stop                  | Pneumatic | SZT-20-111EA | $1546.82 | $1593.33 | $1642.26 | $1671.75 | $1711.65 | $1752.28 | $1804.69 | $1869.32 | $2027.83 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt     | Pneumatic | SZT-20-114EA | $1572.39 | $1608.90 | $1647.83 | $1677.32 | $1716.82 | $1757.28 | $1809.72 | $1875.36 | $2034.80 |

| Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base | Pneumatic | SZT-20-112EA | $1493.28 | $1529.79 | $1568.72 | $1608.21 | $1648.12 | $1687.82 | $1728.16 | $1787.79 | $1946.30 |
| Back Stop                  | Pneumatic | SZT-20-111EA | $1574.81 | $1621.32 | $1670.25 | $1709.74 | $1749.25 | $1799.84 | $1852.36 | $1917.98 | $2075.52 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt     | Pneumatic | SZT-20-114EA | $1600.38 | $1636.89 | $1675.82 | $1715.31 | $1754.82 | $1795.41 | $1848.00 | $1903.62 | $2061.80 |

| PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base | Pneumatic | SZT-22-102EA | $1468.76 | $1504.71 | $1541.62 | $1581.62 | $1621.62 | $1661.82 | $1702.12 | $1752.42 | $1912.08 |
| Back Stop                  | Pneumatic | SZT-22-101EA | $1550.29 | $1623.31 | $1672.31 | $1701.17 | $1740.17 | $1789.17 | $1838.17 | $1897.17 | $2056.83 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt     | Pneumatic | SZT-22-104EA | $1575.86 | $1648.88 | $1726.74 | $1765.72 | $1804.72 | $1843.72 | $1892.78 | $1941.80 | $2100.80 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example: SZT-20-102EX1**

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example: SZTE-22-102EA1** with headrest (add $63.28 list)

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; **Example: SZT-10-102EA5**

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; **Example: SZT-11-102EA5**

To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; **Example: SZT-30-102EA5**

To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; **Example: SZTE-33-102EA5**

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

**Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.**
**Headrest Color**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Color</th>
<th>Headrest Color</th>
<th>Trim Color</th>
<th>Headrest Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (TR-F)</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>White (TR-C)</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke (TR-E)</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>Snow (TR-UFM)</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not specifiable.

---

**Features**

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3°(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  - Plastic base available in Black.
  - Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt; Seat tilts 5° downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - **Mesh back model:** 0.75/10
  - **Mesh back/upholstered back jacket:** 1.5/18

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

---

**To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:**

1. Product number, including:

   **Base/Caster Option:**

   **Aluminum Base**
   - 1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
   - 2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
   - 3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
   - 4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list

   **Plastic Base**
   - 5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
   - 6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list

2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Mesh surface color (back).
4. Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5. **Trim color for frame.** (Add $59.51 list for Snow)
6. **Trim color for base.**
   (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

---

**To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:**

1. Product number, including:

   **Base/Caster Option:**

   **Aluminum Base**
   - 1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
   - 2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
   - 3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
   - 4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list

   **Plastic Base**
   - 5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
   - 6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list

2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Knit or Mesh surface color (back).
4. **Trim color for frame.** (Add $59.51 list for Snow)
5. **Trim color for base.**
   (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)
# Zody

Task Chair without Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foam back</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-02MA</td>
<td>$797.08</td>
<td>$1013.59</td>
<td>$1032.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-01MA</td>
<td>1058.61</td>
<td>1095.12</td>
<td>1134.05</td>
<td>1153.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/</td>
<td>Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-04MA</td>
<td>1084.18</td>
<td>1120.69</td>
<td>1159.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1122.08</td>
<td>$1158.59</td>
<td>$1197.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-01MA</td>
<td>1203.61</td>
<td>1240.12</td>
<td>1279.05</td>
<td>1298.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/</td>
<td>Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-04MA</td>
<td>1229.18</td>
<td>1265.69</td>
<td>1304.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1097.56</td>
<td>$1170.58</td>
<td>$1248.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-01MA</td>
<td>1179.09</td>
<td>1252.11</td>
<td>1329.97</td>
<td>1368.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/</td>
<td>Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-04MA</td>
<td>1204.66</td>
<td>1277.68</td>
<td>1355.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1084.18</td>
<td>$1120.69</td>
<td>$1159.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-01MA</td>
<td>1165.71</td>
<td>1202.22</td>
<td>1241.15</td>
<td>1260.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/</td>
<td>Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-04MA</td>
<td>1191.28</td>
<td>1227.79</td>
<td>1266.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1229.18</td>
<td>$1265.69</td>
<td>$1304.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-01MA</td>
<td>1310.71</td>
<td>1347.22</td>
<td>1386.15</td>
<td>1405.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/</td>
<td>Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-04MA</td>
<td>1336.28</td>
<td>1372.79</td>
<td>1411.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1204.66</td>
<td>$1277.68</td>
<td>$1355.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-01MA</td>
<td>1286.19</td>
<td>1359.21</td>
<td>1437.07</td>
<td>1476.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/</td>
<td>Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-04MA</td>
<td>1311.76</td>
<td>1384.78</td>
<td>1462.64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X: Example: SZT-20-002MA1

To specify, change the 3rd digit from A to an E: Example: SZE-22-002MA1 with headrest (add $63.28 list)

To specify, add P to the end of the product number (add $37.73 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0: Example: SZT-10-002MA5

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1: Example: SZT-11-002MA5

To specify, change the 4th digit to 3: Example: SZT-30-002MA5

To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33: Example: SZT-33-002MA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Gel Insert Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/ Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-002EA</td>
<td>$1078.10</td>
<td>$1114.61</td>
<td>$1153.54</td>
<td>$1173.03</td>
<td>$1187.63</td>
<td>$1222.93</td>
<td>$1254.56</td>
<td>$1340.97</td>
<td>$1400.60</td>
<td>$1559.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-001EA</td>
<td>1159.63</td>
<td>1196.14</td>
<td>1235.07</td>
<td>1254.56</td>
<td>1269.16</td>
<td>1304.46</td>
<td>1336.09</td>
<td>1422.50</td>
<td>1482.13</td>
<td>1640.64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-004EA</td>
<td>1185.20</td>
<td>1221.71</td>
<td>1260.64</td>
<td>1280.13</td>
<td>1294.73</td>
<td>1330.03</td>
<td>1361.66</td>
<td>1448.07</td>
<td>1507.70</td>
<td>1666.21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/ Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-002EA</td>
<td>$1223.10</td>
<td>$1259.61</td>
<td>$1298.54</td>
<td>$1318.03</td>
<td>$1332.63</td>
<td>$1367.93</td>
<td>$1399.56</td>
<td>$1485.97</td>
<td>$1545.60</td>
<td>$1704.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-001EA</td>
<td>1304.63</td>
<td>1341.14</td>
<td>1380.07</td>
<td>1399.56</td>
<td>1414.16</td>
<td>1449.46</td>
<td>1481.09</td>
<td>1567.50</td>
<td>1627.13</td>
<td>1785.64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-004EA</td>
<td>1330.20</td>
<td>1366.71</td>
<td>1405.64</td>
<td>1425.13</td>
<td>1439.73</td>
<td>1475.03</td>
<td>1506.66</td>
<td>1599.07</td>
<td>1652.70</td>
<td>1811.21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/ Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-22-002EA</td>
<td>$1198.58</td>
<td>$1271.60</td>
<td>$1349.46</td>
<td>$1388.44</td>
<td>$1417.64</td>
<td>$1488.24</td>
<td>$1551.50</td>
<td>$1724.32</td>
<td>$1843.58</td>
<td>$2160.60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-001EA</td>
<td>1280.11</td>
<td>1353.13</td>
<td>1430.99</td>
<td>1469.97</td>
<td>1499.17</td>
<td>1569.77</td>
<td>1633.03</td>
<td>1805.85</td>
<td>1925.11</td>
<td>2242.13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-22-004EA</td>
<td>1305.68</td>
<td>1378.70</td>
<td>1456.56</td>
<td>1495.54</td>
<td>1524.74</td>
<td>1595.34</td>
<td>1658.60</td>
<td>1831.42</td>
<td>1950.68</td>
<td>2267.70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/ Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-012EA</td>
<td>$1185.20</td>
<td>$1221.71</td>
<td>$1260.64</td>
<td>$1280.13</td>
<td>$1294.73</td>
<td>$1330.03</td>
<td>$1361.66</td>
<td>$1448.07</td>
<td>$1507.70</td>
<td>$1666.21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-011EA</td>
<td>1266.73</td>
<td>1303.24</td>
<td>1342.17</td>
<td>1361.66</td>
<td>1376.26</td>
<td>1411.56</td>
<td>1443.19</td>
<td>1529.60</td>
<td>1589.23</td>
<td>1747.74</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-014EA</td>
<td>1292.30</td>
<td>1328.81</td>
<td>1367.74</td>
<td>1387.23</td>
<td>1401.83</td>
<td>1437.13</td>
<td>1468.76</td>
<td>1555.17</td>
<td>1614.80</td>
<td>1773.31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/ Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-22-012EA</td>
<td>$1330.20</td>
<td>$1366.71</td>
<td>$1405.64</td>
<td>$1425.13</td>
<td>$1439.73</td>
<td>$1475.03</td>
<td>$1506.66</td>
<td>$1593.07</td>
<td>$1652.70</td>
<td>$1811.21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-011EA</td>
<td>1411.73</td>
<td>1448.24</td>
<td>1487.17</td>
<td>1506.66</td>
<td>1521.26</td>
<td>1556.56</td>
<td>1588.19</td>
<td>1674.60</td>
<td>1734.23</td>
<td>1892.74</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-22-014EA</td>
<td>1437.30</td>
<td>1473.81</td>
<td>1512.74</td>
<td>1532.23</td>
<td>1546.83</td>
<td>1582.13</td>
<td>1613.76</td>
<td>1700.17</td>
<td>1759.80</td>
<td>1918.31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Headrest
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; Example: SZT-20-002EA1
To specify, change the 3rd digit from T to E; Example: SZT-22-002EA1 with headrest (add $63.28 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; Example: SZT-10-002EA5
To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; Example: SZT-11-002EA5
To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; Example: SZT-30-002EA5
To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; Example: SZT-33-002EA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
**Arm Cap Color**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Color</th>
<th>Black</th>
<th>Smoke</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (TR-F)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke (TR-E)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow (TR-UFM)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not specifiable.

**Dimensions**

- SH: 21.5-29" (546mm-737mm)
- H: 43-51" (1092mm-1295mm)
- D: 29" (737mm)
- W: 29" (737mm)
- SW: 19.25" (489mm)
- SD: 16-19" (406mm-483mm)
- AH: 6.8-10.8" (173mm-274mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable (3" (76mm) range) or optional fixed.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4" (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of user's body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: .75/10
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

**Base/Caster Option:**

1. **Aluminum Base**
   - Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
   - Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list

2. **Plastic Base**
   - Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
   - Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

**To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

**Base/Caster Option:**

1. **Aluminum Base**
   - Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
   - Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list

2. **Plastic Base**
   - Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
   - Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket, must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.
# Seating Price List

## Zody
Task Stool with 4D Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-702MA</td>
<td>$1503.77</td>
<td>$1540.28</td>
<td>$1579.21</td>
<td>$1613.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-701MA</td>
<td>$1585.30</td>
<td>$1621.81</td>
<td>$1660.74</td>
<td>$1694.83</td>
<td>$1730.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-702MA</td>
<td>$1648.77</td>
<td>$1685.28</td>
<td>$1724.21</td>
<td>$1763.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-701MA</td>
<td>$1730.30</td>
<td>$1766.81</td>
<td>$1805.74</td>
<td>$1839.83</td>
<td>$1875.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-702MA</td>
<td>$1624.25</td>
<td>$1697.27</td>
<td>$1775.13</td>
<td>$1814.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-701MA</td>
<td>$1705.78</td>
<td>$1778.80</td>
<td>$1856.66</td>
<td>$1924.84</td>
<td>$1995.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-712MA</td>
<td>$1610.87</td>
<td>$1647.38</td>
<td>$1686.31</td>
<td>$1705.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-711MA</td>
<td>$1692.40</td>
<td>$1728.91</td>
<td>$1767.84</td>
<td>$1787.33</td>
<td>$1801.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-712MA</td>
<td>$1755.87</td>
<td>$1792.38</td>
<td>$1831.31</td>
<td>$1850.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-711MA</td>
<td>$1837.40</td>
<td>$1873.91</td>
<td>$1912.84</td>
<td>$1932.33</td>
<td>$1946.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-712MA</td>
<td>$1731.35</td>
<td>$1804.37</td>
<td>$1882.23</td>
<td>$1921.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-711MA</td>
<td>$1812.88</td>
<td>$1885.90</td>
<td>$1963.76</td>
<td>$2002.74</td>
<td>$2031.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-722MA</td>
<td>$1638.86</td>
<td>$1675.37</td>
<td>$1714.30</td>
<td>$1733.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-721MA</td>
<td>$1720.39</td>
<td>$1756.90</td>
<td>$1795.83</td>
<td>$1815.32</td>
<td>$1829.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-722MA</td>
<td>$1783.86</td>
<td>$1820.37</td>
<td>$1859.30</td>
<td>$1878.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-721MA</td>
<td>$1865.39</td>
<td>$1913.89</td>
<td>$1991.75</td>
<td>$2030.73</td>
<td>$2059.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-722MA</td>
<td>$1759.34</td>
<td>$1832.36</td>
<td>$1910.22</td>
<td>$1949.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-721MA</td>
<td>$1840.87</td>
<td>$1913.89</td>
<td>$1991.75</td>
<td>$2030.73</td>
<td>$2059.93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; Example: SZTC-20-702MA1X

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list); Example: SZTC-20-712MA1P

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; Example: SZTC-10-702MA5

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; Example: SZTC-11-702MA5

To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; Example: SZTC-30-702MA5

To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; Example: SZTC-33-702MA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
### Upholstered Fabric Grade Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Gel Insert Seat Adjustments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base

| Pneumatic | SZTC-20-712EA  | $1711.89 | $1748.40 | $1787.33 | $1806.82 | $1821.42 | $1856.72 | $1888.35 | $1974.76 | $2034.39 |
| Back Stop | SZTC-20-711EA  | 1793.42 | 1829.93 | 1868.86 | 1902.95 | 1938.42 | 2013.76 | 2114.88 | 2260.92 | 2274.43 |

### Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base

| Pneumatic | SZTC-20-712EA  | $1856.89 | $1893.40 | $1932.33 | $1951.82 | $1966.42 | $2001.72 | $2033.35 | $2119.76 | $2179.39 |
| Back Stop | SZTC-20-711EA  | 1938.42 | 1974.93 | 2013.86 | 2033.35 | 2047.95 | 2114.88 | 2260.92 | 2274.43 | 2337.90 |

### Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base

| Pneumatic | SZTC-22-712EA  | $1860.36 | $1933.38 | $2011.24 | $2050.22 | $2079.42 | $2150.02 | $2186.10 | $2358.11 | $2505.36 |
| Back Stop | SZTC-22-711EA  | 1941.89 | 2014.91 | 2092.77 | 2131.75 | 2160.95 | 2231.55 | 2294.81 | 2467.63 | 2586.89 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; Example: SZTC-20-702EX1

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list); Example: SZTC-20-702EA1P

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; Example: SZTC-10-702EA0

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; Example: SZTC-11-702EA1

To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; Example: SZTC-30-702EA3

To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; Example: SZTC-33-702EA3

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

*Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.*
Dimensions*
“SH: 21.5-29”
(546mm-737mm)
H: 43-51” (1092mm-1295mm)
D: 29” (737mm)
W: 29” (737mm)
“SW: 19.25” (489mm)
“SD: 16-19” (406mm-483mm)
“AH: 6.8-10.8”
(173mm-274mm)
*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
• Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
• Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3” (76mm) range] or optional fixed.
• Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  - Plastic base available in Black.
  - Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
• Arms: Height-adjustable with soft arm caps.
  See matrix for default colors.
• Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
• Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
• Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
• Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
• Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back. Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   • Base/Caster Option:
     - Aluminum Base
       1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
       2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
     - Plastic Base
       5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
       6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
   2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
   3) Mesh surface color (back).
   4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
   5) Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
   6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   • Base/Caster Option:
     - Aluminum Base
       1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
       2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
     - Plastic Base
       5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
       6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
   2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
   3) Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).
   4) Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
   5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

Arm Cap Color*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Color</th>
<th>Black</th>
<th>Smoke</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (TR-F)</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke (TR-E)</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow (TR-UFM)</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
*Not specifiable.
# Seating Price List

## Zody

**Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms**

### Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base**

| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

**No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base**

| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

**No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base**

| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

**Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base**

| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

**Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base**

| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

**Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base**

| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

**PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base**

| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

**PAL Back System - Knit w/Plastic Base**

| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

**PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base**

| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; Example: SZTC-20-402MA1

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list); Example: SZTC-20-401MAP

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; Example: SZTC-10-402MA5

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; Example: SZTC-11-402MA5

To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; Example: SZTC-30-402MA5

To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; Example: SZTC-33-402MA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

### Note

- Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Fabric Grade Leather</th>
<th>Gel Insert Seat Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-402EA</td>
<td>$1564.62</td>
<td>$1601.13</td>
<td>$1640.06</td>
<td>$1659.55</td>
<td>$1674.15</td>
<td>$1709.45</td>
<td>$1741.08</td>
<td>$1827.49</td>
<td>$1887.12</td>
<td>$2045.63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-401EA</td>
<td>$1646.15</td>
<td>$1682.66</td>
<td>$1721.59</td>
<td>$1741.08</td>
<td>$1755.68</td>
<td>$1790.98</td>
<td>$1822.61</td>
<td>$1909.02</td>
<td>$1968.65</td>
<td>$2127.16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-402EA</td>
<td>$1709.62</td>
<td>$1746.13</td>
<td>$1785.06</td>
<td>$1804.55</td>
<td>$1819.15</td>
<td>$1854.45</td>
<td>$1886.08</td>
<td>$1972.49</td>
<td>$2032.12</td>
<td>$2190.63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-401EA</td>
<td>$1791.15</td>
<td>$1827.66</td>
<td>$1866.59</td>
<td>$1886.08</td>
<td>$1900.68</td>
<td>$1935.98</td>
<td>$1967.61</td>
<td>$2054.02</td>
<td>$2113.65</td>
<td>$2272.16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-402EA</td>
<td>$1685.10</td>
<td>$1758.12</td>
<td>$1835.98</td>
<td>$1874.96</td>
<td>$1904.16</td>
<td>$1974.76</td>
<td>$2038.02</td>
<td>$2110.84</td>
<td>$2230.10</td>
<td>$2647.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-401EA</td>
<td>$1766.63</td>
<td>$1839.65</td>
<td>$1917.51</td>
<td>$1956.49</td>
<td>$2006.95</td>
<td>$2056.29</td>
<td>$2119.55</td>
<td>$2292.37</td>
<td>$2411.63</td>
<td>$2728.65</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-412EA</td>
<td>$1671.72</td>
<td>$1758.12</td>
<td>$1835.98</td>
<td>$1874.96</td>
<td>$1904.16</td>
<td>$1974.76</td>
<td>$2038.02</td>
<td>$2110.84</td>
<td>$2230.10</td>
<td>$2647.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-411EA</td>
<td>$1753.25</td>
<td>$1839.65</td>
<td>$1917.51</td>
<td>$1956.49</td>
<td>$2006.95</td>
<td>$2056.29</td>
<td>$2119.55</td>
<td>$2292.37</td>
<td>$2411.63</td>
<td>$2728.65</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-412EA</td>
<td>$1816.72</td>
<td>$1881.22</td>
<td>$1920.15</td>
<td>$1939.64</td>
<td>$1954.24</td>
<td>$1989.54</td>
<td>$2021.17</td>
<td>$2075.75</td>
<td>$2127.16</td>
<td>$2325.72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-411EA</td>
<td>$1898.25</td>
<td>$1934.76</td>
<td>$1973.69</td>
<td>$1993.18</td>
<td>$2043.08</td>
<td>$2074.71</td>
<td>$2161.12</td>
<td>$2220.75</td>
<td>$2301.26</td>
<td>$2379.26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-412EA</td>
<td>$1792.20</td>
<td>$1865.22</td>
<td>$1943.08</td>
<td>$1982.06</td>
<td>$2011.26</td>
<td>$2081.86</td>
<td>$2145.12</td>
<td>$2210.84</td>
<td>$2230.10</td>
<td>$2754.22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-411EA</td>
<td>$1873.73</td>
<td>$1946.75</td>
<td>$2024.61</td>
<td>$2063.59</td>
<td>$2092.79</td>
<td>$2163.39</td>
<td>$2226.65</td>
<td>$2330.10</td>
<td>$2477.25</td>
<td>$2835.75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-422EA</td>
<td>$1699.71</td>
<td>$1736.22</td>
<td>$1775.15</td>
<td>$1794.64</td>
<td>$1809.24</td>
<td>$1844.54</td>
<td>$1876.17</td>
<td>$1962.58</td>
<td>$2022.21</td>
<td>$2180.72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-421EA</td>
<td>$1781.24</td>
<td>$1817.75</td>
<td>$1856.68</td>
<td>$1876.17</td>
<td>$1907.97</td>
<td>$1926.07</td>
<td>$2044.11</td>
<td>$2103.74</td>
<td>$2262.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Knit w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-422EA</td>
<td>$1844.71</td>
<td>$1881.22</td>
<td>$1920.15</td>
<td>$1939.64</td>
<td>$1954.24</td>
<td>$1989.54</td>
<td>$2021.17</td>
<td>$2075.75</td>
<td>$2127.16</td>
<td>$2325.72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-421EA</td>
<td>$1926.24</td>
<td>$1962.75</td>
<td>$2011.68</td>
<td>$2041.37</td>
<td>$2071.07</td>
<td>$2163.39</td>
<td>$2226.65</td>
<td>$2399.47</td>
<td>$2518.73</td>
<td>$2835.75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-422EA</td>
<td>$1820.19</td>
<td>$1893.21</td>
<td>$1971.07</td>
<td>$2010.05</td>
<td>$2039.25</td>
<td>$2109.85</td>
<td>$2173.11</td>
<td>$2345.93</td>
<td>$2465.19</td>
<td>$2782.21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-421EA</td>
<td>$1901.72</td>
<td>$1974.74</td>
<td>$2052.60</td>
<td>$2091.58</td>
<td>$2120.78</td>
<td>$2191.38</td>
<td>$2254.64</td>
<td>$2427.46</td>
<td>$2546.72</td>
<td>$2863.74</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; Example: SZTC-20-402EX1
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list); Example: SZTC-20-422EA1P
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; Example: SZTC-10-402EA5
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; Example: SZTC-11-402EA5
To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; Example: SZTC-30-402EA5
To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; Example: SZTC-33-402EA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
This page intentionally blank
Dimensions*
“SH: 21.5-29”
(546mm-737mm)
H: 43-51”(1092mm-1295mm)
D: 29”(737mm)
W: 29”(737mm)
*SW: 19.25”(489mm)
*SD: 16-19”(406mm-483mm)
*AH: 9”(229mm)
* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3”(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  - Plastic base available in Black.
  - Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Fixed with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Caster: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Base/Caster Option:
      Aluminum Base
      1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
      2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
   2 Fabric surface and color (seat).
   3 Mesh surface color (back).
   4 Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
   5 Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
   6 Trim color for base/arms. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Base/Caster Option:
      Aluminum Base
      1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
      2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
   2 Fabric surface and color (seat).
   3 Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).
   4 Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
   5 Trim color for base/arms. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Base/Caster Option:
      Aluminum Base
      1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
      2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
   2 Fabric surface and color (seat).
   3 Mesh surface color (back).
   4 Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
   5 Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
   6 Trim color for base/arms. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Base/Caster Option:
      Aluminum Base
      1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
      2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
   2 Fabric surface and color (seat).
   3 Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).
   4 Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
   5 Trim color for base/arms. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.
## Zody

**Task Stool with Fixed Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(<strong>No Lumbar Adjustment</strong>)</td>
<td><strong>Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-102MA</td>
<td>$1380.85</td>
<td>$1417.36</td>
<td>$1456.29</td>
<td>$1475.78</td>
<td>$1490.38</td>
<td>$1525.68</td>
<td>$1557.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-101MA</td>
<td>$1462.38</td>
<td>$1498.89</td>
<td>$1537.82</td>
<td>$1571.31</td>
<td>$1607.21</td>
<td>$1638.84</td>
<td>$1725.25</td>
<td>$1784.88</td>
<td>$1943.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(<strong>No Lumbar Adjustment</strong>)</td>
<td><strong>Knit Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-102MA</td>
<td>$1525.85</td>
<td>$1562.36</td>
<td>$1601.29</td>
<td>$1620.78</td>
<td>$1635.38</td>
<td>$1670.68</td>
<td>$1702.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-101MA</td>
<td>$1607.38</td>
<td>$1643.89</td>
<td>$1682.82</td>
<td>$1716.91</td>
<td>$1752.21</td>
<td>$1783.84</td>
<td>$1870.25</td>
<td>$1929.88</td>
<td>$2088.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(<strong>No Lumbar Adjustment</strong>)</td>
<td><strong>Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-102MA</td>
<td>$1501.33</td>
<td>$1574.35</td>
<td>$1652.21</td>
<td>$1691.99</td>
<td>$1720.39</td>
<td>$1750.82</td>
<td>$1854.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-101MA</td>
<td>$1582.86</td>
<td>$1655.88</td>
<td>$1733.74</td>
<td>$1772.72</td>
<td>$1801.92</td>
<td>$1872.52</td>
<td>$1935.78</td>
<td>$2088.26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(<strong>Lumbar Adjustment</strong>)</td>
<td><strong>Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-112MA</td>
<td>$1487.95</td>
<td>$1524.46</td>
<td>$1563.39</td>
<td>$1582.88</td>
<td>$1597.48</td>
<td>$1632.78</td>
<td>$1664.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-111MA</td>
<td>$1569.48</td>
<td>$1605.99</td>
<td>$1644.92</td>
<td>$1664.41</td>
<td>$1679.01</td>
<td>$1714.31</td>
<td>$1745.94</td>
<td>$1809.41</td>
<td>$2050.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(<strong>Lumbar Adjustment</strong>)</td>
<td><strong>Knit Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-112MA</td>
<td>$1632.95</td>
<td>$1669.46</td>
<td>$1708.39</td>
<td>$1727.88</td>
<td>$1742.48</td>
<td>$1777.78</td>
<td>$1809.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-111MA</td>
<td>$1714.48</td>
<td>$1750.99</td>
<td>$1789.92</td>
<td>$1809.41</td>
<td>$1824.01</td>
<td>$1859.31</td>
<td>$1899.04</td>
<td>$2036.98</td>
<td>$2195.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(<strong>Lumbar Adjustment</strong>)</td>
<td><strong>Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-112MA</td>
<td>$1608.43</td>
<td>$1681.45</td>
<td>$1759.31</td>
<td>$1798.29</td>
<td>$1827.49</td>
<td>$1898.09</td>
<td>$1961.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-111MA</td>
<td>$1689.96</td>
<td>$1762.98</td>
<td>$1840.84</td>
<td>$1879.82</td>
<td>$1909.02</td>
<td>$1979.62</td>
<td>$2042.88</td>
<td>$2215.70</td>
<td>$2334.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(<strong>PAL Back System</strong>)</td>
<td><strong>Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-122MA</td>
<td>$1515.94</td>
<td>$1552.45</td>
<td>$1591.38</td>
<td>$1610.87</td>
<td>$1625.47</td>
<td>$1660.77</td>
<td>$1692.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-121MA</td>
<td>$1597.47</td>
<td>$1633.98</td>
<td>$1672.91</td>
<td>$1692.40</td>
<td>$1707.00</td>
<td>$1742.30</td>
<td>$1773.93</td>
<td>$1860.34</td>
<td>$2078.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(<strong>PAL Back System</strong>)</td>
<td><strong>Knit Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-122MA</td>
<td>$1660.94</td>
<td>$1697.45</td>
<td>$1736.38</td>
<td>$1755.87</td>
<td>$1770.47</td>
<td>$1805.77</td>
<td>$1837.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-121MA</td>
<td>$1742.47</td>
<td>$1778.98</td>
<td>$1817.91</td>
<td>$1837.40</td>
<td>$1852.01</td>
<td>$1887.30</td>
<td>$1918.93</td>
<td>$2005.34</td>
<td>$2223.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(<strong>PAL Back System</strong>)</td>
<td><strong>Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-122MA</td>
<td>$1636.42</td>
<td>$1709.44</td>
<td>$1787.30</td>
<td>$1826.28</td>
<td>$1855.48</td>
<td>$1926.08</td>
<td>$1989.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-121MA</td>
<td>$1717.95</td>
<td>$1790.97</td>
<td>$1868.83</td>
<td>$1907.81</td>
<td>$1937.01</td>
<td>$2007.61</td>
<td>$2070.87</td>
<td>$2243.69</td>
<td>$2362.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-102MX1

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list); **Example:** SZTC-22-101MA1P

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; **Example:** SZTC-10-102MA5

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; **Example:** SZTC-11-102MA5

To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; **Example:** SZTC-30-102MA5

To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; **Example:** SZTC-33-102MA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
## Seating Price List

### Zody

Task Stool with Fixed Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gel Insert Seat Adjustments Number</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-102EA</td>
<td>$1481.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-101EA</td>
<td>1563.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-102EA</td>
<td>$1626.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-101EA</td>
<td>1708.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-102EA</td>
<td>$1602.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-101EA</td>
<td>1683.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-112EA</td>
<td>$1588.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-111EA</td>
<td>1670.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-112EA</td>
<td>$1733.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-111EA</td>
<td>1815.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-112EA</td>
<td>$1709.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-111EA</td>
<td>1790.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-122EA</td>
<td>$1616.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-121EA</td>
<td>1698.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-122EA</td>
<td>$1761.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-121EA</td>
<td>1843.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-122EA</td>
<td>$1737.44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; Example: SZTC-20-102EA1
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list); Example: SZTC-20-102EAP
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; Example: SZTC-10-102EA5
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; Example: SZTC-11-102EAS
To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; Example: SZTC-30-102EAS
To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; Example: SZTC-33-102EAS

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
This page intentionally blank
### Dimensions*

- **SH:** 21.5-29" (546mm-737mm)
- **H:** 43-51" (1092mm-1295mm)
- **D:** 29" (737mm)
- **W:** 29" (737mm)
- **SW:** 19.25" (489mm)
- **SD:** 16-19" (406mm-483mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- **Back:** Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- **Seat:** Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- **Seat Type:** Standard adjustable [3" (76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- **Base:** Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  - Plastic base available in Black.
  - Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- **Mechanism:** Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- **Height adjustment:** Pneumatic.
- **Optional Back Stop:** Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- **Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment:** 4" (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support
- **Casters:** Hard or soft casters in black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

### To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:

1. **Base/Caster Option:**
   - **Aluminum Base**
     1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
     2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
   - **Plastic Base**
     5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
     6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list

2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3. **Mesh surface color (back).**
4. **Fabric surface and color (back jacket).**
5. **Trim color for frame.** (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
6. **Trim color for base.** (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

### To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:

1. **Base/Caster Option:**
   - **Aluminum Base**
     1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
     2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
   - **Plastic Base**
     5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
     6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list

2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3. **Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).**
4. **Trim color for frame.** (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
5. **Trim color for base.** (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

*NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket, must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

---

**Seating Price List**

**Zody**

**Task Stool without Arms**

Class ZD – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XVIII

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

February 2020 / N.A. 75
Seating Price List

**Zody**

Task Stool without Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A  B  C  D  E  F  G  H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic SZTC-20-002MA</td>
<td>$1245.76</td>
<td>$1282.27</td>
<td>$1321.20</td>
<td>$1340.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-001MA</td>
<td>$1327.29</td>
<td>$1363.80</td>
<td>$1402.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic SZTC-20-002MA</td>
<td>$1390.76</td>
<td>$1427.27</td>
<td>$1466.20</td>
<td>$1485.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-001MA</td>
<td>$1472.29</td>
<td>$1508.80</td>
<td>$1547.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic SZTC-22-002MA</td>
<td>$1366.24</td>
<td>$1439.26</td>
<td>$1517.12</td>
<td>$1556.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-001MA</td>
<td>$1447.77</td>
<td>$1520.79</td>
<td>$1598.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic SZTC-20-012MA</td>
<td>$1352.86</td>
<td>$1389.37</td>
<td>$1428.30</td>
<td>$1447.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-011MA</td>
<td>$1434.39</td>
<td>$1470.90</td>
<td>$1509.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic SZTC-20-012MA</td>
<td>$1497.86</td>
<td>$1534.37</td>
<td>$1573.30</td>
<td>$1592.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-011MA</td>
<td>$1579.39</td>
<td>$1615.90</td>
<td>$1654.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic SZTC-22-012MA</td>
<td>$1473.34</td>
<td>$1546.36</td>
<td>$1624.22</td>
<td>$1663.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-011MA</td>
<td>$1554.87</td>
<td>$1627.89</td>
<td>$1705.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic SZTC-20-022MA</td>
<td>$1380.85</td>
<td>$1417.36</td>
<td>$1456.29</td>
<td>$1475.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-021MA</td>
<td>$1462.38</td>
<td>$1498.89</td>
<td>$1537.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic SZTC-20-022MA</td>
<td>$1525.85</td>
<td>$1562.36</td>
<td>$1601.29</td>
<td>$1620.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-021MA</td>
<td>$1607.38</td>
<td>$1643.89</td>
<td>$1682.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic SZTC-22-022MA</td>
<td>$1501.33</td>
<td>$1574.35</td>
<td>$1652.21</td>
<td>$1691.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-021MA</td>
<td>$1582.86</td>
<td>$1655.88</td>
<td>$1733.74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X. **Example:** SZTC-20-002MX1
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list); **Example:** SZTC-20-002MA1P
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; **Example:** SZTC-10-002MA5
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; **Example:** SZTC-11-002MA5
To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; **Example:** SZTC-30-002MA5
To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; **Example:** SZTC-33-002MA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

- **PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base**
- **PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base**
- **PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base**

**Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.**
## Upholstered Fabric Grade Leather

### Gel Insert Seat Adjustments Number 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1348.76</td>
<td>$1383.29</td>
<td>$1422.22</td>
<td>$1441.71</td>
<td>$1456.31</td>
<td>$1491.61</td>
<td>$1523.24</td>
<td>$1569.65</td>
<td>$1669.28</td>
<td>$1827.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>$1428.31</td>
<td>$1464.82</td>
<td>$1503.75</td>
<td>$1523.24</td>
<td>$1537.84</td>
<td>$1573.14</td>
<td>$1604.77</td>
<td>$1691.18</td>
<td>$1750.81</td>
<td>$1909.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1491.78</td>
<td>$1528.29</td>
<td>$1567.22</td>
<td>$1586.71</td>
<td>$1601.31</td>
<td>$1636.21</td>
<td>$1668.24</td>
<td>$1754.65</td>
<td>$1814.28</td>
<td>$1972.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>$1573.31</td>
<td>$1621.81</td>
<td>$1669.85</td>
<td>$1707.85</td>
<td>$1736.85</td>
<td>$1775.85</td>
<td>$1808.35</td>
<td>$1891.75</td>
<td>$1951.35</td>
<td>$2054.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1467.26</td>
<td>$1540.28</td>
<td>$1618.14</td>
<td>$1657.12</td>
<td>$1686.32</td>
<td>$1718.34</td>
<td>$1750.34</td>
<td>$1836.02</td>
<td>$1900.10</td>
<td>$2112.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>$1548.79</td>
<td>$1621.92</td>
<td>$1699.87</td>
<td>$1738.87</td>
<td>$1767.87</td>
<td>$1807.87</td>
<td>$1846.87</td>
<td>$1933.42</td>
<td>$1998.42</td>
<td>$2249.28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base |
| Pneumatic | $1453.88 | $1490.39 | $1529.32 | $1548.81 | $1563.41 | $1598.71 | $1630.34 | $1716.75 | $1776.38 | $1934.89 |
| Back Stop | $1535.41 | $1599.91 | $1638.84 | $1658.33 | $1672.93 | $1708.23 | $1738.73 | $1826.27 | $1886.92 | $2054.32 |

### Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base |
| Pneumatic | $1598.87 | $1635.39 | $1674.32 | $1693.81 | $1708.41 | $1743.71 | $1775.34 | $1816.75 | $1892.35 | $2079.89 |
| Back Stop | $1680.41 | $1728.91 | $1755.85 | $1775.34 | $1789.94 | $1825.24 | $1856.87 | $1943.28 | $2021.91 | $2161.42 |

### Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base |
| Pneumatic | $1574.36 | $1647.38 | $1725.24 | $1764.22 | $1793.42 | $1864.02 | $1927.28 | $2010.10 | $2219.36 | $2536.38 |
| Back Stop | $1655.89 | $1728.91 | $1806.77 | $1845.75 | $1874.95 | $1945.55 | $2008.81 | $2181.63 | $2300.89 | $2617.91 |

### PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base |
| Pneumatic | $1481.87 | $1518.38 | $1557.31 | $1576.80 | $1591.40 | $1626.70 | $1658.33 | $1744.74 | $1804.37 | $1962.88 |
| Back Stop | $1563.40 | $1599.91 | $1638.84 | $1658.33 | $1672.93 | $1708.23 | $1739.86 | $1826.27 | $1885.90 | $2044.41 |

### PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base |
| Pneumatic | $1626.87 | $1663.38 | $1702.31 | $1721.80 | $1736.40 | $1771.70 | $1803.33 | $1889.74 | $1949.37 | $2107.88 |
| Back Stop | $1708.40 | $1744.91 | $1783.84 | $1803.33 | $1817.93 | $1853.23 | $1884.86 | $1971.27 | $2030.90 | $2189.41 |

### PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base |
| Pneumatic | $1602.35 | $1675.37 | $1753.21 | $1792.21 | $1821.41 | $1892.01 | $1955.27 | $2128.09 | $2247.35 | $2564.37 |
| Back Stop | $1683.88 | $1756.90 | $1834.76 | $1873.74 | $1902.94 | $1973.54 | $2036.80 | $2209.62 | $2328.88 | $2645.90 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-002EX1
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list); **Example:** SZTC-20-002EA1P
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; **Example:** SZTC-10-002EA0
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; **Example:** SZTC-11-002EA1
To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; **Example:** SZTC-30-002EA3
To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; **Example:** SZTC-33-002EA3

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
Seating Price List

Zody
Sled Base

Dimensions*
- SH: 18” (457mm)
- H: 32.5” (826mm)
- D: 22.1” (561mm)
- W: 21” (533mm)
- SW: 16.8” (427mm)
- SD: 17” (432mm)
- AH: 26” (660mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: Upholstered or Wood (Beech)
  Fully cantilevered
- Seat: Upholstered
- Base: Sled
- Glide options: Plastic (S) or Felt (J)
  (Glide for use on hard floors. Glide for use on soft floors. See e-Parts.)
- Seat glides are black color.
- Optional Trivalent chrome frame
- Stacking: 4-high
- COM Yardage / COL square footage
  Back: 0.75/15.2
  Seat: 0.75/15.2

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
- Sled Base Glides:
  - S Plastic
  - J Felt
2) Seat surface and color
3) Back surface and color
4) Arm cap trim color
5) Base trim color
- Trivalent chrome (KR-V)
  add $203.24 list

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>SZG-22-1</td>
<td>$832.44</td>
<td>$900.62</td>
<td>$978.48</td>
<td>$1017.42</td>
<td>$1046.64</td>
<td>$1114.78</td>
<td>$1178.06</td>
<td>$1353.32</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>SZG-2W-1</td>
<td>934.66</td>
<td>968.75</td>
<td>1007.68</td>
<td>1027.15</td>
<td>1041.76</td>
<td>1075.83</td>
<td>1107.47</td>
<td>1195.10</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>SZG-11-1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1472.62</td>
<td>$1787.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>SZG-1W-1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>1254.75</td>
<td>1412.19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain repellent
- Moisture barrier with Stain Repellent
- Faux Leather Seat and Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Wood Back

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list)
To specify, add D to end of the product number (add $51.11 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit to 3 and 5th digit to 3; Example: SZG-33-S
To specify, change the 4th digit to 3 and 5th digit to W; Example: SZG-3W-J

NOTE: Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Dimensions*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH</td>
<td>18&quot; (457mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>32.5&quot; (826mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>22.13&quot; (562mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>21&quot; (533mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW</td>
<td>16.4&quot; (417mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD</td>
<td>17&quot; (432mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>26&quot; (660mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features
- Back: Upholstered or Wood (Beech) Fully cantilevered
- Seat: Upholstered
- Base: 4 Legs
- Optional Glide: Plastic (H) or Felt (K) (Felt glides for use on hard floors. Glides are retrofittable. See e-Parts.)
- Felt glides are black color.
- Optional Trivalent chrome frame
- Stacking: 6-high
- COM Yardage / COL square footage
  - Back: 0.75/15.2
  - Seat: 0.75/15.2

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number, including:
   - Leg Base Glides:
     - H Plastic
     - K Felt
   - Seat surface and color
   - Back surface and color
   - Arm cap trim color
   - Base trim color
   - Trivalent chrome (KR-V) add $203.24 list

### Fabric Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>SZG-22-1</td>
<td>$697.35</td>
<td>$765.53</td>
<td>$843.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>SZG-2W-1</td>
<td>799.57</td>
<td>833.66</td>
<td>872.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>SZG-11-1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>SZG-1W-1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:
- Stain repellent
- Moisture barrier with Stain Repellent
- Faux Leather Seat and Back

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list)
To specify, add D to end of the product number (add $51.11 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit to 3 and 5th digit to W. Example: SZG-33-SW

**NOTE:** Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
This page intentionally blank
At-A-Glance

The Very Task chair offers state-of-the-art ergonomic support. Very Task offers Haworth's patented asymmetrical lumbar along with supporting mesh or knit back. A clean simple aesthetic, with unlimited choices, allowing you to personalize how you want to sit and work.

- Mesh is standard in seven colors; knit back is standard in five colors and optional upholstered back jacket available in leather, fabric, and faux leather.
- Arms available fixed, height adjustable and 4D; armless.
- Optional lumbar support with asymmetrical adjustment, providing low-back support.
- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism with standard tilt tension
- Standard with hard black or two-tone casters, optional soft casters (black).
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment:
  Standard base: 16”-21” (406mm-533mm)
  Low base: 14”-17” (356mm-432mm)
- Standard back lock with optional forward tilt.
- Standard plastic or Aluminum five-star base; optional in polished or painted aluminum.
**Features and Options (Task Chair)**

- Back: Mesh or knit with optional upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam.
- Seat Type: Standard depth adjustable range 16”-19” (406mm-483mm).
- Base: Standard plastic or optional painted five-star aluminum base or optional polished aluminum.
- Optional low base 14”-17” (356mm-432mm) (not available in high polished).
- Arms: 4D, Height Adjustable arms, fixed arms with soft arm caps. Armless model available.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Standard Back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Adjustable Lumbar: 4” adjustment, flexible support.
- Optional Headrest: Height adjustable with articulating movement.
- Casters: Five-star base with casters: hard (black or two-tone (fog and gray), soft (black).
- Headrest sent not attached.

---

### General Guidelines for Product Specification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Fixed Arm</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>3A-18</th>
<th>MS-FM</th>
<th>TR-F</th>
<th>TR-LE</th>
<th>TR-LE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(S) Seating</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(C) Very</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(E) Headrest</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(T) Task</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(0) Mesh or Knit - No Jacket</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Mesh with Leather Back Jacket</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Mesh with Fabric Back Jacket</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Mesh with Faux Leather Back Jacket</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(0) No Arms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Fixed Arms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Height Adjustable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(7) 4D Arms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(0) No Lumbar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Lumbar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Back Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base/Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Aluminum Standard Base, Hard Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Aluminum Standard Base, Soft Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) Plastic Standard Base, Hard Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6) Plastic Standard Base, Soft Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(P) Plastic Standard Base, Two-Tone Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(T) Aluminum Standard Base, Two-Tone Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tellure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Snow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trim Color (Plastic Components)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame Trim Color (Aluminum)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallic Silver</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Trim Color (Plastic or Aluminum)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallic Silver</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Environmental Factors

- Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.
- Very is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility.
- Very Task is part of the Haworth Take Back Program.
- Haworth will take back Very chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth's Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215.

COM & COL General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Very seating is available in the back of the price list.

Shipping Weights (Including packaging)

- Chairs with arms: 55.2 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.37 cubic feet
- Chairs without arms: 51.2 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.37 cubic feet

Seat

Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the leather seat cushion.

Back

Vertical stitched double seams on the upholstered back jacket with leather and faux leather or Customers Own Leather or COM faux leather.
### Very Task
**General Specifications**

**STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Balanced 3-point tilt</th>
<th>Features:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Back reclines 20° from the upright position.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 2:1 recline ratio.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Benefits:**
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the users' chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users' feet remain flat on the floor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tilt Tension Control</th>
<th>Feature:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Easy-to-reach and easy-to-activate side-mounted unlimited tilt tension control regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Benefit:**
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat Height Adjustment</th>
<th>Features:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Pneumatic seat height adjustment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Seat height adjusts 5” (127mm) from 16” to 21” (406mm to 533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts 14” to 17” (356 to 432mm).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Benefits:**
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.
- Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat Depth Adjustment</th>
<th>Features:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 3” (76mm) of seat depth range.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Benefit:**
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.
**Back Lock**

**Feature:**
- Single position Back Lock.

**Benefit:**
- Allows users to lock the back of the chair in the upright position for tasking application.

---

**Forward Tilt**

**Features:**
- Optional forward tilt.
- 5°

**Benefit:**
- Allows users the ability to elect an upright forward position.

---

**4D Arm**

**Features:**
- Optional 4D arm.
- Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  - Height adjustment: 4"(102mm)
  - Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 3"(76mm) [1.5"(38.1mm) each arm cap]
  - Front-to-back adjustment range: 3.5"(89mm)
  - Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

**Benefits:**
- Arms support the muscular system of users’ neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

---

**Adjustable Height Arm**

**Feature:**
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4"(102mm) vertically.

**Benefit:**
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
**Lumbar Support**

**Features:**
- Asymmetrical Left/right Lumbar Adjustment adjusts 4” (102mm) in height, flexible lumbar support with depth adjustment.

**Benefits:**
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.

**Headrest**

**Features:**
- Height adjustable 4.2” (107mm), articulating movement of headrest pad and mount to fit a wide range of users.
- Headrest is TPU material. Available in two finishes: black or fog; coordinates with the chair armrest color specified.
- See price pages for specification (available on all models).
- To add a headrest to an existing model in the field order service part: Back and Headrest placement, see e-Parts.
- Headrest sent not attached.
### Very Task
Task Chair with 4D Arms

#### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimension</th>
<th>Measurement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH:</td>
<td>16-21” (406mm-533mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H:</td>
<td>39-44” (991mm-1118mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D:</td>
<td>26” (660mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W:</td>
<td>27” (686mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW:</td>
<td>19” (483mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD:</td>
<td>16”-19” (406mm-483mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH:</td>
<td>6.5”-10.5” (165mm-267mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Base:</td>
<td>14-17” (356mm-432mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

#### Features

- **Back:** Knit, mesh or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- **Seat:** Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- **Base:** Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- **Arms:** 4D with soft arm caps. Arm adjusts up and down, side to side, front to back and pivot in and out.
- **Mechanism:** Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- **Back Lock:** Single position upright back lock.
- **Optional Forward Tilt:** 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- **Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment:** 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- **Casters:** Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

#### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number, including:**
   - **Base/Caster Option:**
     - Aluminum Base
       - 1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
       - 2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
       - 3 Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
     - 4 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
     - 5 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
   - Plastic Base
     - 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
     - 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
     - 7 Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3. **Knit or mesh surface and color (back).**
4. **Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.**
5. **Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).**

**Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $103.75 list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6. **Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).**
7. **Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected:** TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

**Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $212.54 list will apply.
## Upholstered Seat Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Leather A</th>
<th>Leather B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grade A</td>
<td>$1044.84</td>
<td>$1565.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade B</td>
<td>$1083.23</td>
<td>$1195.91</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Adjustments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>$1124.37</td>
<td>$1316.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>$1143.57</td>
<td>$1394.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>$1160.02</td>
<td>$1565.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>$1228.58</td>
<td>$1641.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>$1195.68</td>
<td>$1888.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>$1316.34</td>
<td>$2230.39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Plastic Base - Mesh Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Leather A</th>
<th>Leather B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grade A</td>
<td>$1163.29</td>
<td>$1394.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade B</td>
<td>$1201.68</td>
<td>$1512.94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Plastic Base - Knit Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Leather A</th>
<th>Leather B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grade A</td>
<td>$1188.81</td>
<td>$1316.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade B</td>
<td>$1265.59</td>
<td>$1565.63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Leather A</th>
<th>Leather B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grade A</td>
<td>$1140.83</td>
<td>$1361.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade B</td>
<td>$1179.22</td>
<td>$1394.49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Leather A</th>
<th>Leather B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grade A</td>
<td>$1140.83</td>
<td>$1361.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade B</td>
<td>$1179.22</td>
<td>$1394.49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Leather A</th>
<th>Leather B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grade A</td>
<td>$1188.81</td>
<td>$1361.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade B</td>
<td>$1265.59</td>
<td>$1394.49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Leather A</th>
<th>Leather B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grade A</td>
<td>$1140.83</td>
<td>$1361.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade B</td>
<td>$1179.22</td>
<td>$1394.49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Plastic Base - Mesh Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Leather A</th>
<th>Leather B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grade A</td>
<td>$1113.41</td>
<td>$1334.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade B</td>
<td>$1151.80</td>
<td>$1350.83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Aluminum Base - Mesh Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Leather A</th>
<th>Leather B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grade A</td>
<td>$1113.41</td>
<td>$1334.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade B</td>
<td>$1151.80</td>
<td>$1350.83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Plastic Base - Knit Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Leather A</th>
<th>Leather B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grade A</td>
<td>$1113.41</td>
<td>$1334.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade B</td>
<td>$1151.80</td>
<td>$1350.83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Aluminum Base - Knit Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Leather A</th>
<th>Leather B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grade A</td>
<td>$1113.41</td>
<td>$1334.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade B</td>
<td>$1151.80</td>
<td>$1350.83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Leather A</th>
<th>Leather B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grade A</td>
<td>$1113.41</td>
<td>$1334.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade B</td>
<td>$1151.80</td>
<td>$1350.83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Aluminum Base - Upholstered Back Jacket

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Leather A</th>
<th>Leather B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grade A</td>
<td>$1113.41</td>
<td>$1334.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade B</td>
<td>$1151.80</td>
<td>$1350.83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## The following options require modification of the product number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Headrest</td>
<td>SCT-20-701</td>
<td>$1044.84</td>
<td>$1565.63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back</td>
<td>SCT-20-704</td>
<td>$1120.26</td>
<td>$1641.05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back</td>
<td>SCT-22-701</td>
<td>$1188.81</td>
<td>$2230.39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stain repellent</td>
<td>SCT-20-704</td>
<td>$1120.26</td>
<td>$1641.05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.
**Very Task**  
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms

---

**Dimensions**  
*SH: 16-21"(406mm-533mm)  
H: 39-44"(991mm-1118mm)  
D: 26"(660mm)  
W: 27"(686mm)  
*SW: 19"(483mm)  
SD: 16"-19"(406mm-483mm)  
AH: 6.5"-10.5"  
(165mm-267mm)  
Low Base:  
14-17"(356mm-432mm)  
* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**  
- Back: Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.  
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).  
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.  
- Arms: Height-adjustable arms with plastic uprights (black or fog) with soft arm caps.  
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.  
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.  
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.  
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.  
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.  
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
  Mesh back model: 0.83/20  
  Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**To Order, Specify:**  
1) Product number, including:  
   **Base/Caster Option:**  
   **Aluminum Base**  
   1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster  
   2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list  
   3 Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters  
   4 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster  
   5 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list  
   **Plastic Base**  
   5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster  
   6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list  
   7 Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters  
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).  
3) Knit or mesh surface and color (back).  
4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.  
5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).  
**Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $103.75 list for TR-UFM Snow.)  
6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).  
7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.  
**Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminium is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $212.54 list will apply.
## Seating Price List

### Very Task

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments</th>
<th>Number 1</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Mesh Back</td>
<td>SCT-20-401</td>
<td>$976.27</td>
<td>$1014.66</td>
<td>$1055.80</td>
<td>$1075.00</td>
<td>$1091.45</td>
<td>$1127.11</td>
<td>$1160.01</td>
<td>$1247.77</td>
<td>$1325.92</td>
<td>$1497.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-401</td>
<td>$1094.72</td>
<td>$1133.11</td>
<td>$1174.25</td>
<td>$1193.45</td>
<td>$1209.90</td>
<td>$1245.56</td>
<td>$1278.46</td>
<td>$1366.22</td>
<td>$1444.37</td>
<td>$1615.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-404</td>
<td>$1170.14</td>
<td>$1208.53</td>
<td>$1249.67</td>
<td>$1268.87</td>
<td>$1285.32</td>
<td>$1320.98</td>
<td>$1353.88</td>
<td>$1441.64</td>
<td>$1519.79</td>
<td>$1690.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plastic Base - Knit Back</strong></td>
<td>SCT-20-401</td>
<td>$1120.24</td>
<td>$1197.02</td>
<td>$1279.30</td>
<td>$1317.70</td>
<td>$1350.60</td>
<td>$1393.45</td>
<td>$1421.92</td>
<td>$1487.72</td>
<td>$1619.54</td>
<td>$1816.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-401</td>
<td>$1194.72</td>
<td>$1233.11</td>
<td>$1274.25</td>
<td>$1293.45</td>
<td>$1310.90</td>
<td>$1347.36</td>
<td>$1378.46</td>
<td>$1466.22</td>
<td>$1544.37</td>
<td>$1715.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-404</td>
<td>$1266.13</td>
<td>$1304.52</td>
<td>$1345.66</td>
<td>$1364.87</td>
<td>$1381.31</td>
<td>$1416.97</td>
<td>$1449.87</td>
<td>$1537.63</td>
<td>$1615.78</td>
<td>$1786.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</strong></td>
<td>SCT-20-401</td>
<td>$1188.81</td>
<td>$1265.59</td>
<td>$1347.87</td>
<td>$1386.27</td>
<td>$1419.17</td>
<td>$1490.49</td>
<td>$1556.29</td>
<td>$1731.81</td>
<td>$1988.11</td>
<td>$2230.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-401</td>
<td>$1188.81</td>
<td>$1265.59</td>
<td>$1347.87</td>
<td>$1386.27</td>
<td>$1419.17</td>
<td>$1490.49</td>
<td>$1556.29</td>
<td>$1731.81</td>
<td>$1988.11</td>
<td>$2230.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-404</td>
<td>$1264.23</td>
<td>$1341.01</td>
<td>$1423.29</td>
<td>$1461.69</td>
<td>$1494.59</td>
<td>$1565.91</td>
<td>$1631.71</td>
<td>$1807.23</td>
<td>$1963.53</td>
<td>$2305.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aluminum Base - Mesh Back</strong></td>
<td>SCT-20-401</td>
<td>$1140.83</td>
<td>$1179.22</td>
<td>$1220.36</td>
<td>$1239.56</td>
<td>$1265.01</td>
<td>$1291.67</td>
<td>$1324.57</td>
<td>$1412.33</td>
<td>$1490.48</td>
<td>$1661.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-401</td>
<td>$1140.83</td>
<td>$1179.22</td>
<td>$1220.36</td>
<td>$1239.56</td>
<td>$1265.01</td>
<td>$1291.67</td>
<td>$1324.57</td>
<td>$1412.33</td>
<td>$1490.48</td>
<td>$1661.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-404</td>
<td>$1216.25</td>
<td>$1254.64</td>
<td>$1295.78</td>
<td>$1314.98</td>
<td>$1331.43</td>
<td>$1367.09</td>
<td>$1399.99</td>
<td>$1487.75</td>
<td>$1565.90</td>
<td>$1737.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aluminum Base - Knit Back</strong></td>
<td>SCT-20-401</td>
<td>$1259.28</td>
<td>$1297.67</td>
<td>$1338.81</td>
<td>$1358.01</td>
<td>$1374.46</td>
<td>$1410.12</td>
<td>$1443.02</td>
<td>$1530.78</td>
<td>$1608.93</td>
<td>$1780.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-401</td>
<td>$1259.28</td>
<td>$1297.67</td>
<td>$1338.81</td>
<td>$1358.01</td>
<td>$1374.46</td>
<td>$1410.12</td>
<td>$1443.02</td>
<td>$1530.78</td>
<td>$1608.93</td>
<td>$1780.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-404</td>
<td>$1334.70</td>
<td>$1373.09</td>
<td>$1414.23</td>
<td>$1433.43</td>
<td>$1449.88</td>
<td>$1485.54</td>
<td>$1518.44</td>
<td>$1606.20</td>
<td>$1684.35</td>
<td>$1855.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Support - Mesh Back</strong></td>
<td>SCT-20-411</td>
<td>$1284.80</td>
<td>$1361.58</td>
<td>$1443.86</td>
<td>$1482.26</td>
<td>$1515.16</td>
<td>$1586.48</td>
<td>$1652.28</td>
<td>$1827.80</td>
<td>$1984.10</td>
<td>$2326.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-411</td>
<td>$1284.80</td>
<td>$1361.58</td>
<td>$1443.86</td>
<td>$1482.26</td>
<td>$1515.16</td>
<td>$1586.48</td>
<td>$1652.28</td>
<td>$1827.80</td>
<td>$1984.10</td>
<td>$2326.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-414</td>
<td>$1360.22</td>
<td>$1437.00</td>
<td>$1519.28</td>
<td>$1557.68</td>
<td>$1590.58</td>
<td>$1661.90</td>
<td>$1727.70</td>
<td>$1903.22</td>
<td>$2059.52</td>
<td>$2401.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Headrest**
- Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. Example: SCE-22-7112 with headrest (add $95.99 list)
  - To specify, change the 4th digit to 1. Example: SCT-10-4011
  - To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 3rd digit to 3. Example: SCT-11-4011
  - To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCT-20-4011P (add $42.51 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.
### Dimensions

*SH: 16-21” (406mm-533mm)
H: 39-44” (991mm-1118mm)
D: 26” (660mm)
W: 27” (686mm)
*SW: 19” (483mm)
SD: 16”-19” (406mm-483mm)
AH: 8” (203mm)

**Low Base:**
14-17” (356mm-432mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- **Back:** Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- **Seat:** Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- **Seat Type:** Standard adjustable 3” (76mm) range.
- **Base:** Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- **Arms:** Fixed height arms with aluminum uprights in either painted or polished, soft arm caps.
- **Mechanism:** Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- **Back Lock:** Single position upright back lock.
- **Optional Forward Tilt:** 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- **Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment:** 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- **Casters:** Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Base/Caster Option:**
   - **Aluminum Base**
     1. Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
     2. Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
     3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
     4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
   - **Plastic Base**
     5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
     6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
     7. Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3. **Knit or mesh surface and color (back).**
4. **Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.**
5. **Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).**

**Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $103.75 list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6. **Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).**
7. **Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.**

**Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $212.54 list will apply.

### Very Task

Task Chair with Fixed Arms
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Mesh Back</td>
<td></td>
<td>$962.56</td>
<td>$1000.95</td>
<td>$1042.09</td>
<td>$1061.29</td>
<td>$1077.74</td>
<td>$1113.40</td>
<td>$1146.30</td>
<td>$1234.06</td>
<td>$1312.21</td>
<td>$1483.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-101</td>
<td>$1081.01</td>
<td>$1011.40</td>
<td>$1060.54</td>
<td>$1079.74</td>
<td>$1199.19</td>
<td>$1231.85</td>
<td>$1264.75</td>
<td>$1352.51</td>
<td>$1430.66</td>
<td>$1601.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-104</td>
<td>$1156.43</td>
<td>$1194.82</td>
<td>$1235.96</td>
<td>$1255.16</td>
<td>$1271.61</td>
<td>$1307.27</td>
<td>$1340.17</td>
<td>$1427.93</td>
<td>$1506.08</td>
<td>$1677.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Knit Back</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1106.53</td>
<td>$1183.31</td>
<td>$1265.59</td>
<td>$1303.99</td>
<td>$1336.89</td>
<td>$1408.21</td>
<td>$1474.01</td>
<td>$1649.53</td>
<td>$1805.83</td>
<td>$2148.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-101</td>
<td>$1181.95</td>
<td>$1258.73</td>
<td>$1341.01</td>
<td>$1379.41</td>
<td>$1412.31</td>
<td>$1483.63</td>
<td>$1549.43</td>
<td>$1724.95</td>
<td>$1881.22</td>
<td>$2223.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1081.01</td>
<td>$1119.40</td>
<td>$1160.54</td>
<td>$1179.74</td>
<td>$1209.39</td>
<td>$1231.85</td>
<td>$1264.75</td>
<td>$1352.51</td>
<td>$1430.66</td>
<td>$1601.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-111</td>
<td>$1133.97</td>
<td>$1172.36</td>
<td>$1213.50</td>
<td>$1232.70</td>
<td>$1249.15</td>
<td>$1284.81</td>
<td>$1317.71</td>
<td>$1405.47</td>
<td>$1483.62</td>
<td>$1654.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1177.00</td>
<td>$1215.39</td>
<td>$1256.53</td>
<td>$1275.73</td>
<td>$1292.18</td>
<td>$1327.84</td>
<td>$1360.74</td>
<td>$1448.50</td>
<td>$1526.65</td>
<td>$1697.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-114</td>
<td>$1252.42</td>
<td>$1290.81</td>
<td>$1331.95</td>
<td>$1351.15</td>
<td>$1367.60</td>
<td>$1403.26</td>
<td>$1436.16</td>
<td>$1523.92</td>
<td>$1602.07</td>
<td>$1773.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1149.58</td>
<td>$1187.97</td>
<td>$1229.18</td>
<td>$1256.53</td>
<td>$1275.73</td>
<td>$1292.18</td>
<td>$1327.84</td>
<td>$1360.74</td>
<td>$1448.50</td>
<td>$1526.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-101</td>
<td>$1181.95</td>
<td>$1258.73</td>
<td>$1341.01</td>
<td>$1379.41</td>
<td>$1412.31</td>
<td>$1483.63</td>
<td>$1549.43</td>
<td>$1724.95</td>
<td>$1881.22</td>
<td>$2223.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base - Mesh Back</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1031.13</td>
<td>$1069.52</td>
<td>$1110.66</td>
<td>$1129.86</td>
<td>$1146.31</td>
<td>$1181.97</td>
<td>$1214.87</td>
<td>$1302.63</td>
<td>$1380.78</td>
<td>$1551.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-104</td>
<td>$1106.55</td>
<td>$1144.94</td>
<td>$1186.08</td>
<td>$1205.28</td>
<td>$1221.73</td>
<td>$1257.39</td>
<td>$1290.29</td>
<td>$1378.05</td>
<td>$1456.20</td>
<td>$1627.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base - Knit Back</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1149.58</td>
<td>$1187.97</td>
<td>$1229.18</td>
<td>$1256.53</td>
<td>$1275.73</td>
<td>$1292.18</td>
<td>$1327.84</td>
<td>$1360.74</td>
<td>$1448.50</td>
<td>$1526.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-111</td>
<td>$1225.00</td>
<td>$1263.39</td>
<td>$1304.53</td>
<td>$1323.73</td>
<td>$1340.18</td>
<td>$1375.84</td>
<td>$1408.74</td>
<td>$1496.50</td>
<td>$1574.65</td>
<td>$1745.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1175.10</td>
<td>$1215.88</td>
<td>$1256.53</td>
<td>$1275.73</td>
<td>$1292.18</td>
<td>$1327.84</td>
<td>$1360.74</td>
<td>$1448.50</td>
<td>$1526.65</td>
<td>$1697.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-101</td>
<td>$1250.52</td>
<td>$1272.30</td>
<td>$1409.58</td>
<td>$1447.98</td>
<td>$1480.88</td>
<td>$1552.20</td>
<td>$1618.00</td>
<td>$1793.52</td>
<td>$1949.82</td>
<td>$2216.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1127.12</td>
<td>$1165.51</td>
<td>$1206.65</td>
<td>$1225.85</td>
<td>$1242.30</td>
<td>$1277.96</td>
<td>$1310.86</td>
<td>$1398.62</td>
<td>$1476.77</td>
<td>$1647.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-104</td>
<td>$1202.54</td>
<td>$1240.93</td>
<td>$1282.07</td>
<td>$1301.27</td>
<td>$1317.72</td>
<td>$1353.38</td>
<td>$1386.28</td>
<td>$1474.04</td>
<td>$1552.19</td>
<td>$1723.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1245.57</td>
<td>$1283.96</td>
<td>$1325.10</td>
<td>$1344.30</td>
<td>$1360.75</td>
<td>$1396.41</td>
<td>$1429.31</td>
<td>$1517.07</td>
<td>$1595.22</td>
<td>$1766.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-111</td>
<td>$1320.99</td>
<td>$1358.38</td>
<td>$1400.52</td>
<td>$1419.72</td>
<td>$1436.17</td>
<td>$1471.83</td>
<td>$1504.73</td>
<td>$1592.49</td>
<td>$1670.64</td>
<td>$1841.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1271.09</td>
<td>$1314.87</td>
<td>$1340.15</td>
<td>$1368.55</td>
<td>$1501.45</td>
<td>$1572.77</td>
<td>$1638.57</td>
<td>$1814.09</td>
<td>$1970.39</td>
<td>$2312.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-114</td>
<td>$1346.51</td>
<td>$1423.29</td>
<td>$1505.57</td>
<td>$1543.97</td>
<td>$1576.87</td>
<td>$1648.19</td>
<td>$1713.99</td>
<td>$1869.51</td>
<td>$2045.81</td>
<td>$2388.09</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Headrest**
  - Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
  - Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
  - Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
  - Stain repellent

  To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. Example: SCE-22-7112 with headrest (add $59.95 list)

  To specify, change the 4th digit to 1. Example: SCT-10-101

  To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1. Example: SCT-11-101

  To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCT-20-101P (add $42.51 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.
**Very Task**

Task Chair without Arms

**Dimensions**
- SH: 16″-21″ (406mm-533mm)
- H: 39″-44″ (991mm-1118mm)
- D: 26″ (660mm)
- W: 27″ (686mm)
- SW: 19″ (483mm)
- SD: 16″-19″ (406mm-483mm)

Low Base:
- 14-17″ (356mm-432mm)

*Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Back: Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable 3” (76mm) range.
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**To Order, Specify:**
1) **Base/Caster Option:**
   - **Aluminum Base**
     - 1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
     - 2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
     - 3 Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
     - 4 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
     - 5 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
   - **Plastic Base**
     - 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
     - 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
     - 7 Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

**Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $103.75 list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

**Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $212.54 list will apply.
### Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>$804.88</td>
<td>$1325.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>$843.27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>$884.41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>$903.61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>$920.06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>$955.72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>$988.62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>$1076.38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Plastic Base - Mesh Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-001</td>
<td>$804.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-004</td>
<td>$880.30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Plastic Base - Knit Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-001</td>
<td>$923.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-004</td>
<td>$998.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCT-22-001</td>
<td>$948.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-22-004</td>
<td>$1024.27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-011</td>
<td>$1019.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-014</td>
<td>$1094.74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCT-22-011</td>
<td>$1120.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-22-014</td>
<td>$1067.32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCT-22-011</td>
<td>$1044.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-22-014</td>
<td>$1067.32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Aluminum Base - Mesh Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-001</td>
<td>$873.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-004</td>
<td>$948.87</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Aluminum Base - Knit Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-001</td>
<td>$991.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-004</td>
<td>$1067.32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Aluminum Base - Upholstered Back Jacket

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCT-22-001</td>
<td>$1017.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-22-004</td>
<td>$1092.84</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-011</td>
<td>$969.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-014</td>
<td>$1044.86</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-011</td>
<td>$1087.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-014</td>
<td>$1163.31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCT-22-011</td>
<td>$1113.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-22-014</td>
<td>$1188.83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Headrest**
  - Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
    - Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
    - Stain repellent
  - To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. Example: SCT-22-7112 with headrest (add $95.99 list)

- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit to 1. Example: SCT-20-0011
  - To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCT-20-0011P (add $42.51 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.
### Very Task
Task Stool with 4D Arms

**Dimensions**
- SH: 20-28” (508mm-711mm)
- H: 43-51” (1092mm-1295mm)
- D: 26”(660mm)
- W: 27”(686mm)
- SW: 19”(483mm)
- SD: 16”-19” (406mm-483mm)
- AH: 6.5”-10.5” (165mm-267mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Back: Knit, mesh or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. Arm adjusts up and down, side to side, front to back and pivot in and out.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- Adjustable height foot ring.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:

   **1** Base/Caster Option:
   - Aluminum Base
     1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
     2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
     T Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
   - Plastic Base
     5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
     6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
     P Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

**Note:**
- If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $103.75 list for TR-UFM Snow.)
- If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $212.54 list will apply.

**Canadian Conversion Factor:** Refer to haworth.com/Canada

---

**Seating Price List**

**Very Task**

Task Stool with 4D Arms

Class VT – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XIX

February 2020 / N.A.
## Upholstered Seat Adjustments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-701</td>
<td>$1519.20</td>
<td>$1557.59</td>
<td>$1598.73</td>
<td>$1617.93</td>
<td>$1634.38</td>
<td>$1670.04</td>
<td>$1702.94</td>
<td>$1790.70</td>
<td>$1868.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-701</td>
<td>$1637.65</td>
<td>$1676.04</td>
<td>$1717.18</td>
<td>$1736.38</td>
<td>$1752.83</td>
<td>$1788.49</td>
<td>$1821.39</td>
<td>$1909.15</td>
<td>$1987.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-711</td>
<td>$1615.19</td>
<td>$1653.58</td>
<td>$1694.72</td>
<td>$1713.92</td>
<td>$1730.37</td>
<td>$1766.03</td>
<td>$1798.93</td>
<td>$1886.69</td>
<td>$1964.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-711</td>
<td>$1733.64</td>
<td>$1772.03</td>
<td>$1813.17</td>
<td>$1832.37</td>
<td>$1848.82</td>
<td>$1884.48</td>
<td>$1917.38</td>
<td>$2005.14</td>
<td>$2083.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-711</td>
<td>$1759.16</td>
<td>$1835.94</td>
<td>$1918.22</td>
<td>$1956.62</td>
<td>$1989.52</td>
<td>$2060.84</td>
<td>$2126.64</td>
<td>$2302.16</td>
<td>$2458.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aluminum Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-701</td>
<td>$1587.77</td>
<td>$1626.16</td>
<td>$1667.30</td>
<td>$1686.50</td>
<td>$1702.95</td>
<td>$1738.61</td>
<td>$1771.51</td>
<td>$1859.27</td>
<td>$1937.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-701</td>
<td>$1706.22</td>
<td>$1744.61</td>
<td>$1785.75</td>
<td>$1804.95</td>
<td>$1821.40</td>
<td>$1857.06</td>
<td>$1889.96</td>
<td>$1977.72</td>
<td>$2055.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-701</td>
<td>$1731.74</td>
<td>$1808.52</td>
<td>$1890.80</td>
<td>$1929.20</td>
<td>$1962.10</td>
<td>$2033.42</td>
<td>$2099.22</td>
<td>$2274.74</td>
<td>$2431.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-711</td>
<td>$1683.76</td>
<td>$1722.15</td>
<td>$1763.29</td>
<td>$1782.49</td>
<td>$1798.94</td>
<td>$1834.60</td>
<td>$1867.50</td>
<td>$1955.26</td>
<td>$2033.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-711</td>
<td>$1802.21</td>
<td>$1840.60</td>
<td>$1881.74</td>
<td>$1900.94</td>
<td>$1917.39</td>
<td>$1953.05</td>
<td>$1985.95</td>
<td>$2073.71</td>
<td>$2151.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-711</td>
<td>$1827.73</td>
<td>$1904.51</td>
<td>$1986.79</td>
<td>$2025.19</td>
<td>$2058.09</td>
<td>$2129.41</td>
<td>$2195.21</td>
<td>$2370.73</td>
<td>$2527.03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back**
- **Stain repellent**

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1; **Example:** SCTC-10-0011
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; **Example:** SCTC-11-0011
To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; **Example:** SCTC-30-0011
To specify, add P to end of the product number; **Example:** SCTC-20-0011P (add $42.51 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.
**Very Task**
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms

**Dimensions**
- **SH:** 20-28" (508mm-711mm)
- **H:** 43-51" (1092mm-1295mm)
- **D:** 26" (660mm)
- **W:** 27" (686mm)
- **SW:** 19" (483mm)
- **SD:** 16"-19" (406mm-483mm)
- **AH:** 6.5"-10.5" (165mm-267mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- **Back:** Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- **Seat:** Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- **Base:** Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- **Arms:** Height-adjustable arms with plastic uprights (black or fog) with soft arm caps. Height adjustment range of 4"(102mm).
- **Mechanism:** Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- **Back Lock:** Single position upright back lock.
- **Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment:** 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- **Casters:** Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- **Adjustable height foot ring.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**To Order, Specify:**

1. **Product number, including:**
   - **Base/Caster Option:**
     - Aluminum Base
       - 1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
       - 2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
       - T Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
     - Plastic Base
       - 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
       - 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
       - P Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
   - 2 Fabric surface and color (seat).
   - 3 Knit or mesh surface and color (back).
   - 4 Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
   - 5 Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

**Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $103.75 list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6. **Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).**

7. **Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.**

**Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $212.54 list will apply.

**Seating Price List**

**Very Task**
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms

Class VT – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XIX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

February 2020 / N.A.
## Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1450.63</td>
<td>$1971.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>$1489.02</td>
<td>$1530.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>$1549.36</td>
<td>$1565.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>$1601.47</td>
<td>$1634.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>$1722.13</td>
<td>$1800.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>$1896.28</td>
<td>$1962.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>$2137.60</td>
<td>$2293.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>$2636.18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Plastic Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mesh Back/Back Lock</th>
<th>SCTC-20-401</th>
<th>$1450.63</th>
<th>$1489.02</th>
<th>$1530.16</th>
<th>$1549.36</th>
<th>$1601.47</th>
<th>$1634.37</th>
<th>$1722.13</th>
<th>$1800.28</th>
<th>$1971.42</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-401</td>
<td>$1569.08</td>
<td>$1607.47</td>
<td>$1648.61</td>
<td>$1667.81</td>
<td>$1684.26</td>
<td>$1719.92</td>
<td>$1752.82</td>
<td>$1840.58</td>
<td>$1918.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-401</td>
<td>$1594.60</td>
<td>$1671.38</td>
<td>$1753.66</td>
<td>$1792.06</td>
<td>$1824.96</td>
<td>$1896.28</td>
<td>$1962.08</td>
<td>$2137.60</td>
<td>$2293.90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mesh Back/Back Lock</th>
<th>SCTC-20-411</th>
<th>$1569.08</th>
<th>$1607.47</th>
<th>$1648.61</th>
<th>$1667.81</th>
<th>$1684.26</th>
<th>$1719.92</th>
<th>$1752.82</th>
<th>$1840.58</th>
<th>$1918.73</th>
<th>$2089.87</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-411</td>
<td>$1665.07</td>
<td>$1703.46</td>
<td>$1744.60</td>
<td>$1763.80</td>
<td>$1780.25</td>
<td>$1815.91</td>
<td>$1848.81</td>
<td>$1936.57</td>
<td>$2014.72</td>
<td>$2185.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-411</td>
<td>$1690.59</td>
<td>$1767.37</td>
<td>$1849.65</td>
<td>$1888.05</td>
<td>$1920.95</td>
<td>$1992.27</td>
<td>$2058.07</td>
<td>$2233.59</td>
<td>$2389.89</td>
<td>$2732.17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Aluminum Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mesh Back/Back Lock</th>
<th>SCTC-20-401</th>
<th>$1519.20</th>
<th>$1557.59</th>
<th>$1598.73</th>
<th>$1617.93</th>
<th>$1634.38</th>
<th>$1670.04</th>
<th>$1702.94</th>
<th>$1790.70</th>
<th>$1868.85</th>
<th>$2039.99</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-401</td>
<td>$1637.65</td>
<td>$1676.04</td>
<td>$1717.18</td>
<td>$1736.38</td>
<td>$1752.83</td>
<td>$1788.49</td>
<td>$1821.39</td>
<td>$1909.15</td>
<td>$1987.30</td>
<td>$2158.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-401</td>
<td>$1663.17</td>
<td>$1739.95</td>
<td>$1822.23</td>
<td>$1860.63</td>
<td>$1893.53</td>
<td>$1964.85</td>
<td>$2030.65</td>
<td>$2206.17</td>
<td>$2362.47</td>
<td>$2704.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mesh Back/Back Lock</th>
<th>SCTC-20-411</th>
<th>$1615.19</th>
<th>$1653.58</th>
<th>$1694.72</th>
<th>$1713.92</th>
<th>$1730.37</th>
<th>$1766.03</th>
<th>$1798.93</th>
<th>$1886.69</th>
<th>$1964.84</th>
<th>$2135.98</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-411</td>
<td>$1733.64</td>
<td>$1772.03</td>
<td>$1813.17</td>
<td>$1832.37</td>
<td>$1848.82</td>
<td>$1884.48</td>
<td>$1917.38</td>
<td>$2005.14</td>
<td>$2083.29</td>
<td>$2254.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-411</td>
<td>$1759.16</td>
<td>$1835.94</td>
<td>$1918.22</td>
<td>$1956.62</td>
<td>$1989.52</td>
<td>$2060.84</td>
<td>$2126.64</td>
<td>$2302.16</td>
<td>$2458.46</td>
<td>$2800.74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- **Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back**
  - To specify, change the 5th digit to 1; **Example:** SCTC-10-401
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
  - To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; **Example:** SCTC-30-401
- **Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back**
  - To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; **Example:** SCTC-11-401
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add P to end of the product number; **Example:** SCTC-20-401P (add $42.51 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.
### Very Task
Task Stool with Fixed Arms

**Dimensions**

- **SH:** 20-28” (508mm-711mm)
- **H:** 43-51” (1092mm-1295mm)
- **D:** 26”(660mm)
- **W:** 27”(686mm)
- **SW:** 19”(483mm)
- **SD:** 16”-19” (406mm-483mm)
- **AH:** 8”(203mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- **Back:** Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- **Seat:** Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- **Seat Type:** Standard adjustable 3”(76mm) range.
- **Base:** Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- **Arms:** Fixed height arms with aluminum uprights in either painted or polished, soft arm caps.
- **Mechanism:** Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- **Back Lock:** Single position upright back lock.

**To Order, Specify:**

1) **Base/Caster Option:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[2] Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[T] Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[6] Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[P] Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2) **Fabric surface and color (seat).**

3) **Knit or mesh surface and color (back).**

4) **Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.**

5) **Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).**

**Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $103.75 list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6) **Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).**

7) **Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.**

**Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $212.54 list will apply.

**COM yardage / COL square footage:**

- Mesh back model: 0.83/20
- Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**NOTE:** When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

---

Seating Price List

**Very Task**

Class VT – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XIX

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

February 2020 / N.A.
### Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-101</td>
<td>$1436.92</td>
<td>$1475.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-101</td>
<td>$1555.37</td>
<td>$1593.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-101</td>
<td>$1580.89</td>
<td>$1657.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-111</td>
<td>$1532.91</td>
<td>$1571.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-111</td>
<td>$1651.36</td>
<td>$1689.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-111</td>
<td>$1676.88</td>
<td>$1753.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-101</td>
<td>$1505.49</td>
<td>$1543.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-101</td>
<td>$1623.94</td>
<td>$1662.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-101</td>
<td>$1649.46</td>
<td>$1726.24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back**
- **Stain repellent**

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1:
- **Example:** SCTC-10-101

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1:
- **Example:** SCTC-11-101

To specify, change the 5th digit to 3:
- **Example:** SCTC-30-101

To specify, add P to end of the product number:
- **Example:** SCTC-20-1011P

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.
### Very Task
**Task Stool without Arms**

**Dimensions**
- **SH:** 20-28” (508mm-711mm)
- **H:** 43-51” (1092mm-12958mm)
- **D:** 26” (660mm)
- **W:** 27” (686mm)
- **SW:** 19” (483mm)
- **SD:** 16”-19” (406mm-483mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- **Back:** Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- **Seat:** Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- **Seat Type:** Standard adjustable 3” (76mm) range.
- **Base:** Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- **Mechanism:** Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- **Back Lock:** Single position upright back lock.
- **Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment:** 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- **Casters:** Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- **Adjustable height foot ring.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**To Order, Specify:**
1. **Product number, including:**
   1. **Base/Caster Option:**
      - **Aluminum Base**
        1. Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
        2. Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
        3. Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
      - **Plastic Base**
        5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
        6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
        7. Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
   2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
   3. **Knit or mesh surface and color (back).**
   4. **Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.**
   5. **Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).**
      - **Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $103.75 list for TR-UFM Snow.)
      - **Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).**
      - **Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.**
   6. **Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).**
   7. **Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.**
      - **Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $212.54 list will apply.
### Seating Price List

**Very Task**

**Task Stool without Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-001</td>
<td>$1279.24</td>
<td>$1317.63</td>
<td>$1358.77</td>
<td>$1377.97</td>
<td>$1394.42</td>
<td>$1430.08</td>
<td>$1462.98</td>
<td>$1550.74</td>
<td>$1628.89</td>
<td>$1800.03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-001</td>
<td>$1397.69</td>
<td>$1436.08</td>
<td>$1477.22</td>
<td>$1496.42</td>
<td>$1512.87</td>
<td>$1548.53</td>
<td>$1581.43</td>
<td>$1669.19</td>
<td>$1747.34</td>
<td>$1918.48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-001</td>
<td>$1423.21</td>
<td>$1499.99</td>
<td>$1582.27</td>
<td>$1620.67</td>
<td>$1653.57</td>
<td>$1724.89</td>
<td>$1790.69</td>
<td>$1966.21</td>
<td>$2122.51</td>
<td>$2464.79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-011</td>
<td>$1375.23</td>
<td>$1413.62</td>
<td>$1454.76</td>
<td>$1473.96</td>
<td>$1490.41</td>
<td>$1526.07</td>
<td>$1558.97</td>
<td>$1646.73</td>
<td>$1724.88</td>
<td>$1896.02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-011</td>
<td>$1493.68</td>
<td>$1532.07</td>
<td>$1573.21</td>
<td>$1592.41</td>
<td>$1608.86</td>
<td>$1644.52</td>
<td>$1677.42</td>
<td>$1765.18</td>
<td>$1843.33</td>
<td>$2014.47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-011</td>
<td>$1519.20</td>
<td>$1595.98</td>
<td>$1678.26</td>
<td>$1716.66</td>
<td>$1749.56</td>
<td>$1820.88</td>
<td>$1886.68</td>
<td>$2062.20</td>
<td>$2218.50</td>
<td>$2560.78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aluminum Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-001</td>
<td>$1347.81</td>
<td>$1386.20</td>
<td>$1427.34</td>
<td>$1446.54</td>
<td>$1462.99</td>
<td>$1498.65</td>
<td>$1531.55</td>
<td>$1619.31</td>
<td>$1697.46</td>
<td>$1868.60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-001</td>
<td>$1466.26</td>
<td>$1504.65</td>
<td>$1545.79</td>
<td>$1564.99</td>
<td>$1581.44</td>
<td>$1617.10</td>
<td>$1650.00</td>
<td>$1737.76</td>
<td>$1815.91</td>
<td>$1987.05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-001</td>
<td>$1491.78</td>
<td>$1568.56</td>
<td>$1650.84</td>
<td>$1689.24</td>
<td>$1722.14</td>
<td>$1793.46</td>
<td>$1859.26</td>
<td>$2034.78</td>
<td>$2191.08</td>
<td>$2533.36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-011</td>
<td>$1443.80</td>
<td>$1482.19</td>
<td>$1523.33</td>
<td>$1542.53</td>
<td>$1558.98</td>
<td>$1594.64</td>
<td>$1627.54</td>
<td>$1715.30</td>
<td>$1793.45</td>
<td>$1964.59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-011</td>
<td>$1562.25</td>
<td>$1600.64</td>
<td>$1641.78</td>
<td>$1660.98</td>
<td>$1677.43</td>
<td>$1713.09</td>
<td>$1745.99</td>
<td>$1833.75</td>
<td>$1911.90</td>
<td>$2083.04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-001</td>
<td>$1587.77</td>
<td>$1664.55</td>
<td>$1746.83</td>
<td>$1785.23</td>
<td>$1818.13</td>
<td>$1889.45</td>
<td>$1955.25</td>
<td>$2130.77</td>
<td>$2287.07</td>
<td>$2629.35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back**
- **Stain repellent**

To specify:

- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**: To specify, change the 5th digit to 1; **Example**: SCTC-10-001
- **Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back**: To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; **Example**: SCTC-30-001
- **Stain repellent**: To specify, add P to end of the product number; **Example**: SCTC-20-001P (add $42.51 list)

**NOTE**: Stain repellent is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.
This page intentionally blank
### Features and Options
(Wire Stacker and Wire Stool)

**Wire Stacker Chair**
- 11mm solid steel rod frame
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back
- Clear nylon glides
- Frame finishes include: painted or Trivalent chrome
- Optional upholstered foam pad on seat or seat and back
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available
- Arm chair stacks 5-high on the floor or 15-high on a cart. Dimensions for 15-high on cart: 54”(1372mm)H x 55”(1397mm)D x 24”(610mm)W.
- Armless stacks 10-high on the floor, upholstered or non-upholstered; stacks 30-high non-upholstered on a cart (63.5”(1613mm)H x 37”(940mm)D x 24”(610mm)W); stacks 25-high upholstered on a cart (61”(1549mm)H x 40.5”(1029mm)D x 24”(610mm)W).
- Seat: Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the leather seat cushion.
- Ganging option: arm chair to armless, armless to armless.
- Chairs with arms: 16 lbs.
- Chairs without arms: 15 lbs.

**Wire Stacker Stool**
- Chrome frame
- Stacks 5-high on the floor.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back
- Clear nylon glides
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available

### General Guidelines for Product Specification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Type</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>3A-18</th>
<th>3A-18</th>
<th>TR-FA</th>
<th>TR-F</th>
<th>KR-V</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(S) Seating</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(C) Very</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(H) Wire Stack</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(W) Stool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery</td>
<td>(1) Leather</td>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
<td>(4) Polymer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Upholstery</td>
<td>(1) Leather</td>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
<td>(4) Polymer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm/Caps</td>
<td>(0) No Arms</td>
<td>(3) Fixed Arms, Hard Caps</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Frame</td>
<td>(9) Plastic Glide, Ganging*</td>
<td>(S) Plastic Glide, Non-ganging*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhanced Upholstery</td>
<td>Tellure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery</td>
<td>Tellure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Upholstery</td>
<td>Tellure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell Color</td>
<td>Tomato</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trim Color</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame Trim Color</td>
<td>Trivalent Chrome</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Wire Stacker Chair only
With Arms

Dimensions
*SH: 17.3”(440mm)
H: 30.6”(778mm)
D: 23.3”(591mm)
W: 23”(584mm)
*SW: 18.8”(476mm)
*SD: 17.3”(439mm)
*AH: 8.5”(216mm)
Between Arms: 19.2”(487mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• 11 mm steel rod frame.
• Single high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
• Upholstered seat features 0.5”(12.7mm) foam pad.
• Upholstered back features 0.5”(12.7mm) foam pad.
• Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
• Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
• High impact clear nylon glides available with or without ganging option.
• Stacks 5-high on the floor or 15-high on a cart. See page 105 for dimensions.
• Ganging option: Arm to armless, armless to armless.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17.0
  Upholstered seat: 0.8/10.6

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

1. Seat or Seat Pad Option:
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Polymer

2. Back or Back Pad Option:
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Polymer

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps and plastic components.
6) Frame trim color.

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain repellent
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $41.01 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCH-22 or SCH-24 models only.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Ganging Number Price Fabric Grade A B C D E F G H Leather Grade A Leather Grade B

Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad
Non-Ganging SCH- 4 4 -3S $313.54 N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A
Ganging Glide SCH- 4 4 -39 325.44 N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A

Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad
Non-Ganging SCH- 4 4 -3SE N/A $401.25 $439.62 $480.63 $499.15 $516.33 $550.75 $583.81 $671.14 $578.52 $737.07
Ganging Glide SCH- 4 4 -39E N/A 413.15 451.52 492.53 511.05 528.23 562.65 595.71 683.04 590.42 748.97

Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads
Non-Ganging SCH- 4 4 -3SE N/A $481.77 $558.51 $640.53 $677.57 $711.93 $780.77 $846.89 $1021.55 $836.31 $1153.41
Ganging Glide SCH- 4 4 -39E N/A 493.67 570.41 652.43 689.47 723.83 792.67 858.79 1033.45 848.21 1165.31

Number Fabric Grade Leather Leather

Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad

Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad

Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain repellent
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $41.01 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCH-22 or SCH-24 models only.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Without Arms**

**SCH-44-0S**

**Dimensions**
*SH: 17.3" (440mm)
H: 30.6" (778mm)
D: 23.3" (591mm)
W: 21.8" (554mm)
*SW: 18.8" (476mm)
*SD: 17.3" (439mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides available with or without ganging option.
- Stacks 10-high on the floor, upholstered or non-upholstered; stacks 30-high non-upholstered on a cart; stacks 25-high upholstered on a cart. See page 105 for dimensions.
- Ganging option: Arm to armless, armless to armless.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17.0
  - Upholstered seat: 0.8/10.6

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   1) **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
      1) Leather
      2) Fabric
      3) Faux Leather
      4) Polymer
   2) **Back or Back Pad Option:**
      1) Leather
      2) Fabric
      3) Faux Leather
      4) Polymer
   2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
   3) Fabric surface and color (back).
   4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
   5) Frame trim color.

**Seating Price List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ganging Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Ganging</td>
<td>SCH- 4- 4 -0S</td>
<td>$244.75</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging Glide</td>
<td>SCH- 4- 4 -09</td>
<td>256.65</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Ganging</td>
<td>SCH- 4- 4 -0SE</td>
<td>$332.46</td>
<td>$370.83</td>
<td>$411.84</td>
<td>$430.36</td>
<td>$447.54</td>
<td>$481.96</td>
<td>$515.02</td>
<td>$602.35</td>
<td>$509.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging Glide</td>
<td>SCH- 4- 4 -09E</td>
<td>344.36</td>
<td>382.73</td>
<td>423.74</td>
<td>442.26</td>
<td>459.44</td>
<td>493.86</td>
<td>526.92</td>
<td>614.25</td>
<td>521.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Ganging</td>
<td>SCH- 4- 4 -0SE</td>
<td>$412.98</td>
<td>$489.72</td>
<td>$571.74</td>
<td>$608.78</td>
<td>$643.14</td>
<td>$711.98</td>
<td>$778.10</td>
<td>$952.76</td>
<td>$767.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging Glide</td>
<td>SCH- 4- 4 -09E</td>
<td>424.88</td>
<td>501.62</td>
<td>583.64</td>
<td>620.68</td>
<td>655.04</td>
<td>723.88</td>
<td>790.00</td>
<td>964.66</td>
<td>779.42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain repellent
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $41.01 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCH-22 or SCH-24 models only.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class.VY – SIN 711-19; Discount Group XVIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

February 2020 / N.A. 107
### Very

**Bar Height Wire Stool**

#### Dimensions

- **SH:** 29.75" (756mm)
- **H:** 43" (1092mm)
- **D:** 23" (587mm)
- **W:** 23" (587mm)
- **SW:** 18.68" (475mm)
- **SD:** 17.3" (439mm)
- **AH:** 8.5" (216mm)
- Between Arms: 19.2" (488mm)

#### Features

- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- 10 shell color options.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Base: trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor.
- Upholstered option.
- 29.75" (756mm) seated height. The foot rest is 11.84" (300.7mm) from the floor.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/12.5
  - Upholstered seat: 0.8/7.5

#### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   - 1) Leather
   - 2) Fabric
   - 3) Faux Leather
   - 4) Polymer
3. **Back or Back Pad Option:**
   - 1) Leather
   - 2) Fabric
   - 3) Faux Leather
   - 4) Polymer
   - 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
   - 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
   - 4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
   - 5) Trim for arm caps (if specified).
   - 6) Frame trim color (KR-V only).

#### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCW-4-3S</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$531.82</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCW-4-0S</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>463.03</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCW-4-3SE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$619.53</td>
<td>$657.90</td>
<td>$698.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCW-4-0SE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>550.74</td>
<td>589.11</td>
<td>630.12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCW-4-3SE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$700.05</td>
<td>$776.79</td>
<td>$858.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCW-4-0SE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>631.26</td>
<td>708.00</td>
<td>790.02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain repellent**

  To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add $41.01 list)

  **NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCW-22 or SCW-24 models only.

  For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Dimensions
- SH: 25.75" (654mm)
- H: 39" (991mm)
- D: 23" (587mm)
- W: 23" (587mm)
- SW: 18.68" (475mm)
- SD: 17.3" (439mm)
- AH: 8.5" (216mm)
- Between Arms: 19.2" (488mm)

Features
- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstered pad.
- 10 shell color options.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Base: trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor.
- Upholstered option.
- 25.75" (654mm) seated height. The foot rest is 7.84" (199.1mm) from the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Fully Upholstered: 1.5/12.5

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Seat or Seat Pad Option:
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Polymer
3) Back or Back Pad Option:
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Polymer
4) Fabric surface and color (seat).
5) Fabric surface and color (back).
6) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
7) Trim for arm caps (if specified).
8) Frame trim color (KR-V only).

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $41.01 list).

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCWC-22 or SCWC-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

## Seating Price List

**Very**

Counter Height Wire Stool

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCWC- 44 -3S</td>
<td>$531.82</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCWC- 44 -0S</td>
<td>463.03</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCWC- 44 -3SE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$619.53</td>
<td>$657.90</td>
<td>$698.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCWC- 44 -0SE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>550.74</td>
<td>589.11</td>
<td>630.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCWC- 44 -3SE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$700.05</td>
<td>$776.79</td>
<td>$858.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCWC- 44 -0SE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>631.26</td>
<td>708.00</td>
<td>790.02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $41.01 list).

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCWC-22 or SCWC-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Very Perforated Side, Seminar and Side Stool**

### General Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Features and Options</th>
<th><strong>Side and Seminar Chair</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back</td>
<td>High-strength polymer back with perforations for added flexibility and an optional upholstered foam pad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered foam pad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casters</td>
<td>Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glides</td>
<td>Plastic or felt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame finishes</td>
<td>Painted or trivalent chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight assisted</td>
<td>Recline mechanism (Seminar model only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fog black</td>
<td>Trim arm caps and glides available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm or armless</td>
<td>Version available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional Laminate</td>
<td>Tablet arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional Storage</td>
<td>Rack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stack cart</td>
<td>8-high capacity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stack</td>
<td>5-high on the floor or 8-high (arms - 69” high x 46” wide x 24” deep), (armless - 57” high x 44” wide x 24” deep) on cart.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steel leg tube</td>
<td>22mm 14-gauge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reclining back</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Side Stool

- Back: High-strength polymer back with perforations for added flexibility and an optional upholstered foam pad
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered polyurethane foam pad
- Glides: Plastic or felt
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Arm or armless version available
- Stacks 5-high on the floor

### General Guidelines for Product Specification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Type</th>
<th>(S) Seating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Product Line</td>
<td>(C) Very</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>(M) Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(S) Side</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(L) Side Stool</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery</td>
<td>(1) Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Polymer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Upholstery</td>
<td>(1) Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Polymer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm/Caps</td>
<td>(0) No Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Fixed Arms, Hard Caps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base/Caster</td>
<td>(H) 4-Leg, Plastic Glides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(K) 4-Leg, Felt Glides</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) 4-Leg, Hard Casters*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) 4-Leg, Soft Casters*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(T) 4-Leg, Two-Tone Casters*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhanced Upholstery</td>
<td>Tellure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell Color</td>
<td>Tomato</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trim Color</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame Trim Color</td>
<td>Metallic Silver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Side and Seminar chairs only.
With Arms

Dimensions
*SH: 18.2” (461mm)
H: 33.9” (861mm)
D: 22” (559mm)
W: 23.5” (597mm)
*SW: 19.2” (487mm)
*SD: 17.5” (443mm)
*AH: 8.9” (226mm)
Between Arms: 19.6” (498mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
• Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
• Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.
• Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
• Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
• Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
• Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
• Glides: Plastic or felt.
• Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high on a cart with glides and casters.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17.0
  Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

   1) Seat or Seat Pad Option:
   1 Leather
   2 Fabric
   3 Faux Leather
   4 Polymer

   2) Back or Back Pad Option:
   1 Leather
   2 Fabric
   3 Faux Leather
   4 Polymer

   3) Glide or Caster Option:
   H Plastic Glide
   K Felt Glide
   1 Hard Casters, add $47.63 list
   2 Soft Casters, add $91.00 list
   T Two-Tone Casters, add $47.63 list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps, glides and plastic components.
6) Frame trim color.
Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $205.05 list.

Number   Price   Fabric Grade  A   B   C   D   E   F   G   H   Leather Grade A   Leather Grade B

Without Optional Upholstered Pad
SCS-44-3H   $367.77   N/A   N/A   N/A   N/A   N/A   N/A   N/A   N/A   N/A   N/A   N/A   N/A

With Upholstered Seat Pad
SCS-44-3H E   $456.35   $494.72   $535.73   $554.25   $571.43   $605.85   $638.91   $726.24   $633.62   $792.17

With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads
SCS-44-3H E   $538.92   $615.66   $697.68   $734.72   $769.08   $837.92   $904.04   $1078.70   $893.46   $1210.56

The following options require modification of the product number.
   Stain repellent
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $41.01 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCS-22 and SCS-24 models only.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Very
Side Chair – Perforated Back

Dimensions
- SH: 18.2” (461mm)
- H: 33.9” (861mm)
- D: 22” (559mm)
- W: 22.3” (566mm)
- *SW: 19.2” (487mm)
- *SD: 17.5” (443mm)

- All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high on a cart with glides and casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
  - Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   - Seat or Seat Pad Option:
     1) Leather
     2) Fabric
     3) Faux Leather
     4) Polymer
   - Back or Back Pad Option:
     1) Leather
     2) Fabric
     3) Faux Leather
     4) Polymer
   - Glide or Caster Option:
     H) Plastic Glide
     K) Felt Glide
     1) Hard Casters, add $47.63 list
     2) Soft Casters, add $91.00 list
     T) Two-Tone Casters, add $47.63 list
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Add glide and plastic component trim color.
6) Frame trim color.
   Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $205.05 list.

Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A  B  C  D  E  F  G  H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td>$298.98</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-0H</td>
<td>$387.56</td>
<td>$425.93</td>
<td>$466.94</td>
<td>$485.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$470.13</td>
<td>$546.87</td>
<td>$628.89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Stain repellent
  - To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $41.01 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCS-22 and SCS-24 models only.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Dimensions

- **SH:** 18.2" (461mm)
- **H:** 33.9" (861mm)
- **D:** 22" (559mm)
- **W:** 23.5" (597mm)
- **SW:** 19.2" (487mm)
- **SD:** 17.5" (443mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- **Back:** High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- **Seat:** High-strength polymer with an optional upholstery pad.
- **Upholstered seat features 1" (25.4mm) foam pad.**
- **Upholstered back features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.**
- **Arm cap:** Black.
- **Tablet assembly painted black.**
- **Clearance from tablet to chair back 12.5" (318mm)-15.5" (394mm) angled.**
- **Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.**
- **Left or right-hand configurations.**
- **Tablet arm size: 15" (381mm)W x 9.8" (249mm)D (Sized to accommodate laptops).**
- **Base:** available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- **Glides or Casters.**
- **Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.**
- **Optional black soft casters.**
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number.**

2. **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   - 1 Leather
   - 2 Fabric
   - 3 Faux Leather
   - 4 Polymer

3. **Back or Back Pad Option:**
   - 1 Leather
   - 2 Fabric
   - 3 Faux Leather
   - 4 Perforated Polymer

4. **Tablet Option:**
   - R Right-Hand Tablet Arm
   - L Left-Hand Tablet Arm

5. **Glide or Caster Option:**
   - H Plastic Glide
   - K Felt Glide
   - 1 Hard Casters, add $47.63 list
   - 2 Soft Casters, add $91.00 list
   - T Two-Tone Casters, add $47.63 list

6. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
7. **Fabric surface and color (back).**
8. **Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.**
9. **Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.**
10. **Frame trim color.**
    - Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $205.05 list.
11. **Laminate for tablet (if specified).**

### Price List

**Without Optional Upholstered Pad**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-RH</td>
<td>$530.49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**With Upholstered Seat Pad**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-RHE</td>
<td>$619.07</td>
<td>$657.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$698.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$716.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$734.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$768.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$801.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$888.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$796.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$954.89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-RE</td>
<td>$701.64</td>
<td>$778.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$860.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$897.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$931.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$966.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1066.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1241.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1056.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1373.28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain repellent

To specify, add P to end of the product number; **Example:** SCS-22-RHEP (add $41.01 list)
### Seating Price List

**Very**

Side Chair with Storage Rack – Perforated Back

---

**Dimensions**

*SH: 18.2” (461mm)
H: 33.9” (861mm)
D: 22” (559mm)
W: 23.5” (597mm)
*SW: 19.2” (487mm)
*SD: 17.5” (443mm)
*AH: 8.9” (226mm)
Between Arms: 19.6” (498mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: Injection-molded with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Storage rack ships unassembled (chrome only).
- Arms: Black or Fog arm caps when no tablet is specified.
- Optional Tablet arm:
  - Tablet assembly painted black.
  - Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
  - Left or right-hand configurations.
  - Tablet arm size: 15” (381mm) W x 9.8” (249mm) D ( Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number.

1) Seat or Seat Pad Option:
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Polymer

2) Back or Back Pad Option:
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Perforated Polymer

3) Arm Option:
   - Right-Hand Tablet Arm, add $231.51 list
   - Left-Hand Tablet Arm, add $231.51 list
   - No Arms
   - Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add $68.79 list

4) Glide or Caster Option:
   - Plastic Glide
   - Felt Glide
   - Hard Casters, add $47.63 list
   - Soft Casters, add $91.00 list
   - Two-Tone Casters, add $47.63 list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
6) Frame trim color.
7) Laminate for tablet (if specified).

---

**Seating Price List**

**Very Side Chair with Storage Rack – Perforated Back**

**Class VY — SIN 711-18; Discount Group XVIII**

**Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada**

114  
February 2020 / N.A.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Fabric Grade C</th>
<th>Fabric Grade D</th>
<th>Fabric Grade E</th>
<th>Fabric Grade F</th>
<th>Fabric Grade G</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>$384.96</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>$473.54</td>
<td>$511.91</td>
<td>$552.92</td>
<td>$571.44</td>
<td>$588.62</td>
<td>$623.04</td>
<td>$656.10</td>
<td>$743.43</td>
<td>$650.81</td>
<td>$809.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>$556.11</td>
<td>$632.85</td>
<td>$714.87</td>
<td>$751.91</td>
<td>$786.27</td>
<td>$855.11</td>
<td>$921.23</td>
<td>$1095.89</td>
<td>$910.65</td>
<td>$1227.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCK-22-RHEP (add $41.01 list)
Bar Height Side Stool – Perforated Back

Dimensions

SH: 29.75” (756mm)
H: 46.25” (1175mm)
D: 23” (587mm)
W: 23.75” (604mm)
SW: 18.75” (477mm)
SD: 17.2” (434mm)
AH: 8.9” (226mm)
Between Arms: 19.6” (498mm)

Features

• Back options: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
• Seat: Injection-molded high-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
• Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.
• Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
• Arms: Black or Fog high-strength polymer arm caps.
• Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
• Standard with glides.
• Stacks 5 high on the floor.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

   Seat or Seat Pad Option:
   1) Leather
   2) Fabric
   3) Faux Leather
   4) Polymer

   Back or Back Pad Option:
   1) Leather
   2) Fabric
   3) Faux Leather
   4) Perforated Polymer

   Glide Option:
   H Plastic Glide
   K Felt Glide

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
6) Frame trim color.
   Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $205.05 list.

---

Seating Price List

Very

Class VY — SIN 711-19; Discount Group XVIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
February 2020 / N.A. 115

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCL-44</td>
<td>A, B, C, D, E</td>
<td>$763.33</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCL-44</td>
<td>A, B, C, D, E</td>
<td>694.54</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCL-44</td>
<td>A, B, C, D, E</td>
<td>$651.91</td>
<td>$890.28</td>
<td>$931.29</td>
<td>$949.81</td>
<td>$966.99</td>
<td>$1001.41</td>
<td>$1034.47</td>
<td>$1121.80</td>
<td>$1029.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCL-44</td>
<td>A, B, C, D, E</td>
<td>783.12</td>
<td>$821.49</td>
<td>$862.50</td>
<td>$881.02</td>
<td>$898.20</td>
<td>$932.62</td>
<td>$965.68</td>
<td>1053.01</td>
<td>$960.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCL-44</td>
<td>A, B, C, D, E</td>
<td>$934.48</td>
<td>$1011.22</td>
<td>$1093.24</td>
<td>$1130.28</td>
<td>$1164.64</td>
<td>$1233.48</td>
<td>$1299.60</td>
<td>$1474.26</td>
<td>$1289.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCL-44</td>
<td>A, B, C, D, E</td>
<td>865.69</td>
<td>$942.43</td>
<td>$1024.45</td>
<td>$1061.49</td>
<td>$1095.85</td>
<td>$1164.69</td>
<td>$1230.81</td>
<td>1405.47</td>
<td>$1220.23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCL-22-3HEP (add $41.01 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCL-22 or SCL-24 models only.
   For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Dimensions

- **SH:** 25.75” (654mm)
- **H:** 42.25” (1073mm)
- **D:** 21.7” (551mm)
- **W:** 23.75” (604mm)
- **SW:** 18.75” (477mm)
- **SD:** 17.2” (434mm)
- **AH:** 8.9” (226mm)
- **Between Arms:** 19.6” (498mm)

### Features

- **Back options:** High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- **Seat:** Injection-molded high-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- **Upholstered seat features** 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.
- **Upholstered back features** 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- **Arms:** Black or Fog high-strength polymer arm caps.
- **Base:** available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- **Standard with glides.**
- **Stacks** 5 high on the floor.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number.**
2. **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   - 1. Leather
   - 2. Fabric
   - 3. Faux Leather
   - 4. Polymer
3. **Back or Back Pad Option:**
   - 1. Leather
   - 2. Fabric
   - 3. Faux Leather
   - 4. Perforated Polymer
4. **Glide Option:**
   - H. Plastic Glide
   - K. Felt Glide
5. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
6. **Fabric surface and color (back).**
7. **Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.**
8. **Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.**
9. **Frame trim color.**
   - Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $205.05 list.

### Fabric Grade Leather Leather Faux Leather Polymer

### Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $205.05 list.

### Seats Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number 1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Grade A</th>
<th>Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms SCLC- 44-3H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$763.33</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms SCLC- 44-0H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$694.54</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms SCLC- 44-3H E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$851.91</td>
<td>$ 890.28</td>
<td>$ 931.29</td>
<td>$ 949.81</td>
<td>$ 966.99</td>
<td>$1001.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms SCLC- 44-0H E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>783.12</td>
<td>821.49</td>
<td>862.50</td>
<td>881.02</td>
<td>898.20</td>
<td>932.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms SCLC- 44-3H E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$934.48</td>
<td>$1011.22</td>
<td>$1093.24</td>
<td>$1130.28</td>
<td>$1164.64</td>
<td>$1233.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms SCLC- 44-0H E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>865.69</td>
<td>942.43</td>
<td>1024.45</td>
<td>1061.49</td>
<td>1095.85</td>
<td>1164.69</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain repellent:** To specify, add P to end of the product number; **Example:** SCLC-22-3HEP (add $41.01 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCLC-22 or SCLC-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
With Arms

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18.2" (461mm)
- H: 33.9" (861mm)
- D: 22" (559mm)
- W: 23.5" (597mm)
- SW: 19.2" (487mm)
- SD: 17.5" (443mm)
- AH: 8.9" (226mm)
- Between Arms: 19.6" (498mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight-assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1" (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high on a cart with glides and casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
  - Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

   **1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   - 1 Leather
   - 2 Fabric
   - 3 Faux Leather
   - 4 Polyurethane

   **2 Back or Back Pad Option:**
   - 1 Leather
   - 2 Fabric
   - 3 Faux Leather
   - 4 Polyurethane

   **3 Glide or Caster Option:**
   - H Plastic Glide
   - K Felt Glide
   - 1 Hard Casters, add $60.85 list
   - 2 Soft Casters, add $103.79 list
   - T Two-Tone Casters, add $60.85 list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color—required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps, glides, and plastic components.
6) Frame trim color.
   - Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $205.05 list.

The following options require modification of the product number.

   **Stain repellent**
   - To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $41.01 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCM-22 and SCM-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Without Arms

Dimensions
*SH: 18.2" (461mm)
H: 33.9" (861mm)
D: 22" (559mm)
W: 22.3" (566mm)
*SW: 19.2" (487mm)
*SD: 17.5" (443mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
• Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
• Weight assisted recline mechanism.
• Upholstered seat features 1" (25.4mm) foam pad.
• Upholstered back features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
• Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
• Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
• Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
• Glides: Plastic or felt.
• Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high on a cart with glides and casters.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
  Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Seat or Seat Pad Option:
      1) Leather
      2) Fabric
      3) Faux Leather
      4) Polymer
   2) Back or Back Pad Option:
      1) Leather
      2) Fabric
      3) Faux Leather
      4) Polymer
   3) Glide or Caster Option:
      H) Plastic Glide
      K) Felt Glide
      1) Hard Casters, add $60.85 list
      2) Soft Casters, add $103.79 list
      T) Two-Tone Casters, add $60.85 list
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Glides and plastic component trim color.
6) Frame trim color.
Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $205.05 list.

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain repellent
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $41.01 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCM-22 and SCM-24 models only.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM-44-0H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$564.89</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM-44-0H</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$677.19</td>
<td>$715.56</td>
<td>$756.57</td>
<td>$775.09</td>
<td>$792.27</td>
<td>$826.69</td>
<td>$859.75</td>
<td>$947.08</td>
<td>$854.46</td>
<td>$1013.01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM-44-0H</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$763.36</td>
<td>$840.10</td>
<td>$922.12</td>
<td>$959.16</td>
<td>$993.52</td>
<td>$1062.36</td>
<td>$1128.48</td>
<td>$1303.14</td>
<td>$1117.90</td>
<td>$1435.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain repellent
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $41.01 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCM-22 and SCM-24 models only.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Seminar With Tablet Arm

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18.2" (461mm)
- H: 33.9" (861mm)
- W: 23.5" (597mm)
- D: 22" (559mm)
- SW: 19.2" (487mm)
- SD: 17.5" (443mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

**Features**
- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1" (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arm caps: Black.
- Tablet assembly painted black.
- Clearance from tablet to chair back 12.5" (318mm)-15.5" (394mm) angled.
- Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Left or right-hand configurations.
- Tablet arm size: 15" (381mm)W x 9.8" (249mm)D ( Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters.
- Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Seat or Seat Pad Option:
   - 1 Leather
   - 2 Fabric
   - 3 Faux Leather
   - 4 Polymer
3) Back or Back Pad Option:
   - 1 Leather
   - 2 Fabric
   - 3 Faux Leather
   - 4 Perforated Polymer
4) Tablet Option:
   - R Right-Hand Tablet Arm
   - L Left-Hand Tablet Arm
5) Glide or Caster Option:
   - H Plastic Glide
   - K Felt Glide
   - 1 Hard Casters, add $60.85 list
   - 2 Soft Casters, add $103.79 list
   - T Two-Tone Casters, add $60.85 list
6) Fabric surface and color (seat).
7) Fabric surface and color (back).
8) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
9) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
10) Frame trim color.
   - Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $205.05 list.
11) Laminate for tablet (if specified).

### Seating Price List

**Very Seminar with Tablet Arm – Perforated Back**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td>SCM-44-RH</td>
<td>$796.40</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td>SCM-44-RHE</td>
<td>$908.70</td>
<td>$947.07</td>
<td>$988.08</td>
<td>$1099.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</td>
<td>SCM-44-RHEE</td>
<td>$994.87</td>
<td>$1071.61</td>
<td>$1153.63</td>
<td>$1190.67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain repellent
  - To specify, add P to end of the product number; **Example**: SCM-22-RHEP (add $41.01 list)
Seminar With Storage Rack – Perforated Back

**Dimensions**
- **SH:** 18.2" (461mm)
- **H:** 33.9" (861mm)
- **D:** 22" (559mm)
- **W:** 23.5" (597mm)
- **SW:** 19.2" (487mm)
- **SD:** 17.5" (443mm)
- **AH:** 8.9" (226mm)
- **Between Arms:** 19.6" (498mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

**Features**
- **Back:** High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- **Seat:** High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- **Weight assisted recline mechanism.**
- **Upholstered seat features 1" (25.4mm) foam pad.**
- **Upholstered back features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.**
- **Arms:** Black or Fog arm caps.
- **Storage rack available in Chrome only.**
- **Tablet assembly painted black.**
- **Base:** Black soft casters.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

**To Order, Specify:**
1) **Product number.**
2) **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3) **Fabric surface and color (back).**
4) **Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.**
5) **Stain repellent To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCB-22-RHEP (add $41.01 list)**
6) **Frame trim color.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</strong></td>
<td>SCB-44-3H</td>
<td>$650.87</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat Pad</strong></td>
<td>SCB-44-3H E</td>
<td>$763.17</td>
<td>$801.54</td>
<td>$842.55</td>
<td>$861.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</strong></td>
<td>SCB-44-40H E</td>
<td>$849.34</td>
<td>$926.08</td>
<td>$1008.10</td>
<td>$1045.14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

**Stain repellent**

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example: SCB-22-RHEP** (add $41.01 list)
**Features and Options**

(Conference Chair and Conference Stool)

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered polyurethane foam pad
- Five-star base with casters: hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray)
- Base: painted aluminum, polished aluminum or plastic (fog or black)
- Frame finishes include: painted or polished aluminum
- Weight assisted recline mechanism
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available
- Adjustable footring in brushed aluminum (stool only)

---

**General Guidelines for Product Specification**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Conference</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>C - 2</th>
<th>2 - 1</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>3A-18</th>
<th>3A-18</th>
<th>TR-FA</th>
<th>TR-F</th>
<th>TR-LE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Product Type</td>
<td>(S) Seating</td>
<td>(C) Very</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>(C) Conference</td>
<td>(F) Stool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery</td>
<td>(1) Leather</td>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
<td>(4) Polymer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Upholstery</td>
<td>(1) Leather</td>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
<td>(4) Polymer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm/Caps</td>
<td>(0) No Arms</td>
<td>(1) Fixed Arms, Soft Caps</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster</td>
<td>(4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(7) Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster</td>
<td>(8) Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(N) Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters</td>
<td>(P) Plastic Standard Base, Two-Tone Casters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(R) Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters</td>
<td>(T) Aluminum Standard Base, Two-Tone Casters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhanced Upholstery</td>
<td>Tellure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery</td>
<td>Tellure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Upholstery</td>
<td>Tellure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell Color</td>
<td>Tomato</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trim Color</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame Trim Color</td>
<td>Metallic Silver</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
With Arms

Dimensions

*SH: 15.5" (394mm) - 20.5" (521mm)
H: 36.9" (937mm)
D: 26.7" (678mm)
W: 25" (635mm)
*SW: 19.2" (487mm)
*SD: 17.5" (443mm)
*AH: 8.7" (220mm)
Between Arms: 20.8" (528mm)
Low position base:
*SH: 14.4" (366mm) - 19.4" (493mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

• Back: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
• Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstered foam pad.
• Upholstered seat features 1" (25.4mm) foam pad.
• Upholstered back features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
• Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene hard arm caps.
• Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base.
• 5" (127mm) height adjustment.
• Weight assisted recline mechanism.
• Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
• Back tilts backward 14° from the upright position. Additional recline achieved in flexible back.
• Painted or optional polished aluminum.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
  Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

1) Seat or Seat Pad Option:
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Polymer

2) Back or Back Pad Option:
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Polymer

To Order, Specify (cont’d):

3) Base/Caster Option:
   Aluminum Base
   1. Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
   2. Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 list
   3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
   4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 list

Plastic Base
   5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
   6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 list
   7. Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster
   8. Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 list

Two-Tone Casters
   N Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
   P Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
   R Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
   T Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps, plastic components and base (plastic base only).
6) Trim color for aluminum components (aluminum base, control housing, and frame).
Polished Aluminum (PM-P) add $205.05 list.

Number 1 2 3 Price Fabric Grade A B C D E F G H Leather Grade A Leather Grade B

Aluminum Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad

SCC- 4 4 1 $1023.93 N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A

Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat Pad

SCC- 4 4 1 E $1160.57 $1198.94 $1239.95 $1258.47 $1275.65 $1310.07 $1343.13 $1375.60 $1496.39

Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads

SCC- 4 4 1 E $1256.64 $1333.38 $1415.40 $1452.44 $1486.80 $1555.64 $1621.76 $1796.42 $1928.28

Plastic Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad

SCC- 4 4 1 $ 887.68 N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A

Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat Pad

SCC- 4 4 1 E $1024.32 $1062.69 $1103.70 $1122.22 $1139.40 $1173.82 $1206.88 $1294.21 $1360.14

Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads

SCC- 4 4 1 E $1120.39 $1197.13 $1279.15 $1316.19 $1350.55 $1419.39 $1485.51 $1660.17 $1792.03

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $41.01 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCC-22 and SCC-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Without Arms

Dimensions

*SH: 15.5” (394mm) - 20.5” (521mm)
H: 36.9” (937mm)
D: 26.7” (678mm)
W: 21.8” (554mm)

*SW: 19.2” (487mm)
*SD: 17.5” (443mm)

Low position base:
*SH: 14.4” (366mm) - 19.4” (493mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base.
- 5” (127mm) height adjustment.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Back tilts backward 14° from the upright position. Additional recline achieved in flexible back.
- Painted or optional polished aluminum.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
  - Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

To Order, Specify (cont’d):

3 Base/Caster Option:

- Aluminum Base
  1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
  2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 list
  3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
  4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 list

Plastic Base

- Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
  5 Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
  6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 list
  7 Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster
  8 Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 list

Two-Tone Casters

- Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
  N Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
  P Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
  R Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
  T Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for plastic components and base (plastic base only).
6) Trim color for aluminum components (aluminum base, control housing, and frame).

Painted Aluminum (PM-P) add $205.05 list.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

**Seat or Seat Pad Option:**

1 Leather
2 Fabric
3 Faux Leather
4 Polymer

**Back or Back Pad Option:**

1 Leather
2 Fabric
3 Faux Leather
4 Polymer

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCC-44</td>
<td>$941.91</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1078.55</td>
<td>$1116.92</td>
<td>$1157.93</td>
<td>$1176.45</td>
<td>$1193.63</td>
<td>$1228.05</td>
<td>$1261.11</td>
<td>$1348.44</td>
<td>$1255.82</td>
<td>$1414.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCC-44</td>
<td>$941.91</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1174.62</td>
<td>$1251.36</td>
<td>$1333.38</td>
<td>$1370.42</td>
<td>$1404.78</td>
<td>$1473.62</td>
<td>$1539.74</td>
<td>$1714.40</td>
<td>$1529.16</td>
<td>$1846.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCC-44</td>
<td>$805.66</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$942.30</td>
<td>$980.67</td>
<td>$1021.68</td>
<td>$1040.20</td>
<td>$1057.38</td>
<td>$1091.80</td>
<td>$1124.86</td>
<td>$1212.19</td>
<td>$1119.57</td>
<td>$1278.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCC-44</td>
<td>$805.66</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1038.37</td>
<td>$1115.11</td>
<td>$1197.13</td>
<td>$1234.17</td>
<td>$1268.53</td>
<td>$1337.37</td>
<td>$1403.49</td>
<td>$1578.15</td>
<td>$1392.91</td>
<td>$1710.01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $41.01 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCC-22 and SCC-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Very**
Conference Stool – Perforated Back

### Dimensions
- SH: 23”-32” (584mm-813mm)
- H: 44.4”-53.4” (1128mm-1356mm)
- D: 26.7” (678mm)
- W: 25” (635mm)
- SW: 18.75” (477mm)
- SD: 17.2” (434mm)
- AH: 8.7” (221mm)
- Between Arms: 20.8” (528mm)

### Features
- **Back:** High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- **Seat:** High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- **Weight assisted recline mechanism.**
- **Upholstered seat features 1”(25.4mm) foam pad.**
- **Upholstered back features 0.5”(12.7mm) foam pad.**
- **Arms:** Black or Fog hard arm caps.
- **Base:** Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base.
- **Footring:** Brushed Aluminum finish.
- **Adjustable footring:** Adjusts 4”(102mm) up and down.
- **Casters:** Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- **Optional black soft casters.**
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Product number.**
2. **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Polymer
3. **Back or Back Pad Option:**
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Perforated Polymer
4. **Arm Option:**
   0. No Arms
   1. Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add $164.04 list
5. **Base or Caster Option:**
   - Aluminum Base
     1. Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Casters
     2. Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Casters, add $45.00 list
     T. Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
   - Plastic Base
     5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Casters
     6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Casters, add $45.00 list
     P. Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3. **Fabric surface and color (back).**
4. **Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.**
5. **Trim for arm caps (if specified). (base if plastic is specified above).**
6. **Frame trim color- Aluminum components (base if aluminum and arm uprights).**

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aluminum Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad</strong></td>
<td>SCF- 4 4 - 01</td>
<td>$1329.53</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat Pad</strong></td>
<td>SCF- 4 4 - 01 E</td>
<td>$1466.17</td>
<td>$1504.54</td>
<td>$1545.55</td>
<td>$1564.07</td>
<td>$1581.25</td>
<td>$1615.67</td>
<td>$1648.73</td>
<td>$1736.06</td>
<td>$1643.44</td>
<td>$1801.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</strong></td>
<td>SCF- 4 4 - 01 E</td>
<td>$1562.24</td>
<td>$1638.98</td>
<td>$1721.00</td>
<td>$1758.04</td>
<td>$1792.40</td>
<td>$1861.24</td>
<td>$1927.36</td>
<td>$2102.02</td>
<td>$1916.78</td>
<td>$2233.88</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plastic Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad</strong></td>
<td>SCF- 4 4 - 01</td>
<td>$1193.28</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat Pad</strong></td>
<td>SCF- 4 4 - 01 E</td>
<td>$1329.92</td>
<td>$1368.29</td>
<td>$1409.30</td>
<td>$1427.82</td>
<td>$1445.00</td>
<td>$1479.42</td>
<td>$1512.48</td>
<td>$1599.81</td>
<td>$1507.19</td>
<td>$1665.74</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</strong></td>
<td>SCF- 4 4 - 01 E</td>
<td>$1425.99</td>
<td>$1502.73</td>
<td>$1584.75</td>
<td>$1621.79</td>
<td>$1656.15</td>
<td>$1724.99</td>
<td>$1791.11</td>
<td>$1965.77</td>
<td>$1780.53</td>
<td>$2097.63</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- **Stain repellent**
- To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCF-22-01EP (add $41.01 list)
### Wire Stacker Storage Rack

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Storage Rack</td>
<td>SCHR-1</td>
<td>$85.98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- Chrome only.
- Recommended for use with Chrome chairs for durability and common finishes.
- Ships separate from chair (installation clips included).

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
   (No finish specification required.)

### Wire Stacker Tablet Arm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Right Tablet Arm</td>
<td>SCHA-R</td>
<td>$185.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left Tablet Arm</td>
<td>SCHA-L</td>
<td>$185.21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- Ships unassembled.
- Flips up for access.
- Tablet assembly chrome.
- Clearance from tablet to chair back 12.5”(318mm)-15.5”(394mm) angled.
- Recommended for use with Chrome chairs for durability and common finishes.
- Laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Tablet arm size: 15”(381mm)W x 9.8”(249mm)D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Left or right-hand configurations.

**Note:** Tool from 2474-7601 required for installation. Every order for 1-30 chairs will come with 1 installation tool (ie, a 90 chair order will come with 3 tools).

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
   2) Laminate surface specification.

### Ganging Connector

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arm to Armless and Armless</td>
<td>SCSG-1</td>
<td>$17.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm to Arm</td>
<td>SCSG-2</td>
<td>$18.03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- Field retrofittable.
- Recommended for use on chairs with glides only.
- Release for fire safety.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
   (No finish specification required.)
Stacking Carts

**Description**
- Wire Stacking Cart

**Number**
- SCT-1

**Price**
- $521.26

**Features**
- **Non-Upholstered (Arm or Armless):**
  - 30 chairs on cart (63.5"(1613mm) H x 37"(940mm) D x 24"(610mm) W)
  - 10 chairs on the floor (39.25"(997mm) H x 23"(584mm) W x 33"(838mm) D)
- **Upholstered Seat:**
  - 25 maximum stack quality on cart
  - 25 armless on cart (61"(1549mm) H x 40.5"(1029mm) D x 24"(610mm) W)
  - 15 with arms on cart (54"(1372mm) H x 55"(1397mm) D x 24"(610mm) W)
  - Standard in black finish color only.
  - Not for use with Wire Stacker stools.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
   (No color specification required.)

Stacking Carts

**Description**
- Side/Seminar Chairs with Arms
- Side/Seminar Chairs without Arms

**Number**
- SCT-3
- SCT-4

**Price**
- $436.58

**Features**
- Permits stacking 8-high with glides and casters.
- Standard in black finish color only.
- **Cart Only Dimensions:**
  - SCT-3: 25.5"(648mm) H x 27"(685mm) D x 13.8"(352mm) W (wt: 10.09kg)
  - SCT-4: 25.5"(648mm) H x 30"(772mm) D x 14.1"(359mm) W (wt: 10.09kg)
- **Cart and Chair Maximum Dimensions:**
  - SCT-3: 65"(1651mm) H x 44"(1118mm) D x 25.5"(648mm) W
  - SCT-4: 57"(1448mm) H x 44"(1118mm) D x 25.5"(648mm) W
  - Not for use with Side Stools.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
   (No color specification required.)
# General Guidelines for Product Specification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Type</th>
<th>(S) Seating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Product Line</td>
<td>(J) Soji</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model (Product Type)</td>
<td>(T) Task</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery</td>
<td>(1) Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Upholstery</td>
<td>(0) Knit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(1) Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arms</td>
<td>(0) No Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(1) Fixed Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(4) Height Adjustable Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(7) 4D Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar</td>
<td>(0) No Lumbar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(1) Lumbar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>(1) Back Lock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(4) Back Lock with Forward Tilt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Adjustment</td>
<td>(A) Adjustable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(X) Fixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base</td>
<td>(1) Aluminum Standard Base, Hard Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(2) Aluminum Standard Base, Soft Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(5) Plastic Standard Base, Hard Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(6) Plastic Standard Base, Soft Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(7) Plastic Standard Base, Two-Tone Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(T) Aluminum Standard Base, Two-Tone Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shipping Method</td>
<td>(A) Fully Assembled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(K) Knocked Down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery</td>
<td>Tellure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Upholstery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Knit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trim Color (Plastic components)</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Color (Plastic or Aluminum)</td>
<td>Metallic Silver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Designer
Haworth Design Studio

### Soji
Soji is a highly-adjustable task chair with more ergonomic options than most task seating in its class—without sacrificing comfort or design.

### Environmental Factors
Refer to the Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.
Soji is part of the Haworth Take Back Program.
Manufactured in a zero landfill, ISO 14001 certified facility in Mississippi, USA.

### Finishes and Fabrics
A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Soji task chairs is available in the back of the price list.

### COM & COL General Information
To order a COM fabric (Customer’s Own Material) contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.462.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to Surfaces.haworth.com to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

### Stain Repellent
Stain repellent available on fabric seat only. Stain repellent not available on leather or faux leather.
To specify add "P" to the end of the product number.
Example: SJT-20-711A5AP

### Shipping Weights/Cube (Including packaging)
- Assembled
  - With arms - 46 lbs. / 16.5 cubic feet
  - Armless - 41.4 lbs. / 16.5 cubic feet
- Knocked Down
  - With arms - 42 lbs. / 12.2 cubic feet
  - Armless - 37.4 lbs. / 12.2 cubic feet
Seat Height Adjustment

**Features:**
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts 4.6” (117mm) from 16.4” (417mm-533mm) on standard models. Low-position adjusts from 14.75” to 17.5” (375mm-445mm).

**Benefits:**
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat is too low.
- Seat height adjustment is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for proper sitting eye height as well.

Seat Depth Adjustment

**Feature:**
- Optional seat depth has 2.5” (64mm) seat depth range. Fixed seat also available.

**Benefit:**
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

Synchronous Tilt Mechanism

**Features:**
- Back reclines 23° from the upright position.
- 2:1 recline ratio.

**Benefits:**
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the user’s chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- User’s feet remain flat on the floor.

Tilt Tension Control

**Feature:**
- Regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

**Benefit:**
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

Forward Tilt

**Feature:**
- Optional forward tilt allows seat pan to move 5° downward from the initial position.

**Benefit:**
- Allows user the opportunity to vary their posture throughout the day.
**Back Lock**

**Feature:**
- Single position back lock.

**Benefit:**
- Allows users to lock the back of the chair in the upright position for tasking applications.

---

**Lumbar Support**

**Features:**
- Optional height adjustable lumbar.
- Range of 3.5” (89mm) of height adjustment.
- Available in Black or Fog. Lumbar will be black if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is black. Lumbar will be Fog if plastic trim is specified as Fog or Snow and knit is not Carbon.

**Benefits:**
- Provides additional support in the lower back.
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows the user to position the support to where it is most comfortable.

---

**4D Arm**

**Features:**
- Optional 4D arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  - Height adjustment 4” (102mm)
  - Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 3” (76mm) [1.5” (38mm) each arm cap]
  - Front-to-back adjustment range: 3.5” (89mm)
  - Pivoting 20° in and 20° out

**Benefits:**
- Arms support the muscular system of user’s neck and shoulders; proper arm support provides back relief.
- Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

---

**Height Adjustable Arm**

**Feature:**
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4” (102mm) vertically.

**Benefit:**
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
Base

**Standard Plastic Base**
- **Colors:** Fog, Black
- **Casters:**
  - Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey
  - Soft: Black

**Aluminum Base**
- **Colors:** Painted Black or Metallic Silver or Polished aluminum
- **Casters:**
  - Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey
  - Soft: Black

**Low Position Base**  
(Aluminum only)
- **Colors:** Painted Black or Metallic Silver
- **Casters:**
  - Hard: Black
  - Soft: Black

**Leather / Faux Leather Upholstery**
- **Features:**
  - Leather will have double stitched seams vertically in the center of the back and seat cushion as well as on the edges of the seat cushion.
  - Faux Leather will have double stitched seams vertically in the center of the back. Seat cushion will not have double stitched seams.
Features

Pneumatic seat height adjustment:
- Standard model adjusts 16.4”-21”
- Low position model adjusts 14.75”-17.5”

Synchronous tilt mechanism provides 23° of back recline.

Standard tilt mechanism control regulates the amount of resistance of the back.

Standard five-star base in plastic or optional aluminum.
Optional low position base in aluminum.

Hard casters available for carpet flooring and soft casters for hard flooring.

Optional height adjustable lumbar has 3.5” of height adjustment.
Arms available fixed, height adjustable and 4D; armless.

Optional forward tilt allows seat pan to move downward 5° from the initial position.

Single position back lock to lock back of chair in the upright position.

Seat standard fixed or optional adjustable (2.5” seat depth range).

Aesthetic Options

Arm Caps: Black or Fog
Arm Uprights: Black, Fog or Snow
Mechanism and Cover: Black
Casters: • Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey • Soft: Black

Frame: Black, Fog or Snow
Lumbar: Black or Fog
Controls: Black
Base: • Plastic: Black or Fog • Aluminum: Black, Metallic Silver or Polished Aluminum
Features
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5"(64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: 4D arms have height adjustment range of 4"(102mm). Arms move front to back, side to side and pivot in and out.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

Speciation Tips
- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
- Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is Black.
- Upholstered back will have a backing material applied as follows:
  - Black trim will receive Tellure, Black 3A-18 backer
  - Fog and Snow trim will receive Tellure, Goose 3A-54 backer

To Order, Specify:

1) **Seat Upholstery:**
- Leather
- Fabric
- Faux Leather

2) **Back Upholstery:**
- Knit
- Leather
- Fabric
- Faux Leather

3) **Caster Option:**
- Hard Casters (Black)
- Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
- Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey), add $114.59 list

4) **Base color:**
- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog

5) **Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)**
- To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $38.20 to list; Examples: SJT-20-701X5AP

6) **Knock Down Shipment**
- To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $32.74 list; Examples: SJT-20-701X5K

**Specifications**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Trim Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Backing Material for Upholstered Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>Tellure, Black 3A-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>Tellure, Goose 3A-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>Tellure, Goose 3A-54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

**Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-711A</td>
<td>$752.79</td>
<td>$787.15</td>
<td>$823.99</td>
<td>$841.19</td>
<td>$855.90</td>
<td>$887.83</td>
<td>$917.29</td>
<td>$995.86</td>
<td>$1065.82</td>
<td>$1219.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-701A</td>
<td>$867.19</td>
<td>$935.91</td>
<td>$1009.59</td>
<td>$1043.99</td>
<td>$1073.41</td>
<td>$1137.27</td>
<td>$1196.19</td>
<td>$1353.33</td>
<td>$1493.25</td>
<td>$1800.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-711A</td>
<td>$805.17</td>
<td>$839.53</td>
<td>$876.37</td>
<td>$893.57</td>
<td>$908.28</td>
<td>$940.21</td>
<td>$989.32</td>
<td>$1067.89</td>
<td>$1137.85</td>
<td>$1291.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-711A</td>
<td>$919.57</td>
<td>$988.29</td>
<td>$1061.97</td>
<td>$1096.37</td>
<td>$1125.79</td>
<td>$1189.65</td>
<td>$1248.57</td>
<td>$1405.71</td>
<td>$1545.63</td>
<td>$1852.55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

1. To specify change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $32.74 list; Example: SJT-20-701X5K.
2. To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $38.20 list; Example: SJT-20-701X5AP.
Soji
Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base

### Dimensions

- **SH:** 16.4”-21.0” (417mm-533mm)
- **H:** 39”-44” (991mm-1118mm)
- **D:** 27”(686mm)
- **W:** 28”(711mm)
- **SW:** 20”(508mm)
- **SD:** 16.25”-18.75” (413mm-476mm)
- **AH:** 7.4”-11.4” (188mm-290mm)

Low position seat height:
- 14.75”-17.5” (375mm-445mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Arms: 4D arms have height adjustment range of 4”(102mm). Arms move front to back, side to side and pivot in and out.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5” downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

### Specification Tips

- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  - Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
  - Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
- Upholstered back will have a backing material applied as follows:
  - Black trim will receive Tellure, Black 3A-18 backer
  - Fog and Snow trim will receive Tellure, Goose 3A-54 backer

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Seat Upholstery:**
   - 1) Leather
   - 2) Fabric
   - 3) Faux Leather

2. **Back Upholstery:**
   - 0) Knit
   - 1) Leather
   - 2) Fabric
   - 3) Faux Leather

3. **Caster Option:**
   - 1) Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
   - 2) Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
   - 3) Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
   - 4) Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
   - 5) Base color,
     - TR-F Black
     - TR-LE Metallic Silver
     - PM-P Polished Aluminum, add $104.00 list

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1) Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJ7-10-0701X</td>
<td>$820.61</td>
<td>$854.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJ7-10-0701A</td>
<td>$854.44</td>
<td>$888.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJ7-10-0704A</td>
<td>$892.64</td>
<td>$927.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJ7-10-0701X</td>
<td>$935.01</td>
<td>$1003.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJ7-10-0701A</td>
<td>$968.84</td>
<td>$1037.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJ7-10-0704A</td>
<td>$1007.04</td>
<td>$1075.76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJ7-10-0711X</td>
<td>$872.99</td>
<td>$907.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJ7-10-0711A</td>
<td>$906.82</td>
<td>$941.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJ7-10-0714A</td>
<td>$945.02</td>
<td>$979.38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJ7-10-0711X</td>
<td>$987.39</td>
<td>$1056.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJ7-10-0711A</td>
<td>$1021.22</td>
<td>$1089.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJ7-10-0714A</td>
<td>$1059.42</td>
<td>$1128.14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Knocked Down Shipment** To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $32.74 list; Example: SJ7-20-071X1K
- **Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)** To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $38.20 list; Example: SJ7-20-071X1AP

---

### Plastic Trim Color

- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog
- TR-UFM Snow

### Lumbar Option

- Tellure, Black 3A-18
- Tellure, Goose 3A-54

### Arm Caps

- 0-701A
- 0-701X
- 0-711A
- 0-711X

### Backing Material for Upholstered Back

- Tellure, Black 3A-18
- Tellure, Goose 3A-54

---

134 February 2020 / N.A.

Class ST — SIN 711-18: Discount Group XXIV

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
**Soji**

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base

---

**Plastic Trim Color** | Lumbar | Arm Caps | Backing Material for Upholstered Back
---|---|---|---
TR-F Black | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Tellure, Black 3A-18
TR-7 Fog | TR-7 Fog | TR-7 Fog | Tellure, Goose 3A-54
TR-UFM Snow | TR-7 Fog* | TR-7 Fog | Tellure, Goose 3A-54

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

---

**Dimensions**

*SH: 16.4"-21.0"  
(417mm-533mm)
H: 39"-44"  
(991mm-1118mm)
D: 27"(686mm)
W: 28"(711mm)
*SW: 20"(508mm)
*SD: 16.25"-18.75"  
(413mm-476mm)
*AH: 7.4"-11.4"  
(188mm-290mm)

---

**Features**

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5"(64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: Height adjustable with 4° (102mm) range.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COIL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

---

**Specification Tips**

- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  - Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
  - Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Upholstered back will have a backing material applied as follows:
  - Black trim will receive Tellure, Black 3A-18 backer
  - Fog and Snow trim will receive Tellure, Goose 3A-54 backer

---

**To Order, Specify:**

1. **Seat Upholstery:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

2. **Back Upholstery:**
   - Knit
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

3. **Caster Option:**
   - Hard Casters (Black)
   - Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
   - Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

4. **Plastic trim color**
   (frame and arm uprights).
- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog, add $70.94 list.
- TR-UFM Snow, add $114.59 list.

5. **Base color.**
- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog

---

**Description** | **Number** | **Fabric Grade** | **Leather Grade A** | **Leather Grade B**
---|---|---|---|---
**Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment**
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat | SJT-20-401X5A | A | $732.29 | $766.65
| | | B | $803.49 | $835.40
| | | C | $835.40 | $867.33
| | | D | $896.79 | $975.36
| | | E | $1054.32 | $1198.78
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-20-401A5A | A | $766.12 | $800.48
| | | B | $837.32 | $875.52
| | | C | $892.72 | $907.43
| | | D | $939.36 | $968.82
| | | E | $1047.39 | $1117.35
| | | F | $1270.81 | $1301.10
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-20-404A5A | A | $804.32 | $838.68
| | | B | $875.52 | $907.43
| | | C | $907.43 | $939.36
| | | D | $968.82 | $1047.39
| | | E | $1117.35 | $1270.81
**Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment**
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat | SJT-20-401X5A | A | $846.69 | $915.41
| | | B | $989.09 | $1023.49
| | | C | $1052.91 | $1075.87
| | | D | $1116.77 | $1150.60
| | | E | $1175.69 | $1241.18
| | | F | $1332.83 | $1457.24
| | | G | $1472.75 | $1597.16
| | | H | $1779.67 | $1904.08
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-20-401A5A | A | $880.52 | $949.24
| | | B | $1022.92 | $1099.19
| | | C | $1057.32 | $1109.70
| | | D | $1113.50 | $1147.90
| | | E | $1177.32 | $1251.16
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-20-404A5A | A | $918.72 | $987.44
| | | B | $1061.12 | $1113.50
| | | C | $1095.52 | $1139.12
| | | D | $1129.94 | $1189.70
| | | E | $1188.80 | $1251.16
| | | F | $1247.72 | $1302.98
| | | G | $1404.86 | $1561.57
| | | H | $1544.78 | $1632.61
**Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment**
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat | SJT-20-411X5A | A | $804.67 | $855.87
| | | B | $873.07 | $907.78
| | | C | $919.71 | $949.17
| | | D | $949.17 | $1027.74
| | | E | $1097.70 | $1251.16
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-20-411A5A | A | $818.50 | $852.86
| | | B | $889.70 | $906.90
| | | C | $921.61 | $953.54
| | | D | $983.00 | $1061.57
| | | E | $1131.53 | $1284.99
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-20-414A5A | A | $856.70 | $891.06
| | | B | $927.90 | $951.81
| | | C | $985.81 | $1021.20
| | | D | $1099.77 | $1169.73
| | | E | $1323.19 | $1385.21
**Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment**
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat | SJT-20-411X5A | A | $899.07 | $967.79
| | | B | $1014.47 | $1075.87
| | | C | $1105.29 | $1169.15
| | | D | $1228.07 | $1332.83
| | | E | $1385.21 | $1525.13
| | | F | $1525.13 | $1832.05
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-20-411A5A | A | $932.90 | $1001.62
| | | B | $1075.30 | $1109.70
| | | C | $1139.12 | $1202.98
| | | D | $1261.90 | $1419.04
| | | E | $1558.96 | $1865.88
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-20-414A5A | A | $971.10 | $1039.82
| | | B | $1113.50 | $1189.70
| | | C | $1147.90 | $1241.18
| | | D | $1241.18 | $1457.24
| | | E | $1597.16 | $1904.08

---

The following options require modification of the product number.

**Knocked Down Shipment**
To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $32.74 list; Example: SJT-20-401X5K

**Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)**
To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $38.20 list; Example: SJT-20-401X5AP

---

HAWORTH

Class ST – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXIV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

February 2020 / N.A. 135
Soji
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base

**Features**
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5"(64mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Arms: Height adjustable with 4"(102mm) range.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

**Specification Tips**
- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
- Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Upholstered back will have a backing material applied as follows:
  - Black trim will receive Tellure, Black 3A-18 backer
  - Fog and Snow trim will receive Tellure, Goose 3A-54 backer

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   - **Seat Upholstery:**
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
   2) **Back Upholstery:**
      0. Knit
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
   3) **Caster Option:**
      1. Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
      2. Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
      T. Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

**Dimensions**
- **SH:** 16.4" - 21.0" (417mm-533mm)
- **H:** 39" - 44" (991mm-1118mm)
- **D:** 27"(686mm)
- **W:** 28"(711mm)
- **SW:** 20" (508mm)
- **SD:** 16.25" - 18.75" (413mm-476mm)
- **AH:** 7.4" - 11.4" (188mm-290mm)

Low position seat height: 14.75" - 17.5" (375mm-445mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

**Plastic Trim Color**
- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog
- TR-UFM Snow

**Lumbar**
- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog
- TR-UFM Snow

**Arm Caps**
- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog
- TR-UFM Snow

**Backing Material for Upholstered Back**
- Tellure, Black 3A-18
- Tellure, Goose 3A-54

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.*

**Color Lumbar Arm Caps:**

**Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment**

**To specify, add** **P** **to the end of the product number and add $38.20** **list. Example: SJT-20-401X1P**

**Back Lock w/Fixed Seat**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-401X1</td>
<td>A $800.11</td>
<td>$384.47</td>
<td>$871.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-401X1A</td>
<td>A $833.94</td>
<td>$868.30</td>
<td>$905.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-404X1</td>
<td>A $872.14</td>
<td>$906.50</td>
<td>$943.34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-401X1</td>
<td>A $914.51</td>
<td>$983.23</td>
<td>$1056.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-401A</td>
<td>A $948.34</td>
<td>$1017.06</td>
<td>$1090.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-404A</td>
<td>A $986.54</td>
<td>$1055.26</td>
<td>$1128.94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-411X1</td>
<td>A $852.49</td>
<td>$886.85</td>
<td>$923.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-411A</td>
<td>A $886.32</td>
<td>$920.68</td>
<td>$957.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-414A</td>
<td>A $924.52</td>
<td>$958.88</td>
<td>$995.72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-411X1</td>
<td>A $966.89</td>
<td>$1035.61</td>
<td>$1109.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-411A</td>
<td>A $1000.72</td>
<td>$1069.44</td>
<td>$1143.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-414A</td>
<td>A $1038.92</td>
<td>$1107.64</td>
<td>$1181.32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only) To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add $38.20 list. Example: SJT-20-401X1P

**To specify, change the 11th digit from an **A** to **K** and deduct $32.74 list. Example: SJT-20-401X1K**
Soji

Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base

Dimensions

- Vertical seat depth: 16.4”-21.0” (411mm-533mm)
- Height: 39”-44” (991mm-1118mm)
- Width: 27”-686mm (711mm)
- Seat width: 20”-508mm (18.75”-413mm-476mm)
- Arm height: 9” (229mm)

Features

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with a 2.5” (64mm) range.
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: Fixed height.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with a 3.5” (89mm) range.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/CL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:
   • Seat Upholstery:
     - Leather
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   • Back Upholstery:
     - Knit
     - Leather
     - Faux Leather
   • Caster Option:
     - Hard Casters (Black)
     - Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
     - Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

Specification Tips

- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
- Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.

Plastic Trim Color

- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog
- TR-UFM Snow

Lumbar

- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog
- TR-UFM Snow

Arm Caps

- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog
- TR-UFM Snow

Back Upholstery

- Tellure, Goose 3A-54
- Tellure, Black 3A-18
- Fog

**If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-101X5</td>
<td>$795.39</td>
<td>$864.11</td>
<td>$937.79</td>
<td>$972.19</td>
<td>$1001.61</td>
<td>$1065.47</td>
<td>$1124.39</td>
<td>$1218.53</td>
<td>$1241.45</td>
<td>$1728.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-101X5</td>
<td>$753.02</td>
<td>$787.38</td>
<td>$824.22</td>
<td>$841.42</td>
<td>$856.13</td>
<td>$888.06</td>
<td>$917.52</td>
<td>$966.09</td>
<td>$1066.05</td>
<td>$1219.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-101X5</td>
<td>$714.82</td>
<td>$749.18</td>
<td>$786.02</td>
<td>$803.22</td>
<td>$817.93</td>
<td>$849.86</td>
<td>$879.32</td>
<td>$957.89</td>
<td>$1027.85</td>
<td>$1181.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-101X5</td>
<td>$680.99</td>
<td>$715.35</td>
<td>$752.19</td>
<td>$769.39</td>
<td>$784.10</td>
<td>$816.03</td>
<td>$845.49</td>
<td>$924.06</td>
<td>$994.02</td>
<td>$1147.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-101X5</td>
<td>$733.37</td>
<td>$767.73</td>
<td>$804.57</td>
<td>$821.77</td>
<td>$836.48</td>
<td>$868.41</td>
<td>$897.87</td>
<td>$976.44</td>
<td>$1046.40</td>
<td>$1199.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-101X5</td>
<td>$767.20</td>
<td>$801.56</td>
<td>$838.40</td>
<td>$855.60</td>
<td>$870.31</td>
<td>$902.24</td>
<td>$931.70</td>
<td>$1010.27</td>
<td>$1080.23</td>
<td>$1233.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-101X5</td>
<td>$229.29</td>
<td>$289.94</td>
<td>$317.62</td>
<td>$366.02</td>
<td>$399.92</td>
<td>$429.84</td>
<td>$459.89</td>
<td>$575.89</td>
<td>$645.89</td>
<td>$772.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-101X5</td>
<td>$867.42</td>
<td>$936.14</td>
<td>$1009.82</td>
<td>$1044.22</td>
<td>$1073.64</td>
<td>$1137.50</td>
<td>$1196.42</td>
<td>$1353.56</td>
<td>$1493.48</td>
<td>$1800.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-101X5</td>
<td>$805.40</td>
<td>$839.74</td>
<td>$876.60</td>
<td>$893.80</td>
<td>$908.51</td>
<td>$940.44</td>
<td>$969.90</td>
<td>$1048.47</td>
<td>$1118.43</td>
<td>$1271.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-101X5</td>
<td>$384.77</td>
<td>$394.49</td>
<td>$409.01</td>
<td>$422.50</td>
<td>$435.94</td>
<td>$459.40</td>
<td>$489.90</td>
<td>$533.91</td>
<td>$562.07</td>
<td>$680.97</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Knocked Down Shipment: To specify, change the 11th digit from an a to K and deduct $32.74 list; Example: SJT-20-101XSK
- Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only): To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $38.20 list; Example: SJT-20-101X5AP

To specify, add K to an a and deduct $32.74 list.

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
Seating Price List

Soji
Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base

**Dimensions**

- **SH:** 16.4”-21.0” (417mm-533mm)
- **H:** 39”-44” (991mm-1118mm)
- **D:** 27” (686mm)
- **W:** 28” (711mm)
- **SW:** 20” (508mm)
- **SD:** 16.25”-18.75” (413mm-476mm)
- **AH:** 9” (229mm)

Low position seat height: 14.75”-17.5” (375mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (3” (76mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Arms: Fixed height.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5” (89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

**Specification Tips**

- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  - Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or knit is not Carbon.
  - Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
  - Upholstered back will have a backing material applied as follows:
    - Black trim will receive Tellure, Black 3A-18 backer
    - Fog and Snow trim will receive Tellure, Goose 3A-54 backer

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

   • Seat Upholstery:
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
   
   • Back Upholstery:
     0. Knit
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather

2) Seat surface material and color.

3) Back surface material and color.

4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).

5) Base color.
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-7 Fog, add $70.94 list.
   - TR-UFM Snow, add $114.59 list.

6) Caster Option:
   - Standard Base
   - Low Base
   - Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
   - Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
   - Standard Base Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
   - Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
   - Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list

**Plastic Trim Color**

- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog
- TR-UFM Snow

**Lumbar Arm Caps**

- Tellure, Black 3A-18
- Tellure, Goose 3A-54

**Backing Material for Upholstered Back**

- Tellure, Black 3A-18
- Tellure, Goose 3A-54

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-101X A</td>
<td>$748.81</td>
<td>$783.17</td>
<td>$820.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-101A A</td>
<td>$782.64</td>
<td>$817.00</td>
<td>$853.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-104A A</td>
<td>$820.84</td>
<td>$855.20</td>
<td>$892.04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-101X A</td>
<td>$863.21</td>
<td>$931.93</td>
<td>$1005.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-101A A</td>
<td>$897.04</td>
<td>$965.76</td>
<td>$1039.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-104A A</td>
<td>$935.24</td>
<td>$1003.96</td>
<td>$1077.64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-111X A</td>
<td>$801.19</td>
<td>$835.55</td>
<td>$872.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-111A A</td>
<td>$835.02</td>
<td>$869.38</td>
<td>$906.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-114A A</td>
<td>$873.22</td>
<td>$907.58</td>
<td>$944.42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-111X A</td>
<td>$915.59</td>
<td>$984.31</td>
<td>$1057.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-111A A</td>
<td>$949.42</td>
<td>$1018.14</td>
<td>$1091.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-114A A</td>
<td>$987.62</td>
<td>$1056.34</td>
<td>$1130.02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

1) To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $32.74 list; Example: SJT-20-101X1K
2) Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only) To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $38.20 list; Example: SJT-20-101X1AP

Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only) To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $38.20 list; Example: SJT-20-101X1AP

KAWORTH
### Plastic Trim Color
- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog
- TR-UFC Snow

### Lumbar Arm Caps
- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog
- TR-UFC Snow

### Backing Material for Upholstered Back
- Tellure, Black 3A-18
- Tellure, Goose 3A-54

### Features
- **Back:** Knit or upholstered.
- **Seat:** Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5” (64mm) range).
- **Base:** Plastic five-star base.
- **Lumbar:** Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5” (89mm) adjustment.
- **Mechanism:** Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height adjustment:** Standard pneumatic. Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock. Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage/COL square footage:** (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

### Specification Tips
- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only. Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black. Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Upholstered back will have a backing material applied as follows: Black trim will receive Tellure, Black 3A-18 backer. Fog and Snow trim will receive Tellure, Goose 3A-54 backer.

### Dimensions
*SH: 16.4”-21.0” (417mm-533mm)
H: 39”-44” (991mm-1118mm)
D: 27” (686mm)
W: 28” (711mm)
*SH: 20” (508mm)
*SD: 16.25”-18.75” (413mm-476mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

---

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Seat Upholstery:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
2. **Back Upholstery:**
   - Knit
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
3. **Caster Option:**
   - Hard Casters (Black)
   - Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
   - Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey), add $114.59 list.

---

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-001X5</td>
<td>A $624.24</td>
<td>$32.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-001A</td>
<td>A 658.07</td>
<td>$70.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-001A</td>
<td>A 696.27</td>
<td>$114.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-001X5</td>
<td>A $738.64</td>
<td>$114.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-001A</td>
<td>A 772.47</td>
<td>$179.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-004A</td>
<td>A 810.67</td>
<td>$321.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-001X5</td>
<td>A $676.62</td>
<td>$321.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-001A</td>
<td>A 710.45</td>
<td>$321.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-001A</td>
<td>A 748.65</td>
<td>$321.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-001X5</td>
<td>A $791.02</td>
<td>$321.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-001A</td>
<td>A 824.85</td>
<td>$321.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-001A</td>
<td>A 863.05</td>
<td>$321.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only) To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $38.20 list. Example: SJT-20-001X5AP

---

**Knocked Down Shipment**

To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $32.74 list. Example: SJT-20-001X5K

**Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)** To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $38.20 list. Example: SJT-20-001X5AP

---

**Canadian Conversion Factor:** Refer to haworth.com/Canada

February 2020 / N.A. 139

---

**Class ST – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXIV**
**Soji**

Task Chair without Arms — *Aluminum Base*

### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Back</th>
<th>H: 39”-44” (991mm-1188mm)</th>
<th>W: 28” (711mm)</th>
<th>*SW: 20” (508mm)</th>
<th>*SD: 16.25”-18.75” (413mm-476mm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>Low position seat height: 14.75”-17.5” (375mm-445mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”/64mm range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”/89mm adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/IEL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

### Specification Tips

- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
- Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or Fabric Grade A.
- Black trim will receive Tellure, Black 3A-18 backer
- Plastic trim color is Black.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Seat Upholstery**
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather

2. **Back Upholstery**
   0. Knit
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather

3. **Caster Option**
   - Standard Base
   - Low Base, Hard Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
   - Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number 1 2 3</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT- 0-001X</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$692.06</td>
<td>$726.42</td>
<td>$763.26</td>
<td>$780.46</td>
<td>$795.17</td>
<td>$827.10</td>
<td>$856.56</td>
<td>$935.13</td>
<td>$1005.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT- 0-001A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>725.89</td>
<td>760.25</td>
<td>797.09</td>
<td>814.29</td>
<td>829.00</td>
<td>860.93</td>
<td>890.39</td>
<td>968.96</td>
<td>1038.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT- 0-004A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>764.09</td>
<td>798.45</td>
<td>835.29</td>
<td>852.49</td>
<td>867.20</td>
<td>899.13</td>
<td>928.59</td>
<td>1007.16</td>
<td>1077.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT- 0-001X</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$806.46</td>
<td>$875.18</td>
<td>$948.86</td>
<td>$983.26</td>
<td>$1012.68</td>
<td>$1076.54</td>
<td>$1135.46</td>
<td>$1292.60</td>
<td>$1432.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT- 0-001A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>840.29</td>
<td>909.01</td>
<td>982.69</td>
<td>1017.09</td>
<td>1046.51</td>
<td>1110.37</td>
<td>1169.29</td>
<td>1326.43</td>
<td>1466.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT- 0-004A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>878.49</td>
<td>947.21</td>
<td>1020.89</td>
<td>1055.29</td>
<td>1084.71</td>
<td>1148.57</td>
<td>1207.49</td>
<td>1364.63</td>
<td>1504.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT- 0-011X</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$744.44</td>
<td>$778.80</td>
<td>$815.64</td>
<td>$832.84</td>
<td>$847.55</td>
<td>$879.48</td>
<td>$908.94</td>
<td>$978.51</td>
<td>$1057.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT- 0-011A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>778.27</td>
<td>812.63</td>
<td>849.47</td>
<td>866.67</td>
<td>881.38</td>
<td>913.31</td>
<td>942.77</td>
<td>1021.34</td>
<td>1091.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT- 0-014A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>816.47</td>
<td>850.83</td>
<td>887.67</td>
<td>904.87</td>
<td>919.58</td>
<td>951.51</td>
<td>980.97</td>
<td>1059.54</td>
<td>1129.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT- 0-011X</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$858.84</td>
<td>$927.56</td>
<td>$1001.24</td>
<td>$1035.64</td>
<td>$1065.06</td>
<td>$1128.92</td>
<td>$1187.84</td>
<td>$1344.98</td>
<td>$1484.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT- 0-011A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>892.67</td>
<td>961.39</td>
<td>1035.07</td>
<td>1069.47</td>
<td>1098.89</td>
<td>1162.75</td>
<td>1221.67</td>
<td>1378.81</td>
<td>1518.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT- 0-014A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>930.87</td>
<td>999.59</td>
<td>1073.27</td>
<td>1107.67</td>
<td>1137.09</td>
<td>1200.95</td>
<td>1259.87</td>
<td>1417.01</td>
<td>1556.93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Knock Down Shipment**
  To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $32.74 list; Example: SJT-20-001XK

- **Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)**
  To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $38.20 list; Example: SJT-20-001X1AP
Features and Options  
(Desk Chairs)

Improv Series desk chairs features:
- Molded-polyfoam, contoured seat and back cushions
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer shell
- Optional steel base with plastic cover
- Hard, dual-wheel casters for carpeted floors (black)
- Optional soft, dual-wheel casters for resilient floor surfaces (black)
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Optional high arc plastic base
- Loop arms, height-adjustable arms or armless
- Standard hard arm caps or upholstered (fabric, leather, or soft black vinyl) arm caps
- Optional two-stage seat height adjustment and low-position seat height adjustment
- Improv does offer stain repellent and moisture barrier on the fully upholstered back chair models.
- Tilt tension

Improv Series desk chairs meet or exceed all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.

Mobility and Adjustability  
(Task Chairs)

The following features are available on Improv Series desk chair models.

➤ Synchronized-tilt (standard)
  - Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
  - Back tilts backwards 15° from the upright position
  - Seat pan moves downward 7° from the initial position

➤ Synchronized-tilt with back-lock
  - Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
  - Back is lockable in two positions within tilt range
  - Back tilts backwards 15° from the upright position
  - Seat pan moves downward 7° from the initial position
  - Back is lockable in two positions within tilt range, full upright and 5° recline

➤ Two-stage seat height adjustment
  HAB or 2 stage seat height
  (14.3”-21.9”(363mm-556mm))

➤ Low-position seat height adjustment
  (14”-19”(356mm-483mm))

➤ Optional high arc base

Improv Series desk chairs meet or exceed all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.
**Features and Options** (Task Seating)

**Improv H.E. chairs features:**
- Molded-polyfoam, contoured seat and back cushions
- Separate seat and back cushions
- Polypropylene outer shell
- Five-star base with black casters only
- Hard dual-wheel casters (standard) or soft dual-wheel casters (optional)
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment

**Mobility and Adjustability** (Task Seating)

The following features are available on Improv H.E. chair models (Refer to price page for specific features).

- **Synchronized-tilt (standard)**
  - Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
  - Back tilts backward 20° from the upright position
  - Seat pan moves downward 10° from the initial position

- **Synchronized-tilt with back-lock**
  - Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
  - Back is lockable in two positions within tilt range
  - Back tilts backward 20° from the upright position
  - Seat pan moves downward 10° from the initial position

- **Forward-tilt**
  - Both chair back and seat pan are lockable in three forward positions (1°, 3°, and 5°)

- **Adjustable Air Lumbar (H.E. only)**
  - Back lumbar has up to 1.5″ (38mm) of in/out deflection.

**Seating Price List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Improv Series</th>
<th>General Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H.E. chairs features:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Molded-polyfoam,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>contoured seat and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>back cushions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Separate seat and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>back cushions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Polypropylene outer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>shell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Five-star base with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>black casters only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Hard dual-wheel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>casters (standard)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or soft dual-wheel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>casters (optional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Pneumatic seat height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>adjustment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Flipper arms,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>height-adjustable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>task arms, task arms,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3-D arms or armless</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Optional two-stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>seat height adjustment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Optional adjustable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>air lumbar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Optional high arc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Optional H.E. XL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>chair for users up to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>500 pounds</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features and Options** (Task Seating)

**Improv H.E. chairs features:**
- Molded-polyfoam, contoured seat and back cushions
- Separate seat and back cushions
- Polypropylene outer shell
- Five-star base with black casters only
- Hard dual-wheel casters (standard) or soft dual-wheel casters (optional)
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment

**Mobility and Adjustability** (Task Seating)

The following features are available on Improv H.E. chair models (Refer to price page for specific features).

- **Synchronized-tilt (standard)**
  - Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
  - Back tilts backward 20° from the upright position
  - Seat pan moves downward 10° from the initial position

- **Synchronized-tilt with back-lock**
  - Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
  - Back is lockable in two positions within tilt range
  - Back tilts backward 20° from the upright position
  - Seat pan moves downward 10° from the initial position

- **Forward-tilt**
  - Both chair back and seat pan are lockable in three forward positions (1°, 3°, and 5°)

- **Adjustable Air Lumbar (H.E. only)**
  - Back lumbar has up to 1.5″ (38mm) of in/out deflection.

**Seating Price List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Improv Series</th>
<th>General Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H.E. chairs features:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Molded-polyfoam,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>contoured seat and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>back cushions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Separate seat and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>back cushions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Polypropylene outer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>shell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Five-star base with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>black casters only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Hard dual-wheel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>casters (standard)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or soft dual-wheel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>casters (optional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Pneumatic seat height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>adjustment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Flipper arms,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>height-adjustable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>task arms, task arms,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3-D arms or armless</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Optional two-stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>seat height adjustment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Optional adjustable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>air lumbar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Optional high arc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Optional H.E. XL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>chair for users up to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>500 pounds</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Features and Options
(Leg-Base and Sled-Base Chairs)

Improv Series leg-base and sled-base models feature
- 14-gauge elliptical steel tubing legs
- 14-gauge steel side and front stretchers (with arms, tablet and chairs with casters)
- 11-gauge steel front stretchers (without arms)
- Molded polyurethane seat and back foam
- Optional wood back
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell, or full wood back
- High-density polyethylene floor glides (leg-base models)
- Leg base models available with castor option
- Glass-filled nylon sled-base runners with high-density polyethylene floor glides (sled-base models)
- Powder coated frame
- Ganging device option
- Leg-base models with arms stack 6-high (44" (1118mm)) on the floor and 10-high (62" (1575mm)) on the stacking dolly
- Leg-base armless models stack 6-high (44" (1118mm)) on the floor and 10-high (58" (1473mm)) on the stacking dolly
- Leg-base models with casters stack 5-high (42" (1067mm)) on the floor and 6-high (50" (1270mm)) on the stacking dolly
- Wood back model has same stacking capabilities as the leg-base models

Arm chair models feature:
- Glass reinforced polypropylene arms

Armless models feature:
- High-density polyethylene top caps on exposed legs

Tablet arm models feature:
- Right- or left-hand flip-up tablet arm
- 11" (279mm) or 14" (356mm) tablet arms
- Plywood core with high-pressure laminate surface and clear lacquered edge

All Improv table models feature:
- 1" (25mm)-thick particle board core top with laminate or veneer finished surface
- Bullnose PVC or chamfered hardwood edges
- 14-gauge oval steel tube legs
- 0.75" (19mm) diameter steel stretchers
- High-density polyethylene floor glides
- High-density polyethylene leg top caps

Improv series chairs meet or exceed ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.
Shipping Weights (Leg-Base and Sled-Base Chairs)  
The following weights include packaging materials:  
- All leg-base and sled-base chairs 25 lbs. per chair/9.6 cubic ft. (up to 3 chairs per carton)  
- 20”(508mm) diameter tables 19 lbs./5.3 cubic ft.  
- 24” x 48”(610mm x 1219mm) oval tables 35 lbs./11 cubic ft.  
- Chairs without tablet arms are packaged three (3) per carton  
- Chairs with tablet arms are packaged two (2) per carton  
- Chairs with leather seats are packaged one (1) per carton  

NOTE: Models with casters: add one (1) pound per chair

Features and Options (Stools)  
All Improv Series stools feature:  
- 14-gauge elliptical steel tubing legs  
- 14-gauge steel side and front stretchers  
- 14-gauge steel foot rest with lightly textured protective nylon cover  
- Molded polyurethane seat foam, 1.375”(35mm) thick  
- Molded polyurethane back foam, 0.875”(22mm) thick  
- Optional wood back  
- Polypropylene (0.75”(19mm)) or upholstered (1.25”(32mm)) seat and back shell  
- High-density polyethylene floor glides  
- Glass reinforced polypropylene arms or high-density polyethylene top caps on exposed legs  
- Powder coated frame

Shipping Weights (Stools)  
The following weights do not include packaging materials.  
Stool with arms: 30 lbs./13.608k  
Stool without arms: 27 lbs./12.247k

COM & COL General Information  
To order a COM fabric (Customer’s Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.  

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.  

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

Environmental Factors  
Material Off Gassing  
In an effort to ensure air quality standards, all Improv parts suppliers are required to provide Material Data Sheets and/or other documentation, verifying that their products do not emit volatile organic compounds (VOCs). In addition, the powder-coat paint process used in the manufacturing of Improv seating is free of VOCs. Our manufacturing processes have also eliminated all use of chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) and ozone depleting chemicals (ODCs) in the chair’s construction.

Recycling  
All fabric scraps are recycled, reducing the amount of material sent to landfills, and all chair components disassemble easily to increase the potential for recycling. In addition, all thermo-plastic parts are 100% reprocessable, and all raw materials used in its manufacturing can be recycled at the end of the useful life of the product. Recyclable parts are identified with the recycle symbol where practical.
General Guidelines for Product Specification

Improv Series seating specification numbers are based on an alpha-numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.

For example, a product number that reads M221-2241 identifies the product as an Improv high-back chair with seamless upholstered outer shell, pneumatic seat height adjustment, upholstered arms, back-lock, and hard dual-wheel casters.

The alpha-numeric logic for this model complete with fabric and finish codes is shown below:

A ninth-digit suffix of the product number will indicate functional option, such as -F for CAL 133 option.

There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and fabric/finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.

Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Improv Series desk chairs can be found in the back of the price list.
M271-1442

**Dimensions**
- SH: 16" - 20.5" (406mm - 521mm)
- H: 36.5" - 45" (957mm - 1143mm)
- D: 23.5" - 26.5" (597mm - 673mm)
- W: 30" (762mm)
- SW: 23.75" (603mm)
- SD: 16" - 19" (406mm - 483mm)
- AH: 9.6" (244mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

**Features**
- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar additional 1.5" (38mm) of lumbar support.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 2.41/51
  - Upholstered shell: 3.31/75

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
   (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 147.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

---

### Seating Price List

#### Improv Series
Improv H.E. XL Chair with Task Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard M271-1442</td>
<td>$2537.07</td>
<td>$2624.95</td>
<td>$2716.99</td>
<td>$2803.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered M271-1542</td>
<td>2597.05</td>
<td>2684.93</td>
<td>2776.97</td>
<td>2822.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard M271-1642</td>
<td>2597.05</td>
<td>2684.93</td>
<td>2776.97</td>
<td>2822.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered M271-2442</td>
<td>$2682.13</td>
<td>$2770.01</td>
<td>$2862.05</td>
<td>$2908.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered M271-2542</td>
<td>2742.11</td>
<td>2829.99</td>
<td>2922.03</td>
<td>2968.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Soft Black Vinyl M271-2642</td>
<td>2742.11</td>
<td>2829.99</td>
<td>2922.03</td>
<td>2968.05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard M271-1441</td>
<td>$2597.05</td>
<td>$2684.93</td>
<td>$2776.97</td>
<td>$2822.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered M271-1541</td>
<td>2657.03</td>
<td>2744.91</td>
<td>2836.95</td>
<td>2882.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard M271-1641</td>
<td>2657.03</td>
<td>2744.91</td>
<td>2836.95</td>
<td>2882.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered M271-2441</td>
<td>$2742.11</td>
<td>$2829.99</td>
<td>$2922.03</td>
<td>$2968.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered M271-2541</td>
<td>2802.09</td>
<td>2889.97</td>
<td>2982.01</td>
<td>3028.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Soft Black Vinyl M271-2641</td>
<td>2802.09</td>
<td>2889.97</td>
<td>2982.01</td>
<td>3028.03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard M281-1442</td>
<td>$2595.64</td>
<td>$2683.52</td>
<td>$2775.56</td>
<td>$2821.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered M281-1542</td>
<td>2655.62</td>
<td>2743.50</td>
<td>2835.54</td>
<td>2881.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard M281-1642</td>
<td>2655.62</td>
<td>2743.50</td>
<td>2835.54</td>
<td>2881.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered M281-2442</td>
<td>$2740.70</td>
<td>$2828.58</td>
<td>$2920.62</td>
<td>$2966.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered M281-2542</td>
<td>2800.68</td>
<td>2888.56</td>
<td>2980.60</td>
<td>3026.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Soft Black Vinyl M281-2642</td>
<td>2800.68</td>
<td>2888.56</td>
<td>2980.60</td>
<td>3026.62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Seating Price List
### Improv Series
Improv H.E. XL Chair with Task Arms

### Shells Arms/Caps

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</th>
<th>Polypropylene Standard M271-1444</th>
<th>Upholstered M271-1544</th>
<th>Upholstered M271-1644</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>$2682.13</td>
<td>$2770.01</td>
<td>$2862.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2908.07</td>
<td>3008.47</td>
<td>3089.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2948.49</td>
<td>3089.43</td>
<td>3163.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$3029.45</td>
<td>3163.31</td>
<td>3368.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$3103.33</td>
<td>3368.37</td>
<td>3510.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$3308.39</td>
<td>3510.59</td>
<td>3721.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>$2827.19</td>
<td>2975.05</td>
<td>2975.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2915.07</td>
<td>3067.09</td>
<td>3067.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$3007.11</td>
<td>3113.11</td>
<td>3113.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$3053.13</td>
<td>3135.53</td>
<td>3135.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$3093.55</td>
<td>3234.49</td>
<td>3234.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$3174.51</td>
<td>3308.37</td>
<td>3308.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$3510.59</td>
<td>3513.43</td>
<td>3513.43</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar | Polypropylene Standard M281-1444 | Upholstered M281-1544 | Upholstered M281-1644 |
| Number                                               | $2742.11                         | 2829.99               | 2829.99               |
|                                                      | $2922.03                         | 2968.05               | 2968.05               |
|                                                      | $3089.43                         | 3163.31               | 3163.31               |
|                                                      | $3368.37                         | 3510.59               | 3721.11               |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Faux Leather upholstery**: To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example**: M371-1542
- **Leather upholstery**: To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example**: M171-1542
- **Stain repellent**: To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example**: M271-1442-P (add $44.64 list)

**NOTE**: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Improv Series

Improver H.E. XL Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

Dimensions

*SH: 16" - 20.5"
(406mm - 521mm)

H: 36.5" - 45"
(957mm - 1143mm)

D: 23.5" - 26.5"
(597mm - 673mm)

W: 30" (762mm)

*SW: 23.75"
(603mm)

*SD: 16" - 19"
(406mm - 483mm)

*AH: 6.9" - 10.8"
(175mm - 274mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

• Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
• Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
• Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
• Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
• Arm Adjustment: 4" (102mm) height adjustment.
• Casters: Standard with hard casters.
• Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
• Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
• Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
• Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
• Tilt tension
• Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5" (38mm) of lumbar support.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
   (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 149.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Seating Price List

Improver H.E. XL Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
<th>$2662.59</th>
<th>$2750.47</th>
<th>$2842.51</th>
<th>$2888.53</th>
<th>$2928.95</th>
<th>$3009.91</th>
<th>$3083.79</th>
<th>$3288.83</th>
<th>$3431.07</th>
<th>$3641.59</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>$2722.57</td>
<td>$2810.45</td>
<td>$2902.49</td>
<td>$2948.51</td>
<td>$2988.93</td>
<td>$3069.89</td>
<td>$3143.77</td>
<td>$3348.83</td>
<td>$3491.05</td>
<td>$3701.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>$2722.57</td>
<td>$2810.45</td>
<td>$2902.49</td>
<td>$2948.51</td>
<td>$2988.93</td>
<td>$3069.89</td>
<td>$3143.77</td>
<td>$3348.83</td>
<td>$3491.05</td>
<td>$3701.57</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Upholstered | Polypropylene | $2807.65 | $2895.53 | $2987.57 | $3033.59 | $3074.01 | $3154.97 | $3228.83 | $3433.91 | $3839.75 | $4050.27 |
| Soft Black Vinyl | Polypropylene | $2867.63 | $2955.51 | $3047.55 | $3093.57 | $3133.99 | $3214.95 | $3288.83 | $3493.89 | $3899.73 | $4110.25 |

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock

| Standard | Polypropylene | $2722.57 | $2810.45 | $2902.49 | $2948.51 | $2988.93 | $3069.89 | $3143.77 | $3348.83 | $3491.05 | $3701.57 |
| Soft Black Vinyl | Polypropylene | $2782.55 | $2870.43 | $2962.47 | $3008.49 | $3048.91 | $3129.87 | $3203.75 | $3408.81 | $3551.03 | $3761.55 |

| Upholstered | Polypropylene | $2867.63 | $2955.51 | $3047.55 | $3093.57 | $3133.99 | $3214.95 | $3288.83 | $3493.89 | $3899.73 | $4110.25 |
| Soft Black Vinyl | Polypropylene | $2927.61 | $3015.49 | $3107.53 | $3153.55 | $3193.97 | $3274.93 | $3493.89 | $3553.87 | $3959.71 | $4170.23 |

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt

| Standard | Polypropylene | $2721.16 | $2809.04 | $2901.08 | $2947.10 | $2987.52 | $3068.48 | $3142.36 | $3347.42 | $3489.64 | $3700.16 |
| Soft Black Vinyl | Polypropylene | $2781.14 | $2869.02 | $2961.06 | $3007.08 | $3047.50 | $3128.46 | $3202.34 | $3407.40 | $3549.62 | $3760.14 |

| Upholstered | Polypropylene | $2866.22 | $2954.10 | $3046.14 | $3092.16 | $3132.58 | $3213.54 | $3287.42 | $3492.48 | $3898.32 | $4108.84 |
| Soft Black Vinyl | Polypropylene | $2926.20 | $3014.08 | $3106.12 | $3152.14 | $3192.56 | $3273.52 | $3474.40 | $3552.46 | $3958.30 | $4168.82 |
## Improv Series

Improv H.E. XL Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-1744</td>
<td>$2807.65</td>
<td>$2895.53</td>
<td>$2987.57</td>
<td>$3033.59</td>
<td>$3074.01</td>
<td>$3154.97</td>
<td>$3228.83</td>
<td>$3343.91</td>
<td>$3576.13</td>
<td>$3786.65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-1844</td>
<td>$2867.63</td>
<td>$2955.51</td>
<td>$3047.55</td>
<td>$3093.57</td>
<td>$3133.99</td>
<td>$3144.95</td>
<td>$3214.95</td>
<td>$3288.83</td>
<td>$3493.89</td>
<td>$3636.11</td>
<td>$3846.63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M271-1944</td>
<td>$2867.63</td>
<td>$2955.51</td>
<td>$3047.55</td>
<td>$3093.57</td>
<td>$3133.99</td>
<td>$3144.95</td>
<td>$3214.95</td>
<td>$3288.83</td>
<td>$3493.89</td>
<td>$3636.11</td>
<td>$3846.63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2744</td>
<td>$2952.71</td>
<td>$3040.59</td>
<td>$3132.63</td>
<td>$3178.65</td>
<td>$3219.07</td>
<td>$3300.03</td>
<td>$3373.91</td>
<td>$3578.97</td>
<td>$3984.81</td>
<td>$4195.33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2844</td>
<td>$3012.69</td>
<td>$3100.57</td>
<td>$3192.61</td>
<td>$3286.63</td>
<td>$3279.05</td>
<td>$3360.01</td>
<td>$3433.89</td>
<td>$3638.95</td>
<td>$4044.79</td>
<td>$4255.31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2944</td>
<td>$3012.69</td>
<td>$3100.57</td>
<td>$3192.61</td>
<td>$3286.63</td>
<td>$3279.05</td>
<td>$3360.01</td>
<td>$3433.89</td>
<td>$3638.95</td>
<td>$4044.79</td>
<td>$4255.31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-1743</td>
<td>$2867.63</td>
<td>$2955.51</td>
<td>$3047.55</td>
<td>$3093.57</td>
<td>$3133.99</td>
<td>$3214.95</td>
<td>$3288.83</td>
<td>$3493.89</td>
<td>$3636.11</td>
<td>$3846.63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-1843</td>
<td>$2927.61</td>
<td>$3015.49</td>
<td>$3107.53</td>
<td>$3153.55</td>
<td>$3193.97</td>
<td>$3274.93</td>
<td>$3488.81</td>
<td>$3553.87</td>
<td>$3696.09</td>
<td>$3906.61</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M271-1943</td>
<td>$2927.61</td>
<td>$3015.49</td>
<td>$3107.53</td>
<td>$3153.55</td>
<td>$3193.97</td>
<td>$3274.93</td>
<td>$3488.81</td>
<td>$3553.87</td>
<td>$3696.09</td>
<td>$3906.61</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2743</td>
<td>$3012.69</td>
<td>$3100.57</td>
<td>$3192.61</td>
<td>$3286.63</td>
<td>$3279.05</td>
<td>$3360.01</td>
<td>$3433.89</td>
<td>$3638.95</td>
<td>$4044.79</td>
<td>$4255.31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2843</td>
<td>$3072.67</td>
<td>$3160.55</td>
<td>$3252.59</td>
<td>$3298.61</td>
<td>$3393.03</td>
<td>$3419.99</td>
<td>$3493.87</td>
<td>$3698.93</td>
<td>$4104.77</td>
<td>$4315.29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2943</td>
<td>$3072.67</td>
<td>$3160.55</td>
<td>$3252.59</td>
<td>$3298.61</td>
<td>$3393.03</td>
<td>$3419.99</td>
<td>$3493.87</td>
<td>$3698.93</td>
<td>$4104.77</td>
<td>$4315.29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M281-1744</td>
<td>$2866.22</td>
<td>$2954.10</td>
<td>$3046.14</td>
<td>$3092.16</td>
<td>$3132.58</td>
<td>$3213.54</td>
<td>$3287.42</td>
<td>$3492.48</td>
<td>$3634.70</td>
<td>$3845.22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-1844</td>
<td>$2926.20</td>
<td>$3014.08</td>
<td>$3106.12</td>
<td>$3152.14</td>
<td>$3192.56</td>
<td>$3273.52</td>
<td>$3474.40</td>
<td>$3552.46</td>
<td>$3694.68</td>
<td>$3905.20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M281-1944</td>
<td>$2926.20</td>
<td>$3014.08</td>
<td>$3106.12</td>
<td>$3152.14</td>
<td>$3192.56</td>
<td>$3273.52</td>
<td>$3474.40</td>
<td>$3552.46</td>
<td>$3694.68</td>
<td>$3905.20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-2744</td>
<td>$3011.28</td>
<td>$3099.16</td>
<td>$3191.20</td>
<td>$3237.22</td>
<td>$3277.64</td>
<td>$3358.60</td>
<td>$3432.48</td>
<td>$3637.54</td>
<td>$4043.38</td>
<td>$4253.90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-2844</td>
<td>$3071.26</td>
<td>$3159.14</td>
<td>$3251.18</td>
<td>$3297.20</td>
<td>$3377.62</td>
<td>$3418.58</td>
<td>$3492.46</td>
<td>$3697.52</td>
<td>$4103.36</td>
<td>$4313.88</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-2944</td>
<td>$3071.26</td>
<td>$3159.14</td>
<td>$3251.18</td>
<td>$3297.20</td>
<td>$3377.62</td>
<td>$3418.58</td>
<td>$3492.46</td>
<td>$3697.52</td>
<td>$4103.36</td>
<td>$4313.88</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Faux Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M371-1842
- **Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M171-1842
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M271-1744-P (add $44.64 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.


**Improv Series**

Improv H.E. XL Chair with Flipper Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>SH</em>: 16&quot; - 20.5&quot; (406mm - 521mm)</td>
<td>• Accommodates up to 500 pounds.</td>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>H</em>: 36.5&quot; - 45&quot; (957mm - 1143mm)</td>
<td>• Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.</td>
<td>2) Fabric surface and color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>D</em>: 23.5&quot; - 26.5&quot; (597mm - 673mm)</td>
<td>• Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl gel arm caps.</td>
<td>(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 151.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>W</em>: 30&quot; (762mm)</td>
<td>• Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.</td>
<td>3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>SW</em>: 23.75&quot; (603mm)</td>
<td>• Arm Adjustment: 5&quot; (127mm) height adjustment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>SD</em>: 16&quot; - 19&quot; (406mm - 483mm)</td>
<td>• Arm Pad Rotation: 360°</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>AH</em>: 6.2&quot; - 11.1&quot; (157mm - 282mm)</td>
<td>• Casters: Standard with hard casters.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>AH</em>: 6.2&quot; - 11.1&quot; (157mm - 282mm)</td>
<td>• Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.</td>
<td>• Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Tilt tension.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar additional 1.5&quot; (38mm) of lumbar support.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 2.41/51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered shell: 3.31/75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Seating Price List

#### Improv Series

**Improv H.E. XL Chair with Flipper Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</td>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M271-1H42</td>
<td>$2919.23</td>
<td>$3007.11</td>
<td>$3099.15</td>
<td>$3145.17</td>
<td>$3185.59</td>
<td>$3266.55</td>
<td>$3340.43</td>
<td>$3417.14</td>
<td>$3622.20</td>
<td>$3764.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel Standard</td>
<td>M271-1G42</td>
<td>$2995.94</td>
<td>$3083.82</td>
<td>$3175.86</td>
<td>$3221.88</td>
<td>$3262.30</td>
<td>$3343.26</td>
<td>$3417.14</td>
<td>$3622.20</td>
<td>$3764.42</td>
<td>$3974.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M271-1U42</td>
<td>$3050.33</td>
<td>$3138.21</td>
<td>$3230.25</td>
<td>$3276.27</td>
<td>$3316.69</td>
<td>$3397.65</td>
<td>$3471.53</td>
<td>$3676.59</td>
<td>$3818.81</td>
<td>$4029.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M271-2H42</td>
<td>$3064.29</td>
<td>$3152.17</td>
<td>$3244.21</td>
<td>$3290.23</td>
<td>$3330.65</td>
<td>$3411.61</td>
<td>$3485.49</td>
<td>$3690.55</td>
<td>$4096.39</td>
<td>$4306.91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Vinyl Gel Standard</td>
<td>M271-2G42</td>
<td>$3141.00</td>
<td>$3228.88</td>
<td>$3320.92</td>
<td>$3366.94</td>
<td>$3407.36</td>
<td>$3488.32</td>
<td>$3562.20</td>
<td>$3767.26</td>
<td>$4173.10</td>
<td>$4383.62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M271-2U42</td>
<td>$3195.39</td>
<td>$3283.27</td>
<td>$3375.31</td>
<td>$3421.33</td>
<td>$3461.75</td>
<td>$3542.71</td>
<td>$3616.59</td>
<td>$3821.65</td>
<td>$4227.49</td>
<td>$4438.01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</td>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M271-1H41</td>
<td>$2979.21</td>
<td>$3067.09</td>
<td>$3159.13</td>
<td>$3205.15</td>
<td>$3245.57</td>
<td>$3326.53</td>
<td>$3400.41</td>
<td>$3605.47</td>
<td>$3747.69</td>
<td>$3958.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel Standard</td>
<td>M271-1G41</td>
<td>$3055.92</td>
<td>$3143.80</td>
<td>$3235.84</td>
<td>$3281.86</td>
<td>$3322.28</td>
<td>$3403.24</td>
<td>$3477.12</td>
<td>$3682.18</td>
<td>$3824.40</td>
<td>$4034.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M271-1U41</td>
<td>$3110.31</td>
<td>$3198.19</td>
<td>$3290.23</td>
<td>$3336.25</td>
<td>$3376.67</td>
<td>$3457.63</td>
<td>$3531.51</td>
<td>$3736.57</td>
<td>$3878.79</td>
<td>$4089.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M271-2H41</td>
<td>$3124.27</td>
<td>$3212.15</td>
<td>$3304.19</td>
<td>$3350.23</td>
<td>$3390.63</td>
<td>$3471.59</td>
<td>$3545.47</td>
<td>$3750.53</td>
<td>$4156.37</td>
<td>$4366.89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Vinyl Gel Standard</td>
<td>M271-2G41</td>
<td>$3200.98</td>
<td>$3288.86</td>
<td>$3380.90</td>
<td>$3426.92</td>
<td>$3467.34</td>
<td>$3548.30</td>
<td>$3622.18</td>
<td>$3827.24</td>
<td>$4233.08</td>
<td>$4443.60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M271-2U41</td>
<td>$3255.37</td>
<td>$3343.25</td>
<td>$3435.29</td>
<td>$3481.31</td>
<td>$3521.73</td>
<td>$3602.69</td>
<td>$3676.57</td>
<td>$3881.63</td>
<td>$4287.47</td>
<td>$4497.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</td>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M281-1H42</td>
<td>$2977.80</td>
<td>$3065.68</td>
<td>$3157.72</td>
<td>$3203.74</td>
<td>$3245.57</td>
<td>$3326.53</td>
<td>$3400.41</td>
<td>$3605.47</td>
<td>$3747.69</td>
<td>$3958.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel Standard</td>
<td>M281-1G42</td>
<td>$3054.51</td>
<td>$3142.39</td>
<td>$3234.43</td>
<td>$3280.45</td>
<td>$3320.87</td>
<td>$3401.83</td>
<td>$3475.71</td>
<td>$3680.77</td>
<td>$3822.99</td>
<td>$4033.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M281-1U42</td>
<td>$3108.90</td>
<td>$3196.78</td>
<td>$3288.82</td>
<td>$3334.84</td>
<td>$3375.26</td>
<td>$3456.22</td>
<td>$3530.10</td>
<td>$3735.16</td>
<td>$3877.38</td>
<td>$4087.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M281-2H42</td>
<td>$3122.86</td>
<td>$3210.74</td>
<td>$3302.78</td>
<td>$3348.80</td>
<td>$3389.22</td>
<td>$3470.18</td>
<td>$3544.06</td>
<td>$3749.12</td>
<td>$4154.96</td>
<td>$4365.48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Vinyl Gel Standard</td>
<td>M281-2G42</td>
<td>$3199.57</td>
<td>$3287.45</td>
<td>$3379.49</td>
<td>$3425.51</td>
<td>$3465.93</td>
<td>$3546.89</td>
<td>$3620.77</td>
<td>$3825.83</td>
<td>$4231.67</td>
<td>$4442.19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M281-2U42</td>
<td>$3253.96</td>
<td>$3341.84</td>
<td>$3433.88</td>
<td>$3479.90</td>
<td>$3520.32</td>
<td>$3601.28</td>
<td>$3675.16</td>
<td>$3880.22</td>
<td>$4286.06</td>
<td>$4496.58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Improv Series
### Improv H.E. XL Chair with Flipper Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M271-1H44</td>
<td>$3064.29</td>
<td>$3152.17</td>
<td>$3244.21</td>
<td>$3290.23</td>
<td>$3330.65</td>
<td>$3411.61</td>
<td>$3485.49</td>
<td>$3690.55</td>
<td>$3832.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M271-1G44</td>
<td>$3141.00</td>
<td>$3228.88</td>
<td>$3220.92</td>
<td>$3366.94</td>
<td>$3407.36</td>
<td>$3488.32</td>
<td>$3562.20</td>
<td>$3767.26</td>
<td>$3909.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-1U44</td>
<td>$3415.39</td>
<td>$3283.27</td>
<td>$3375.31</td>
<td>$3421.33</td>
<td>$3461.75</td>
<td>$3542.71</td>
<td>$3616.59</td>
<td>$3821.65</td>
<td>$3963.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M271-2H44</td>
<td>$3209.35</td>
<td>$3297.23</td>
<td>$3389.27</td>
<td>$3435.29</td>
<td>$3488.32</td>
<td>$3562.20</td>
<td>$3633.38</td>
<td>$3707.26</td>
<td>$3912.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2U44</td>
<td>$3340.45</td>
<td>$3428.33</td>
<td>$3520.37</td>
<td>$3566.39</td>
<td>$3687.77</td>
<td>$3761.65</td>
<td>$3966.71</td>
<td>$4372.55</td>
<td>$4583.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M271-1H43</td>
<td>$3124.27</td>
<td>$3212.15</td>
<td>$3304.19</td>
<td>$3350.21</td>
<td>$3390.63</td>
<td>$3471.59</td>
<td>$3545.47</td>
<td>$3750.53</td>
<td>$3892.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M271-1G43</td>
<td>$3200.98</td>
<td>$3288.86</td>
<td>$3380.90</td>
<td>$3426.92</td>
<td>$3467.34</td>
<td>$3548.30</td>
<td>$3622.18</td>
<td>$3827.24</td>
<td>$3969.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-1U43</td>
<td>$3255.37</td>
<td>$3343.25</td>
<td>$3435.29</td>
<td>$3481.31</td>
<td>$3521.73</td>
<td>$3602.69</td>
<td>$3676.57</td>
<td>$3881.63</td>
<td>$4023.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M271-2H43</td>
<td>$3269.33</td>
<td>$3357.21</td>
<td>$3449.25</td>
<td>$3495.27</td>
<td>$3535.69</td>
<td>$3616.65</td>
<td>$3690.53</td>
<td>$3895.59</td>
<td>$4301.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2U43</td>
<td>$3346.04</td>
<td>$3433.92</td>
<td>$3525.96</td>
<td>$3571.98</td>
<td>$3612.40</td>
<td>$3693.36</td>
<td>$3767.24</td>
<td>$3972.30</td>
<td>$4378.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M281-1H44</td>
<td>$3122.86</td>
<td>$3210.74</td>
<td>$3302.78</td>
<td>$3348.80</td>
<td>$3389.22</td>
<td>$3470.18</td>
<td>$3544.06</td>
<td>$3749.12</td>
<td>$3891.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M281-1G44</td>
<td>$3199.57</td>
<td>$3287.45</td>
<td>$3379.49</td>
<td>$3425.51</td>
<td>$3465.93</td>
<td>$3546.89</td>
<td>$3620.77</td>
<td>$3825.83</td>
<td>$3968.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-1U44</td>
<td>$3253.96</td>
<td>$3341.84</td>
<td>$3433.88</td>
<td>$3479.90</td>
<td>$3520.32</td>
<td>$3601.28</td>
<td>$3675.16</td>
<td>$3880.22</td>
<td>$4022.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M281-2H44</td>
<td>$3267.92</td>
<td>$3355.80</td>
<td>$3447.84</td>
<td>$3493.86</td>
<td>$3534.28</td>
<td>$3615.24</td>
<td>$3690.53</td>
<td>$3895.59</td>
<td>$4301.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-2U44</td>
<td>$3344.63</td>
<td>$3432.51</td>
<td>$3524.55</td>
<td>$3570.57</td>
<td>$3610.99</td>
<td>$3691.95</td>
<td>$3765.83</td>
<td>$3970.89</td>
<td>$4376.73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M371-1H42
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M171-1H42
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M271-1H44-P (add $44.64 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Dimensions

- **SH**: 16” - 20.5” (406mm - 521mm)
- **H**: 36.5” - 45” (957mm - 1143mm)
- **D**: 23.5” - 26.5” (597mm - 673mm)
- **W**: 30” (762mm)
- **SW**: 23.75” (603mm)
- **SD**: 16” - 19” (406mm - 483mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

## Features

- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar models available: additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.

## To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3. Trim color for shell and base.

## Shells

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</strong></td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M271-1042</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2419.90</td>
<td>2507.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2042</td>
<td>2564.96</td>
<td>2652.84</td>
<td>2744.88</td>
<td>2790.90</td>
<td>2831.32</td>
<td>2912.28</td>
<td>2986.16</td>
<td>3191.22</td>
<td>3597.06</td>
<td>3807.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</strong></td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M271-1041</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2479.88</td>
<td>2567.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2041</td>
<td>2624.94</td>
<td>2712.82</td>
<td>2804.86</td>
<td>2850.88</td>
<td>2891.30</td>
<td>2972.26</td>
<td>3046.14</td>
<td>3251.20</td>
<td>3657.04</td>
<td>3867.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</strong></td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M281-1042</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2478.47</td>
<td>2566.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-2042</td>
<td>2623.53</td>
<td>2711.41</td>
<td>2803.45</td>
<td>2849.47</td>
<td>2889.89</td>
<td>2970.85</td>
<td>3044.73</td>
<td>3249.79</td>
<td>3655.63</td>
<td>3866.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M271-1044</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2564.96</td>
<td>2652.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2044</td>
<td>2710.02</td>
<td>2797.90</td>
<td>2839.94</td>
<td>2895.96</td>
<td>2976.38</td>
<td>3057.34</td>
<td>3131.22</td>
<td>3336.28</td>
<td>3742.12</td>
<td>3952.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M271-1043</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2624.94</td>
<td>2712.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2043</td>
<td>2770.00</td>
<td>2857.88</td>
<td>2949.92</td>
<td>2995.94</td>
<td>3036.36</td>
<td>3117.32</td>
<td>3191.20</td>
<td>3396.20</td>
<td>3802.10</td>
<td>4012.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M281-1044</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2623.53</td>
<td>2711.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-2044</td>
<td>2768.59</td>
<td>2856.47</td>
<td>2948.51</td>
<td>2994.53</td>
<td>3034.95</td>
<td>3115.91</td>
<td>3189.79</td>
<td>3394.85</td>
<td>3800.69</td>
<td>4011.21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 2nd digit from 2 to a 3; **Example: M371-2042**

To specify, change the 2nd digit from 2 to a 1; **Example: M171-2042**

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example: M271-1042-P (add $44.64 list)**

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Seating Price List

Improv Series
Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Task Arms

Dimensions
SH: 16” - 21”
(406mm - 533mm)
H: 36.5” - 45”
(957mm - 1143mm)
D: 24” - 27.25”
(610mm - 692mm)
W: 25” (635mm)

*SW: 19.2” (488mm)
*SD: 16” - 19”
(406mm - 483mm)
*AH: 9.6” (244mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7” (18mm) below
and 1.9” (48mm) above
standard

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
• Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
• 3” (76mm) sliding seat pan.
• Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
• Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
• Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
• Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
• Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
• Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
• Tilt tension.
• Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.
• Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45
  Upholstered shell: 2.75/62

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 155.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells | Arms/Caps | Fabric Grade | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
Polypropylene | Upholstered | $1272.02 | $1359.90 | $1451.94 | $1497.96 | $1538.38 | $1619.34 | $1693.22 | $1898.28 | $2040.50 | $2251.02
Polypropylene | Soft Black Vinyl | $1332.00 | $1419.88 | $1511.92 | $1557.94 | $1598.36 | $1679.32 | $1753.20 | $1958.26 | $2100.48 | $2311.00
Polypropylene | Upholstered | $1417.06 | $1504.94 | $1597.98 | $1643.90 | $1724.84 | $1804.78 | $1878.74 | $2082.76 | $2284.78 | $2506.30
Polypropylene | Upholstered | $1477.06 | $1564.94 | $1656.98 | $1703.00 | $1743.42 | $1824.38 | $1898.26 | $2103.28 | $2509.16 | $2719.68
Polypropylene | Upholstered | $1476.07 | $1564.94 | $1656.98 | $1703.00 | $1743.42 | $1824.38 | $1898.26 | $2103.28 | $2509.16 | $2719.68

Improv Series
Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Task Arms

Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

154 February 2020 / N.A.
## Improv Series
Improving H.E. High-Back Chair with Task Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M251-1444</td>
<td>$1417.08</td>
<td>$1504.96</td>
<td>$1597.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-1544</td>
<td>1477.06</td>
<td>1564.94</td>
<td>1656.98</td>
<td>1703.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-1644</td>
<td>1477.06</td>
<td>1564.94</td>
<td>1656.98</td>
<td>1703.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2444</td>
<td>1622.12</td>
<td>1710.00</td>
<td>1802.04</td>
<td>1848.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2544</td>
<td>1537.04</td>
<td>1624.92</td>
<td>1716.96</td>
<td>1762.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2644</td>
<td>1537.04</td>
<td>1624.92</td>
<td>1716.96</td>
<td>1762.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M251-1443</td>
<td>$1477.06</td>
<td>$1564.94</td>
<td>$1656.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-1543</td>
<td>1537.04</td>
<td>1624.92</td>
<td>1716.96</td>
<td>1762.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-1643</td>
<td>1537.04</td>
<td>1624.92</td>
<td>1716.96</td>
<td>1762.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2443</td>
<td>1682.10</td>
<td>1769.98</td>
<td>1862.02</td>
<td>1908.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2543</td>
<td>1535.63</td>
<td>1623.51</td>
<td>1715.55</td>
<td>1761.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2643</td>
<td>1535.63</td>
<td>1623.51</td>
<td>1715.55</td>
<td>1761.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M261-1444</td>
<td>$1475.65</td>
<td>$1563.53</td>
<td>$1655.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M261-1544</td>
<td>1535.63</td>
<td>1623.51</td>
<td>1715.55</td>
<td>1761.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M261-1644</td>
<td>1535.63</td>
<td>1623.51</td>
<td>1715.55</td>
<td>1761.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M261-2444</td>
<td>1680.69</td>
<td>1768.57</td>
<td>1860.61</td>
<td>1906.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M261-2544</td>
<td>1680.69</td>
<td>1768.57</td>
<td>1860.61</td>
<td>1906.63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Two-stage seat height**
- **High arc base**
- **Steel base - Standard height**
- **Steel base - Low height**
- **Plastic base - Low height**
- **Soft casters**
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
- **Leather upholstery**
- **Stain repellent**

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M253-1442 (add $115.77 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M255-1442

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M256-1442

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M257-1442

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M254-1442

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M251-1422

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M351-1442

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M151-1442

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M251-1444-P (add $44.64 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Improv Series
Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

### Dimensions
- SH: 16” - 21” (406mm - 533mm)
- H: 36.5” - 45” (957mm - 1143mm)
- D: 24” - 27.25” (610mm - 692mm)
- W: 25” (635mm)
- SW: 19.2” (488mm)
- SD: 16” - 19” (406mm - 483mm)
- AH: 6.9” - 10.8” (175mm - 274mm)

Two-stage seat height:
- .7” (18mm) below standard
- 1.9” (48mm) above standard

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment.
- 3” (76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.

### Seating Price List

#### Pneumatic Height Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M251-1742</td>
<td>$1397.54</td>
<td>$1485.42</td>
<td>$1577.46</td>
<td>$1623.48</td>
<td>$1663.90</td>
<td>$1744.86</td>
<td>$1818.74</td>
<td>$2023.80</td>
<td>$2166.02</td>
<td>$2376.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M251-1842</td>
<td>$1457.52</td>
<td>$1545.40</td>
<td>$1637.44</td>
<td>$1683.46</td>
<td>$1723.88</td>
<td>$1804.84</td>
<td>$1878.72</td>
<td>$2083.78</td>
<td>$2226.00</td>
<td>2436.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M251-2742</td>
<td>$1542.60</td>
<td>$1630.48</td>
<td>$1722.52</td>
<td>$1768.54</td>
<td>$1808.96</td>
<td>$1889.92</td>
<td>$1963.80</td>
<td>$2168.86</td>
<td>$2574.70</td>
<td>2785.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M251-2842</td>
<td>$1602.58</td>
<td>$1690.46</td>
<td>$1782.50</td>
<td>$1828.52</td>
<td>$1868.94</td>
<td>$1949.90</td>
<td>$2023.78</td>
<td>$2228.84</td>
<td>2634.68</td>
<td>2845.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M251-2942</td>
<td>$1602.58</td>
<td>$1690.46</td>
<td>$1782.50</td>
<td>$1828.52</td>
<td>$1868.94</td>
<td>$1949.90</td>
<td>$2023.78</td>
<td>$2228.84</td>
<td>2634.68</td>
<td>2845.20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M251-1741</td>
<td>$1457.52</td>
<td>$1545.40</td>
<td>$1637.44</td>
<td>$1683.46</td>
<td>$1723.88</td>
<td>$1804.84</td>
<td>$1878.72</td>
<td>$2083.78</td>
<td>$2226.00</td>
<td>2436.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M251-1841</td>
<td>$1517.50</td>
<td>$1605.38</td>
<td>$1697.42</td>
<td>$1743.44</td>
<td>$1783.86</td>
<td>$1864.82</td>
<td>$1938.70</td>
<td>$2143.76</td>
<td>2285.98</td>
<td>2496.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M251-2741</td>
<td>$1602.58</td>
<td>$1690.46</td>
<td>$1782.50</td>
<td>$1828.52</td>
<td>$1868.94</td>
<td>$1949.90</td>
<td>$2023.78</td>
<td>$2228.84</td>
<td>2634.68</td>
<td>2845.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M251-2841</td>
<td>$1602.58</td>
<td>$1690.46</td>
<td>$1782.50</td>
<td>$1828.52</td>
<td>$1868.94</td>
<td>$1949.90</td>
<td>$2023.78</td>
<td>$2228.84</td>
<td>2634.68</td>
<td>2845.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M251-2941</td>
<td>$1602.58</td>
<td>$1690.46</td>
<td>$1782.50</td>
<td>$1828.52</td>
<td>$1868.94</td>
<td>$1949.90</td>
<td>$2023.78</td>
<td>$2228.84</td>
<td>2634.68</td>
<td>2845.20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M261-1742</td>
<td>$1456.11</td>
<td>$1543.99</td>
<td>$1636.03</td>
<td>$1682.05</td>
<td>$1722.47</td>
<td>$1803.43</td>
<td>$1877.31</td>
<td>$2082.37</td>
<td>$2224.59</td>
<td>2435.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M261-1842</td>
<td>$1516.09</td>
<td>$1603.97</td>
<td>$1696.01</td>
<td>$1742.03</td>
<td>$1782.45</td>
<td>$1863.41</td>
<td>$1937.29</td>
<td>$2142.35</td>
<td>2284.57</td>
<td>2495.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M261-2742</td>
<td>$1601.17</td>
<td>$1689.05</td>
<td>$1781.09</td>
<td>$1827.11</td>
<td>$1867.53</td>
<td>$1948.49</td>
<td>$2022.37</td>
<td>$2227.43</td>
<td>2633.27</td>
<td>2843.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M261-2842</td>
<td>$1661.15</td>
<td>$1749.03</td>
<td>$1841.07</td>
<td>$1887.09</td>
<td>$1927.51</td>
<td>$2008.47</td>
<td>$2082.35</td>
<td>$2287.41</td>
<td>2693.25</td>
<td>2903.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M261-2942</td>
<td>$1661.15</td>
<td>$1749.03</td>
<td>$1841.07</td>
<td>$1887.09</td>
<td>$1927.51</td>
<td>$2008.47</td>
<td>$2082.35</td>
<td>$2287.41</td>
<td>2693.25</td>
<td>2903.77</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M251-1744</td>
<td>$1542.60</td>
<td>$2168.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-1844</td>
<td>$1602.58</td>
<td>$1687.66</td>
<td>$1747.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-1944</td>
<td>$1602.58</td>
<td>$1747.64</td>
<td>$1807.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2744</td>
<td>$1687.66</td>
<td>$2168.84</td>
<td>$2168.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2844</td>
<td>$1747.64</td>
<td>$2168.84</td>
<td>$2168.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-2944</td>
<td>$1747.64</td>
<td>$2168.84</td>
<td>$2168.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M251-1743</td>
<td>$1602.58</td>
<td>$2228.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-1843</td>
<td>$1662.56</td>
<td>$2228.84</td>
<td>$2371.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-1943</td>
<td>$1662.56</td>
<td>$2228.84</td>
<td>$2371.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2743</td>
<td>$1747.64</td>
<td>$2228.84</td>
<td>$2371.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2843</td>
<td>$1807.62</td>
<td>$2228.84</td>
<td>$2371.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-2943</td>
<td>$1807.62</td>
<td>$2228.84</td>
<td>$2371.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M261-1744</td>
<td>$1601.17</td>
<td>$2228.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M261-1844</td>
<td>$1661.15</td>
<td>$2228.84</td>
<td>$2371.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M261-1944</td>
<td>$1661.15</td>
<td>$2228.84</td>
<td>$2371.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M261-2744</td>
<td>$1746.23</td>
<td>$2228.84</td>
<td>$2371.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M261-2844</td>
<td>$1806.21</td>
<td>$2228.84</td>
<td>$2371.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M261-2944</td>
<td>$1806.21</td>
<td>$2228.84</td>
<td>$2371.06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- Two-stage seat height
- High arc base
- Steel base - Standard height
- Steel base - Low height
- Plastic base - Low height
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify:
- Change the 4th digit from 1 to 3; Example: M253-1742 (add $115.77 list)
- Change the 4th digit from 1 to 5; Example: M255-1742
- Change the 4th digit from 1 to 6; Example: M256-1742
- Change the 4th digit from 1 to 7; Example: M257-1742
- Change the 4th digit from 1 to 4; Example: M254-1742
- Change the 7th digit from 4 to 2; Example: M251-1722
- Change the 2nd digit from 2 to 3; Example: M351-1742
- Change the 2nd digit from 2 to 1; Example: M151-1742
- Add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M251-1744-P (add $44.64 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

**Seating Price List**

**Improv Series**

**Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms**

- **Class JA** – SIN 711-18; **Discount Group VIII**
- Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

February 2020 / N.A. 157
NOTE: M251-1G42 offers the best value package of options for this model.

**Dimensions**
- SH: 16” - 21” (406mm - 533mm)
- H: 36.5” - 45” (927mm - 1143mm)
- D: 24” - 27.25” (610mm - 692mm)
- W: 26.5”(673mm)
- SW: 19.2”(488mm)
- SD: 16” - 19” (406mm - 483mm)
- *AH: 6.2” - 11.3” (157mm - 287mm)

Two-stage seat height:
-0.7”(18mm) below standard
-1.9”(48mm) above standard

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl gel arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 5”(127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- 3”(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5”(38mm) of lumber support.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 159.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</strong></td>
<td>Polypropylene Standard M251-1H42</td>
<td>$1654.18</td>
<td>$1742.06</td>
<td>$1834.10</td>
<td>$1880.12</td>
<td>$1920.54</td>
<td>$2001.50</td>
<td>$2075.38</td>
<td>$2280.44</td>
<td>$2422.66</td>
<td>$2633.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel M251-1G42</td>
<td>1730.89</td>
<td>1818.77</td>
<td>1910.81</td>
<td>1956.83</td>
<td>1997.25</td>
<td>2078.21</td>
<td>2152.09</td>
<td>2357.15</td>
<td>2499.37</td>
<td>2709.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered M251-1U42</td>
<td>1785.28</td>
<td>1873.16</td>
<td>1965.20</td>
<td>2011.22</td>
<td>2051.64</td>
<td>2132.60</td>
<td>2206.48</td>
<td>2411.54</td>
<td>2553.76</td>
<td>2764.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard M251-2H42</td>
<td>$1799.24</td>
<td>$1887.12</td>
<td>$1979.16</td>
<td>$2025.18</td>
<td>$2065.60</td>
<td>$2146.56</td>
<td>$2220.44</td>
<td>$2425.50</td>
<td>$2831.34</td>
<td>$3041.86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel M251-2G42</td>
<td>1875.95</td>
<td>1963.83</td>
<td>2055.87</td>
<td>2101.89</td>
<td>2142.31</td>
<td>2223.27</td>
<td>2297.15</td>
<td>2502.21</td>
<td>2908.05</td>
<td>3118.57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered M251-2U42</td>
<td>1930.34</td>
<td>2018.22</td>
<td>2100.26</td>
<td>2156.28</td>
<td>2196.70</td>
<td>2277.66</td>
<td>2351.54</td>
<td>2556.60</td>
<td>2962.44</td>
<td>3172.96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</strong></td>
<td>Polypropylene Standard M251-1H41</td>
<td>$1714.16</td>
<td>$1802.04</td>
<td>$1894.08</td>
<td>$1940.10</td>
<td>$1980.52</td>
<td>$2061.48</td>
<td>$2135.36</td>
<td>$2340.42</td>
<td>$2842.64</td>
<td>$2693.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel M251-1G41</td>
<td>1790.87</td>
<td>1878.75</td>
<td>1970.79</td>
<td>2016.81</td>
<td>2057.23</td>
<td>2138.19</td>
<td>2212.07</td>
<td>2417.13</td>
<td>2559.35</td>
<td>2769.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered M251-1U41</td>
<td>1845.26</td>
<td>1933.14</td>
<td>2025.18</td>
<td>2071.20</td>
<td>2111.62</td>
<td>2192.58</td>
<td>2266.46</td>
<td>2471.52</td>
<td>2613.74</td>
<td>2824.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard M251-2H41</td>
<td>$1859.22</td>
<td>$1947.10</td>
<td>$2039.14</td>
<td>$2085.16</td>
<td>$2125.58</td>
<td>$2206.54</td>
<td>$2280.42</td>
<td>$2485.48</td>
<td>$2891.32</td>
<td>$3101.84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel M251-2G41</td>
<td>1935.93</td>
<td>2023.81</td>
<td>2115.85</td>
<td>2161.87</td>
<td>2242.29</td>
<td>2283.25</td>
<td>2357.13</td>
<td>2562.19</td>
<td>2968.03</td>
<td>3178.55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered M251-2U41</td>
<td>1990.32</td>
<td>2078.20</td>
<td>2170.24</td>
<td>2216.26</td>
<td>2256.68</td>
<td>2337.64</td>
<td>2411.52</td>
<td>2616.58</td>
<td>3022.42</td>
<td>3232.94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</strong></td>
<td>Polypropylene Standard M261-1H42</td>
<td>$1712.75</td>
<td>$1800.63</td>
<td>$1892.67</td>
<td>$1938.69</td>
<td>$1979.11</td>
<td>$2060.07</td>
<td>$2133.95</td>
<td>$2339.01</td>
<td>$2481.23</td>
<td>$2691.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel M261-1G42</td>
<td>1789.46</td>
<td>1877.34</td>
<td>1969.38</td>
<td>2015.40</td>
<td>2055.82</td>
<td>2136.78</td>
<td>2210.66</td>
<td>2415.72</td>
<td>2557.94</td>
<td>2768.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered M261-1U42</td>
<td>1843.85</td>
<td>1931.73</td>
<td>2023.77</td>
<td>2069.79</td>
<td>2110.21</td>
<td>2191.17</td>
<td>2265.05</td>
<td>2470.11</td>
<td>2612.33</td>
<td>2822.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard M261-2H42</td>
<td>$1857.81</td>
<td>$1945.69</td>
<td>$2037.73</td>
<td>$2083.75</td>
<td>$2124.17</td>
<td>$2205.13</td>
<td>$2279.01</td>
<td>$2484.07</td>
<td>$2889.91</td>
<td>$3100.43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel M261-2G42</td>
<td>1934.52</td>
<td>2022.40</td>
<td>2114.44</td>
<td>2160.46</td>
<td>2200.88</td>
<td>2281.84</td>
<td>2355.72</td>
<td>2560.78</td>
<td>2966.62</td>
<td>3177.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered M261-2U42</td>
<td>1988.91</td>
<td>2076.79</td>
<td>2168.83</td>
<td>2214.85</td>
<td>2255.27</td>
<td>2336.23</td>
<td>2410.11</td>
<td>2615.17</td>
<td>3021.01</td>
<td>3231.53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Improv Series
### Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Flipper Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M251-1H44</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1799.24</td>
<td>$1887.12</td>
<td>$1979.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M251-1G44</td>
<td></td>
<td>1875.95</td>
<td>1963.83</td>
<td>2055.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-1U44</td>
<td></td>
<td>1930.34</td>
<td>2018.22</td>
<td>2110.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M251-2H44</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1944.30</td>
<td>$2032.18</td>
<td>$2124.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M251-2G44</td>
<td></td>
<td>2021.01</td>
<td>2108.89</td>
<td>2200.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2U44</td>
<td></td>
<td>2075.40</td>
<td>2163.28</td>
<td>2255.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M251-1H43</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1859.22</td>
<td>$1947.10</td>
<td>$2039.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M251-1G43</td>
<td></td>
<td>1935.93</td>
<td>2023.81</td>
<td>2115.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-1U43</td>
<td></td>
<td>1990.32</td>
<td>2078.20</td>
<td>2170.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M251-2H43</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2004.28</td>
<td>$2092.16</td>
<td>$2184.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M251-2G43</td>
<td></td>
<td>2080.99</td>
<td>2168.87</td>
<td>2260.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2U43</td>
<td></td>
<td>2135.38</td>
<td>2223.26</td>
<td>2315.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M261-1H44</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1857.81</td>
<td>$1945.69</td>
<td>$2037.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M261-1G44</td>
<td></td>
<td>1934.52</td>
<td>2022.40</td>
<td>2114.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M261-1U44</td>
<td></td>
<td>1988.91</td>
<td>2076.79</td>
<td>2168.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M261-2H44</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2002.87</td>
<td>$2090.75</td>
<td>$2182.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M261-2G44</td>
<td></td>
<td>2079.58</td>
<td>2167.46</td>
<td>2259.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M261-2U44</td>
<td></td>
<td>2133.97</td>
<td>2221.85</td>
<td>2313.89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Two-stage seat height**
- **High arc base**
- **Steel base - Standard height**
- **Steel base - Low height**
- **Plastic base - Low height**
- **Soft casters**
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
- **Leather upholstery**
- **Stain repellent**

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; Example: M251-1H42 (add $115.77 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; Example: M251-1H42

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; Example: M251-1H42

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M251-1H22

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M351-1H42

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M151-1H42

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M251-1H44-P (add $44.64 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Improv Series
Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms

Dimensions
*SH: 16” - 21”
(406mm - 533mm)
H: 36.5” - 45”
(927mm - 1143mm)
D: 24” - 27.25”
(610mm - 692mm)
W: 25”(635mm) - 29.25”
(647mm-743mm)
*SW: 19.2”(488mm)
*SD: 16” - 19”
(406mm - 483mm)
*AH: 3.75” - 7.75”
(95mm-197mm)
*AW: 25.5” - 29.25”
(647mm-743mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7”(18mm) below standard
1.9”(48mm) above standard
* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
• Arms: Molded black vinyl.
• 3”(76mm) sliding seat pan.
• Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
• Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
• Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
• Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
• Arm Adjustment: 4”(102mm) height adjustment.
• Arm Width Adjustment: 1.5”(38mm) per arm in-out adjustment.
• Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
• Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
• Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
• Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
• Tilt tension.
• Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5”(38mm) of lumbar support.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45
  Upholstered shell: 2.75/62

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells Arms/Caps Number Fabric Grade A B C D E F G H Leather Grade A Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment
Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl M251-1W42 $1552.34 $1640.22 $1732.26 $1778.28 $1818.70 $1899.66 $1973.54 $2178.60 $2320.82 $2531.34
Upholstered Molded Black Vinyl M251-2W42 1697.40 1785.28 1877.32 1923.34 1963.76 2044.72 2118.60 2232.66 2322.23 2527.29

Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock
Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl M251-1W41 $1612.32 $1700.20 $1792.24 $1838.26 $1878.68 $1959.64 $2044.72 $2118.60 $2323.64 $2528.70
Upholstered Molded Black Vinyl M251-2W41 1757.38 1845.26 1937.30 1983.32 2023.74 2104.70 2178.58 2383.64 2789.48 3000.00

Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt
Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl M261-1W42 $1610.91 $1698.79 $1790.83 $1836.85 $1877.27 $1958.23 $2032.11 $2118.60 $2323.66 $2528.70
Upholstered Molded Black Vinyl M261-2W42 1755.97 1843.85 1935.89 1981.91 2022.33 2103.29 2177.17 2382.23 2789.48 3000.00

Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar
Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl M251-1W44 $1697.40 $1785.28 $1877.32 $1923.34 $1963.76 $2044.72 $2118.60 $2323.66 $2528.70 $2676.40
Upholstered Molded Black Vinyl M251-2W44 1842.46 1930.34 2022.38 2068.40 2108.82 2189.78 2263.66 2468.72 2784.56 3085.08

Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar
Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl M251-1W43 $1757.38 $1845.26 $1937.30 $1983.32 $2023.74 $2104.70 $2178.58 $2383.64 $2528.70 $2736.38
Upholstered Molded Black Vinyl M251-2W43 1902.44 1990.32 2082.36 2128.38 2168.80 2249.76 2323.64 2528.70 2934.34 3143.06

Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar
Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl M261-1W44 $1755.97 $1843.85 $1935.89 $1981.91 $2022.33 $2103.29 $2177.17 $2382.23 $2528.70 $2734.97
Upholstered Molded Black Vinyl M261-2W44 1901.03 1988.91 2080.95 2126.97 2167.39 2248.35 2322.23 2527.29 2933.13 3143.65

The following options require modification of the product number.

Two-stage seat height
High arc base
Steel base - Standard height
Steel base - Low height
Plastic base - Low height
Soft casters
Faux Leather upholstery
Leather upholstery
Stain repellent
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; Example: M253-1W42 (add $115.77 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; Example: M253-1W42
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; Example: M256-1W42
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; Example: M257-1W42
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; Example: M254-1W42
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M251-1W22
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M351-1W42
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M351-1W42
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M251-1W42-P (add $44.64 list)

NOTE: High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Dimensions

- **SH:** 16’’ - 21’’ (406mm - 533mm)
- **H:** 36.5’’ - 45’’ (957mm - 1143mm)
- **D:** 24’’ - 27.25’’ (610mm - 692mm)
- **W:** 26.5’’ (673mm)
- **SW:** 19.2’’ (488mm)
- **SD:** 16’’ - 19’’ (406mm - 483mm)

Two-stage seat height:
- 0.7’’ (18mm) below standard
- 1.9’’ (48mm) above standard

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- 3’’ (76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or pneumatic with two-stage seat height, see below.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5’’ (38mm) of lumber support.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45
  - Upholstered shell: 2.75/62

### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
   - **NOTE:** For leather upholstery, see below.
3. Trim color for shell and base.

### Fabric Grades

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grade A</td>
<td>Grade B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1154.85</td>
<td>$1242.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1334.77</td>
<td>$1380.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1421.21</td>
<td>$1502.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1576.05</td>
<td>$1711.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1781.11</td>
<td>$1923.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1923.33</td>
<td>$2133.85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M251-1042</td>
<td>$1154.85</td>
<td>$1242.73</td>
<td>$1334.77</td>
<td>$1380.79</td>
<td>$1421.21</td>
<td>$1502.17</td>
<td>$1576.05</td>
<td>$1781.11</td>
<td>$1923.33</td>
<td>$2133.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2042</td>
<td>1299.91</td>
<td>1387.79</td>
<td>1479.83</td>
<td>1525.85</td>
<td>1566.27</td>
<td>1647.23</td>
<td>1721.11</td>
<td>1926.17</td>
<td>2332.01</td>
<td>2542.53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M251-1041</td>
<td>$1121.43</td>
<td>$1302.71</td>
<td>$1394.75</td>
<td>$1400.77</td>
<td>$1481.19</td>
<td>$1562.15</td>
<td>$1636.03</td>
<td>$1841.09</td>
<td>$1983.31</td>
<td>$2193.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2041</td>
<td>1359.89</td>
<td>1447.77</td>
<td>1539.81</td>
<td>1585.83</td>
<td>1626.25</td>
<td>1707.21</td>
<td>1781.09</td>
<td>1986.15</td>
<td>2391.99</td>
<td>2602.51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M261-1042</td>
<td>$1213.42</td>
<td>$1301.30</td>
<td>$1393.34</td>
<td>$1439.36</td>
<td>$1479.83</td>
<td>$1560.74</td>
<td>$1634.62</td>
<td>$1839.68</td>
<td>$1981.90</td>
<td>$2192.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M261-2042</td>
<td>1358.48</td>
<td>1446.36</td>
<td>1538.40</td>
<td>1584.42</td>
<td>1624.84</td>
<td>1705.80</td>
<td>1779.68</td>
<td>1984.74</td>
<td>2390.58</td>
<td>2601.10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M251-1044</td>
<td>$1299.91</td>
<td>$1387.79</td>
<td>$1479.83</td>
<td>$1525.85</td>
<td>$1566.27</td>
<td>$1647.23</td>
<td>$1721.11</td>
<td>$1926.17</td>
<td>$2068.39</td>
<td>$2278.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2044</td>
<td>1444.97</td>
<td>1532.85</td>
<td>1624.89</td>
<td>1670.91</td>
<td>1711.33</td>
<td>1792.29</td>
<td>1866.17</td>
<td>2071.23</td>
<td>2477.07</td>
<td>2687.59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M251-1043</td>
<td>$1359.89</td>
<td>$1447.77</td>
<td>$1539.81</td>
<td>$1585.83</td>
<td>$1626.25</td>
<td>$1707.21</td>
<td>$1781.09</td>
<td>$1986.15</td>
<td>$2128.37</td>
<td>$2338.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2043</td>
<td>1504.95</td>
<td>1592.83</td>
<td>1684.87</td>
<td>1730.89</td>
<td>1852.27</td>
<td>1926.15</td>
<td>2131.21</td>
<td>2537.05</td>
<td>2747.57</td>
<td>2958.11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M251-1044</td>
<td>$1359.89</td>
<td>$1447.77</td>
<td>$1539.81</td>
<td>$1585.83</td>
<td>$1626.25</td>
<td>$1707.21</td>
<td>$1781.09</td>
<td>$1986.15</td>
<td>$2128.37</td>
<td>$2338.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2044</td>
<td>1503.54</td>
<td>1591.42</td>
<td>1683.46</td>
<td>1729.48</td>
<td>1769.90</td>
<td>1850.86</td>
<td>2042.34</td>
<td>2448.29</td>
<td>2658.83</td>
<td>2869.37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Two-stage seat height
- High arc base
- Steel base - Standard height
- Steel base - Low height
- Plastic base - Low height
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to a 3; Example: M253-1042 (add $115.77 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to a 5; Example: M255-1042
To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to a 6; Example: M256-1042
To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to a 4; Example: M254-1042
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 1 to a 2; Example: M251-1042
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M351-1042
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M151-1042
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M251-1042-P (add $44.64 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Improv Series

Improvisation H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Task Arms

### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimension</th>
<th>Value 1</th>
<th>Value 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH:</td>
<td>16&quot; - 21&quot; (406mm - 533mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H:</td>
<td>34&quot; - 42.5&quot; (864mm - 1080mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D:</td>
<td>23&quot; - 25.5&quot; (584mm - 648mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W:</td>
<td>25&quot; (635mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW:</td>
<td>19.2&quot; (488mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD:</td>
<td>16&quot; - 19&quot; (406mm - 483mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH:</td>
<td>9.625&quot; (244mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two-stage seat height:
- 0.7" (18mm) below standard
- 1.9" (48mm) above standard

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- 3" (76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5" (38mm) of lumber support.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39
  - Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 163.)
3. Trim color for shell, arms and base.

### Seating Price List

#### Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Task Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M231-1442</td>
<td>$1178.58</td>
<td>$1266.46</td>
<td>$1358.50</td>
<td>$1404.52</td>
<td>$1444.94</td>
<td>$1525.90</td>
<td>$1599.78</td>
<td>$1804.84</td>
<td>$1947.06</td>
<td>$2157.58</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered M231-1542</td>
<td>1238.56</td>
<td>1326.44</td>
<td>1418.48</td>
<td>1464.50</td>
<td>1504.92</td>
<td>1585.88</td>
<td>1659.76</td>
<td>1864.82</td>
<td>2007.04</td>
<td>2217.56</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-1642</td>
<td>1238.56</td>
<td>1326.44</td>
<td>1418.48</td>
<td>1464.50</td>
<td>1504.92</td>
<td>1585.88</td>
<td>1659.76</td>
<td>1864.82</td>
<td>2007.04</td>
<td>2217.56</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered M231-2442</td>
<td>1233.64</td>
<td>1411.52</td>
<td>1503.56</td>
<td>1549.58</td>
<td>1590.00</td>
<td>1670.96</td>
<td>1744.80</td>
<td>1949.90</td>
<td>2355.74</td>
<td>2566.26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered M231-2542</td>
<td>1383.62</td>
<td>1471.50</td>
<td>1563.54</td>
<td>1609.56</td>
<td>1649.98</td>
<td>1730.94</td>
<td>1804.82</td>
<td>2009.88</td>
<td>2415.72</td>
<td>2626.24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-2642</td>
<td>1383.62</td>
<td>1471.50</td>
<td>1563.54</td>
<td>1609.56</td>
<td>1649.98</td>
<td>1730.94</td>
<td>1804.82</td>
<td>2009.88</td>
<td>2415.72</td>
<td>2626.24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M231-1441</td>
<td>$1238.56</td>
<td>$1326.44</td>
<td>$1418.48</td>
<td>$1464.50</td>
<td>$1504.92</td>
<td>$1585.88</td>
<td>$1659.76</td>
<td>$1864.82</td>
<td>$2007.04</td>
<td>$2217.56</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered M231-1541</td>
<td>1298.54</td>
<td>1386.42</td>
<td>1478.46</td>
<td>1524.48</td>
<td>1564.90</td>
<td>1645.86</td>
<td>1719.74</td>
<td>1924.80</td>
<td>2067.02</td>
<td>2277.54</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-1641</td>
<td>1298.54</td>
<td>1386.42</td>
<td>1478.46</td>
<td>1524.48</td>
<td>1564.90</td>
<td>1645.86</td>
<td>1719.74</td>
<td>1924.80</td>
<td>2067.02</td>
<td>2277.54</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered M231-2441</td>
<td>1233.62</td>
<td>1411.52</td>
<td>1503.56</td>
<td>1549.58</td>
<td>1590.00</td>
<td>1670.96</td>
<td>1744.80</td>
<td>1949.90</td>
<td>2355.74</td>
<td>2566.26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered M231-2541</td>
<td>1433.60</td>
<td>1513.48</td>
<td>1603.52</td>
<td>1661.54</td>
<td>1709.96</td>
<td>1749.92</td>
<td>1984.88</td>
<td>2009.88</td>
<td>2415.72</td>
<td>2626.24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-2641</td>
<td>1433.60</td>
<td>1513.48</td>
<td>1603.52</td>
<td>1661.54</td>
<td>1709.96</td>
<td>1749.92</td>
<td>1984.88</td>
<td>2009.88</td>
<td>2415.72</td>
<td>2626.24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M241-1442</td>
<td>$1237.15</td>
<td>$1325.03</td>
<td>$1417.07</td>
<td>$1463.09</td>
<td>$1503.51</td>
<td>$1584.47</td>
<td>$1658.35</td>
<td>$1863.41</td>
<td>$2005.63</td>
<td>$2216.15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered M241-1542</td>
<td>1297.13</td>
<td>1385.01</td>
<td>1477.05</td>
<td>1523.07</td>
<td>1563.49</td>
<td>1644.45</td>
<td>1718.33</td>
<td>1923.39</td>
<td>2065.61</td>
<td>2276.13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M241-1642</td>
<td>1297.13</td>
<td>1385.01</td>
<td>1477.05</td>
<td>1523.07</td>
<td>1563.49</td>
<td>1644.45</td>
<td>1718.33</td>
<td>1923.39</td>
<td>2065.61</td>
<td>2276.13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered M241-2442</td>
<td>$1382.21</td>
<td>$1470.09</td>
<td>$1562.13</td>
<td>$1608.15</td>
<td>$1648.57</td>
<td>$1729.53</td>
<td>$1803.41</td>
<td>$2008.47</td>
<td>$2414.31</td>
<td>$2624.83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered M241-2542</td>
<td>1442.19</td>
<td>1530.07</td>
<td>1622.11</td>
<td>1668.13</td>
<td>1708.55</td>
<td>1789.51</td>
<td>1863.39</td>
<td>2068.45</td>
<td>2474.29</td>
<td>2684.81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M241-2642</td>
<td>1442.19</td>
<td>1530.07</td>
<td>1622.11</td>
<td>1668.13</td>
<td>1708.55</td>
<td>1789.51</td>
<td>1863.39</td>
<td>2068.45</td>
<td>2474.29</td>
<td>2684.81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Improv Series
Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Task Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar

| Polypropylene | Standard | M231-1444 | $1323.64 | $1411.52 | $1503.56 | $1549.58 | $1590.00 | $1744.84 | $1949.90 | $2092.12 | $2302.64 |
| Upholstered  | M231-1544 | $1383.62 | $1471.50 | $1563.54 | $1609.56 | $1649.98 | $1730.94 | $1804.82 | $2009.88 | $2152.10 | $2362.62 |
| Soft Black Vinyl | M231-1644 | $1383.62 | $1471.50 | $1563.54 | $1609.56 | $1649.98 | $1730.94 | $1804.82 | $2009.88 | $2152.10 | $2362.62 |

| Upholstered | M231-2444 | $1468.70 | $1556.58 | $1648.62 | $1694.64 | $1735.06 | $1816.02 | $1889.90 | $2094.96 | $2500.80 | $2711.32 |
| Upholstered | M231-2544 | $1528.68 | $1616.56 | $1708.60 | $1754.62 | $1795.04 | $1876.00 | $1949.88 | $2154.94 | $2560.78 | $2771.30 |
| Soft Black Vinyl | M231-2644 | $1528.68 | $1616.56 | $1708.60 | $1754.62 | $1795.04 | $1876.00 | $1949.88 | $2154.94 | $2560.78 | $2771.30 |

#### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar

| Polypropylene | Standard | M231-1443 | $1383.62 | $1471.50 | $1563.54 | $1609.56 | $1649.98 | $1730.94 | $1804.82 | $2009.88 | $2152.10 | $2362.62 |
| Upholstered  | M231-1543 | $1443.60 | $1531.48 | $1623.52 | $1669.54 | $1709.96 | $1790.92 | $1864.80 | $2069.86 | $2212.08 | $2422.60 |
| Soft Black Vinyl | M231-1643 | $1443.60 | $1531.48 | $1623.52 | $1669.54 | $1709.96 | $1790.92 | $1864.80 | $2069.86 | $2212.08 | $2422.60 |

| Upholstered | M231-2443 | $1528.68 | $1616.56 | $1708.60 | $1754.62 | $1795.04 | $1876.00 | $1949.88 | $2154.94 | $2560.78 | $2771.30 |
| Upholstered | M231-2543 | $1588.66 | $1676.54 | $1768.58 | $1814.60 | $1855.04 | $1935.98 | $2009.86 | $2214.92 | $2620.78 | $2831.28 |
| Soft Black Vinyl | M231-2643 | $1588.66 | $1676.54 | $1768.58 | $1814.60 | $1855.04 | $1935.98 | $2009.86 | $2214.92 | $2620.78 | $2831.28 |

#### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar

| Polypropylene | Standard | M241-1444 | $1382.21 | $1470.09 | $1562.13 | $1608.15 | $1648.57 | $1735.04 | $1804.82 | $2009.88 | $2152.10 | $2362.62 |
| Upholstered  | M241-1544 | $1442.19 | $1530.07 | $1622.11 | $1668.13 | $1708.55 | $1789.51 | $1863.39 | $2068.45 | $2210.67 | $2421.19 |
| Soft Black Vinyl | M241-1644 | $1442.19 | $1530.07 | $1622.11 | $1668.13 | $1708.55 | $1789.51 | $1863.39 | $2068.45 | $2210.67 | $2421.19 |

| Upholstered | M241-2444 | $1528.27 | $1616.15 | $1708.19 | $1754.21 | $1795.63 | $1876.59 | $1949.47 | $2154.53 | $2560.37 | $2769.89 |
| Upholstered | M241-2544 | $1587.25 | $1675.13 | $1767.17 | $1813.19 | $1853.61 | $1934.57 | $2009.45 | $2214.51 | $2620.35 | $2829.87 |
| Soft Black Vinyl | M241-2644 | $1587.25 | $1675.13 | $1767.17 | $1813.19 | $1853.61 | $1934.57 | $2009.45 | $2214.51 | $2620.35 | $2829.87 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Low-position seat height - Plastic: To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 4; **Example:** M234-1442
- Two-stage seat height - HAB: To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 3; **Example:** M233-1442 (add $115.77 list)
- High arc base: To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 5; **Example:** M235-1442
- Steel base - Standard height: To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 6; **Example:** M236-1442
- Steel base - Low height: To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 7; **Example:** M237-1442
- Soft casters: To specify, change the 7th digit from 1 to 2; **Example:** M231-1422
- Faux Leather upholstery: To specify, change the 2nd digit from 2 to 3; **Example:** M331-1442
- Leather upholstery: To specify, change the 2nd digit from 2 to 1; **Example:** M131-1442
- Stain repellent: To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M231-1444-P (add $44.64 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Improv Series

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*SH: 16” - 21” (406mm - 533mm)</td>
<td>- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.</td>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 34” - 42.5” (864mm - 1080mm)</td>
<td>- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.</td>
<td>2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 165.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 23” - 25.5” (584mm - 648mm)</td>
<td>- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.</td>
<td>3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 25”(635mm)</td>
<td>- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SW: 19.2”(488mm)</td>
<td>- 3”(76mm) sliding seat pan.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SD: 16” - 19” (406mm - 483mm)</td>
<td>- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*AH: 4.6” - 8.4” (117mm-213mm)</td>
<td>- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-stage seat height:</td>
<td>- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.7”(18mm) below standard</td>
<td>- Arm Adjustment: 4”(102mm) height adjustment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.9”(48mm) above standard</td>
<td>- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Seating Price List

#### Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

**Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII**

**Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada**

**To Order, Specify:**

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 165.)
3. Trim color for shell, arms and base.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M231-1742</td>
<td>$1304.10</td>
<td>$1391.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-1842</td>
<td>1364.08</td>
<td>1451.96</td>
<td>1544.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-1942</td>
<td>1364.08</td>
<td>1451.96</td>
<td>1544.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2742</td>
<td>$1449.16</td>
<td>$1537.04</td>
<td>$1629.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2842</td>
<td>1509.14</td>
<td>1597.02</td>
<td>1689.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2942</td>
<td>1509.14</td>
<td>1597.02</td>
<td>1689.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M231-1741</td>
<td>$1364.08</td>
<td>$1451.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-1841</td>
<td>1424.06</td>
<td>1511.94</td>
<td>1603.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-1941</td>
<td>1424.06</td>
<td>1511.94</td>
<td>1603.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2741</td>
<td>$1509.14</td>
<td>$1597.02</td>
<td>$1689.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2841</td>
<td>1569.12</td>
<td>1657.00</td>
<td>1749.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2941</td>
<td>1569.12</td>
<td>1657.00</td>
<td>1749.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M241-1742</td>
<td>$1362.67</td>
<td>$1450.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-1842</td>
<td>1422.65</td>
<td>1510.53</td>
<td>1602.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M241-1942</td>
<td>1422.65</td>
<td>1510.53</td>
<td>1602.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-2742</td>
<td>$1507.73</td>
<td>$1595.61</td>
<td>$1687.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-2842</td>
<td>1567.71</td>
<td>1655.59</td>
<td>1747.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M241-2942</td>
<td>1567.71</td>
<td>1655.59</td>
<td>1747.63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Seating Price List

### Improv Series

**Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A B C D E F G H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>M231-1744</th>
<th>$1449.16</th>
<th>$1537.04</th>
<th>$1629.08</th>
<th>$1675.10</th>
<th>$1715.52</th>
<th>$1796.48</th>
<th>$1870.36</th>
<th>$2075.42</th>
<th>$2217.64</th>
<th>$2428.16</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M231-1844</td>
<td>1509.14</td>
<td>1597.02</td>
<td>1689.06</td>
<td>1735.08</td>
<td>1775.50</td>
<td>1856.46</td>
<td>1930.34</td>
<td>2135.40</td>
<td>2277.62</td>
<td>2488.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M231-1944</td>
<td>1509.14</td>
<td>1597.02</td>
<td>1689.06</td>
<td>1735.08</td>
<td>1775.50</td>
<td>1856.46</td>
<td>1930.34</td>
<td>2135.40</td>
<td>2277.62</td>
<td>2488.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M231-2744</td>
<td>1654.20</td>
<td>1742.08</td>
<td>1834.12</td>
<td>1880.14</td>
<td>1920.56</td>
<td>2075.40</td>
<td>2280.46</td>
<td>2686.30</td>
<td>2896.82</td>
<td>2896.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M231-2844</td>
<td>1654.20</td>
<td>1742.08</td>
<td>1834.12</td>
<td>1880.14</td>
<td>1920.56</td>
<td>2075.40</td>
<td>2280.46</td>
<td>2686.30</td>
<td>2896.82</td>
<td>2896.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M231-2944</td>
<td>1654.20</td>
<td>1742.08</td>
<td>1834.12</td>
<td>1880.14</td>
<td>1920.56</td>
<td>2075.40</td>
<td>2280.46</td>
<td>2686.30</td>
<td>2896.82</td>
<td>2896.82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>M231-1743</th>
<th>$1509.14</th>
<th>$1597.02</th>
<th>$1689.06</th>
<th>$1735.08</th>
<th>$1775.50</th>
<th>$1856.46</th>
<th>$1930.34</th>
<th>$2135.40</th>
<th>$2277.62</th>
<th>$2488.14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M231-1843</td>
<td>1569.12</td>
<td>1657.00</td>
<td>1749.04</td>
<td>1795.06</td>
<td>1835.48</td>
<td>1916.44</td>
<td>1990.32</td>
<td>2195.38</td>
<td>2337.60</td>
<td>2548.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M231-1943</td>
<td>1569.12</td>
<td>1657.00</td>
<td>1749.04</td>
<td>1795.06</td>
<td>1835.48</td>
<td>1916.44</td>
<td>1990.32</td>
<td>2195.38</td>
<td>2337.60</td>
<td>2548.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M231-2743</td>
<td>1714.18</td>
<td>1802.06</td>
<td>1894.10</td>
<td>1940.12</td>
<td>1980.56</td>
<td>2061.50</td>
<td>2135.38</td>
<td>2340.44</td>
<td>2746.28</td>
<td>2956.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M231-2943</td>
<td>1714.18</td>
<td>1802.06</td>
<td>1894.10</td>
<td>1940.12</td>
<td>1980.56</td>
<td>2061.50</td>
<td>2135.38</td>
<td>2340.44</td>
<td>2746.28</td>
<td>2956.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>M241-1744</th>
<th>$1507.73</th>
<th>$1595.61</th>
<th>$1687.65</th>
<th>$1733.67</th>
<th>$1775.00</th>
<th>$1856.46</th>
<th>$1930.34</th>
<th>$2135.40</th>
<th>$2277.62</th>
<th>$2488.14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M241-1844</td>
<td>1567.71</td>
<td>1655.59</td>
<td>1747.63</td>
<td>1793.65</td>
<td>1834.07</td>
<td>1915.03</td>
<td>1988.91</td>
<td>2193.97</td>
<td>2336.19</td>
<td>2546.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M241-1944</td>
<td>1567.71</td>
<td>1655.59</td>
<td>1747.63</td>
<td>1793.65</td>
<td>1834.07</td>
<td>1915.03</td>
<td>1988.91</td>
<td>2193.97</td>
<td>2336.19</td>
<td>2546.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M241-2744</td>
<td>1712.77</td>
<td>1800.65</td>
<td>1892.69</td>
<td>1938.71</td>
<td>1979.13</td>
<td>2060.09</td>
<td>2133.97</td>
<td>2339.03</td>
<td>2744.87</td>
<td>2955.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M241-2944</td>
<td>1712.77</td>
<td>1800.65</td>
<td>1892.69</td>
<td>1938.71</td>
<td>1979.13</td>
<td>2060.09</td>
<td>2133.97</td>
<td>2339.03</td>
<td>2744.87</td>
<td>2955.39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Low-position seat height - Plastic
- Two-stage seat height - HAB
- High arc base
- Steel base - Standard height
- Steel base - Low height
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4: **Example: M231-1742**

- To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3: **Example: M231-1742 (add $115.77 list)**

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Improv Series
Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Flipper Arms

NOTE:
M241-1G42 offers the best value package of options for this model.

Dimensions
*SH: 16” - 21”
(406mm - 533mm)
H: 34” - 42.5”
(864mm-1080mm)
D: 23” - 25.5”
(584mm - 648mm)
W: 26.5”/673mm
*SW: 19.2”/488mm
*SD: 16” - 19”
(406mm - 483mm)
*AH: 6.2” - 11.3”
(157mm-287mm)
Two-stage seat height: .7” (18mm) below standard
1.9” (48mm) above standard

All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
• Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl gel arm caps.
• Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
• 3” (76mm) Sliding seat pan.
• Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
• Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
• Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
• Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
• Arm Adjustment: 5” (127mm) height adjustment.
• Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
• Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
• Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
• Tilt tension.
• Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39
  Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
   (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 167.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Seating Price List
Improv Series
Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Flipper Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M231-1H42</td>
<td>$1560.74</td>
<td>$1648.62</td>
<td>$1740.66</td>
<td>$1786.68</td>
<td>$1827.10</td>
<td>$1908.06</td>
<td>$1981.94</td>
<td>$2187.00</td>
<td>$2329.22</td>
<td>$2539.74</td>
<td>$1908.06</td>
<td>$2187.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M231-1G42</td>
<td>1637.45</td>
<td>1725.33</td>
<td>1817.37</td>
<td>1863.39</td>
<td>1903.81</td>
<td>1984.77</td>
<td>2058.65</td>
<td>2263.71</td>
<td>2405.93</td>
<td>2616.45</td>
<td>1984.77</td>
<td>2263.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M231-1U42</td>
<td>1691.84</td>
<td>1779.72</td>
<td>1871.76</td>
<td>1917.78</td>
<td>1958.20</td>
<td>2039.16</td>
<td>2113.04</td>
<td>2318.10</td>
<td>2539.74</td>
<td>2731.71</td>
<td>2039.16</td>
<td>2318.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M231-2H42</td>
<td>$1705.80</td>
<td>$1793.68</td>
<td>$1885.72</td>
<td>$1931.74</td>
<td>$1972.16</td>
<td>$2053.12</td>
<td>$2127.00</td>
<td>$2332.06</td>
<td>$2737.90</td>
<td>$2948.42</td>
<td>$1972.16</td>
<td>$2332.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2U42</td>
<td>1782.51</td>
<td>1870.39</td>
<td>1962.43</td>
<td>2008.45</td>
<td>2048.87</td>
<td>2129.83</td>
<td>2203.71</td>
<td>2408.77</td>
<td>2814.61</td>
<td>3025.13</td>
<td>2048.87</td>
<td>2408.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M231-1H41</td>
<td>$1620.72</td>
<td>$1708.60</td>
<td>$1800.64</td>
<td>$1846.66</td>
<td>$1887.08</td>
<td>$1968.04</td>
<td>$2041.92</td>
<td>$2246.98</td>
<td>$2389.20</td>
<td>$2599.72</td>
<td>$1968.04</td>
<td>$2246.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M231-1G41</td>
<td>1697.43</td>
<td>1785.31</td>
<td>1877.35</td>
<td>1923.37</td>
<td>1963.79</td>
<td>2044.75</td>
<td>2118.63</td>
<td>2323.69</td>
<td>2646.91</td>
<td>2867.43</td>
<td>2044.75</td>
<td>2323.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M231-1U41</td>
<td>1751.82</td>
<td>1839.70</td>
<td>1931.74</td>
<td>1977.76</td>
<td>2018.18</td>
<td>2099.14</td>
<td>2173.02</td>
<td>2378.08</td>
<td>2520.30</td>
<td>2730.82</td>
<td>2018.18</td>
<td>2378.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2U41</td>
<td>1842.49</td>
<td>1930.37</td>
<td>2022.41</td>
<td>2068.48</td>
<td>2103.85</td>
<td>2189.81</td>
<td>2263.69</td>
<td>2468.75</td>
<td>2874.59</td>
<td>3085.11</td>
<td>2068.48</td>
<td>2468.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M241-1H42</td>
<td>$1619.31</td>
<td>$1707.19</td>
<td>$1799.23</td>
<td>$1845.25</td>
<td>$1885.67</td>
<td>$1966.63</td>
<td>$2040.51</td>
<td>$2245.57</td>
<td>$2387.79</td>
<td>$2599.31</td>
<td>$1966.63</td>
<td>$2245.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M241-1G42</td>
<td>1696.02</td>
<td>1783.90</td>
<td>1875.94</td>
<td>1921.96</td>
<td>1962.38</td>
<td>2043.34</td>
<td>2117.22</td>
<td>2322.28</td>
<td>2546.50</td>
<td>2756.02</td>
<td>1921.96</td>
<td>2322.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M241-1U42</td>
<td>1750.41</td>
<td>1838.29</td>
<td>1930.33</td>
<td>1976.35</td>
<td>2016.77</td>
<td>2097.73</td>
<td>2171.61</td>
<td>2376.67</td>
<td>2518.89</td>
<td>2729.41</td>
<td>1930.33</td>
<td>2376.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M241-2H42</td>
<td>$1764.37</td>
<td>$1852.25</td>
<td>$1944.29</td>
<td>$1990.31</td>
<td>$2030.73</td>
<td>$2111.69</td>
<td>$2185.57</td>
<td>$2390.63</td>
<td>$2796.47</td>
<td>$3006.99</td>
<td>$1990.31</td>
<td>$2390.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-2G42</td>
<td>1841.08</td>
<td>1928.96</td>
<td>2021.00</td>
<td>2067.02</td>
<td>2107.44</td>
<td>2188.40</td>
<td>2262.28</td>
<td>2467.34</td>
<td>2873.18</td>
<td>3083.70</td>
<td>2021.00</td>
<td>2467.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-2U42</td>
<td>1895.47</td>
<td>1983.35</td>
<td>2075.39</td>
<td>2121.41</td>
<td>2161.83</td>
<td>2242.79</td>
<td>2316.67</td>
<td>2521.73</td>
<td>2927.57</td>
<td>3138.09</td>
<td>2121.41</td>
<td>2521.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shells</td>
<td>Arms/Caps</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Fabric Grade</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>Leather Grade A</td>
<td>Leather Grade B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M231-1H44</td>
<td>$1705.80</td>
<td>$1793.68</td>
<td>$1885.72</td>
<td>$1931.74</td>
<td>$1972.16</td>
<td>$2053.12</td>
<td>$2127.00</td>
<td>$2332.06</td>
<td>$2474.28</td>
<td>$2684.80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M231-1G44</td>
<td>1782.51</td>
<td>1870.39</td>
<td>1962.43</td>
<td>2008.45</td>
<td>2048.87</td>
<td>2129.83</td>
<td>2033.71</td>
<td>2208.77</td>
<td>2408.77</td>
<td>2550.99</td>
<td>2761.51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-1U44</td>
<td>1836.90</td>
<td>1924.78</td>
<td>2016.82</td>
<td>2062.84</td>
<td>2103.26</td>
<td>2184.22</td>
<td>2258.10</td>
<td>2463.16</td>
<td>2605.38</td>
<td>2815.90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M231-2H44</td>
<td>$1850.86</td>
<td>$1938.74</td>
<td>$2030.78</td>
<td>$2076.84</td>
<td>$2117.22</td>
<td>$2198.18</td>
<td>$2272.06</td>
<td>$2477.12</td>
<td>$2534.26</td>
<td>$2762.08</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M231-2G44</td>
<td>1927.57</td>
<td>2015.45</td>
<td>2107.49</td>
<td>2153.51</td>
<td>2193.93</td>
<td>2274.89</td>
<td>2348.77</td>
<td>2533.83</td>
<td>2959.67</td>
<td>3170.19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2U44</td>
<td>1981.96</td>
<td>2069.84</td>
<td>2161.88</td>
<td>2207.90</td>
<td>2248.32</td>
<td>2329.28</td>
<td>2403.16</td>
<td>2605.38</td>
<td>3014.06</td>
<td>3224.58</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M231-1H43</td>
<td>$1765.78</td>
<td>$1853.66</td>
<td>$1945.70</td>
<td>$1991.72</td>
<td>$2032.14</td>
<td>$2113.10</td>
<td>$2186.98</td>
<td>$2392.04</td>
<td>$2534.26</td>
<td>$2744.78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M231-1G43</td>
<td>1842.49</td>
<td>1930.37</td>
<td>2022.41</td>
<td>2068.43</td>
<td>2108.85</td>
<td>2189.81</td>
<td>2263.69</td>
<td>2468.75</td>
<td>2610.97</td>
<td>2821.49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-1U43</td>
<td>1896.88</td>
<td>1984.76</td>
<td>2076.80</td>
<td>2122.82</td>
<td>2163.24</td>
<td>2244.20</td>
<td>2318.08</td>
<td>2523.14</td>
<td>2665.36</td>
<td>2875.88</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M231-2H43</td>
<td>$1910.84</td>
<td>$1998.72</td>
<td>$2090.76</td>
<td>$2136.78</td>
<td>$2177.20</td>
<td>$2258.16</td>
<td>$2332.04</td>
<td>$2537.10</td>
<td>$2942.94</td>
<td>$3153.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M231-2G43</td>
<td>1987.55</td>
<td>2075.43</td>
<td>2167.47</td>
<td>2213.49</td>
<td>2253.91</td>
<td>2334.87</td>
<td>2408.75</td>
<td>2613.81</td>
<td>3019.65</td>
<td>3230.17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2U43</td>
<td>2041.94</td>
<td>2129.82</td>
<td>2221.86</td>
<td>2267.88</td>
<td>2308.30</td>
<td>2389.26</td>
<td>2463.14</td>
<td>2668.20</td>
<td>3074.04</td>
<td>3284.56</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M241-1H44</td>
<td>$1764.37</td>
<td>$1852.25</td>
<td>$1944.29</td>
<td>$1991.30</td>
<td>$2032.73</td>
<td>$2113.70</td>
<td>$2186.69</td>
<td>$2392.04</td>
<td>$2534.26</td>
<td>$2744.78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M241-1G44</td>
<td>1841.08</td>
<td>1928.96</td>
<td>2022.41</td>
<td>2068.43</td>
<td>2108.85</td>
<td>2189.81</td>
<td>2263.69</td>
<td>2468.75</td>
<td>2610.97</td>
<td>2821.49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-1U44</td>
<td>1895.47</td>
<td>1983.35</td>
<td>2075.39</td>
<td>2121.41</td>
<td>2161.83</td>
<td>2242.79</td>
<td>2316.67</td>
<td>2523.14</td>
<td>2665.36</td>
<td>2875.88</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M241-2H44</td>
<td>$1909.43</td>
<td>$1997.31</td>
<td>$2090.35</td>
<td>$2136.37</td>
<td>$2177.32</td>
<td>$2258.28</td>
<td>$2332.26</td>
<td>$2537.32</td>
<td>$2942.94</td>
<td>$3153.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M241-2G44</td>
<td>1986.14</td>
<td>2074.02</td>
<td>2166.06</td>
<td>2212.08</td>
<td>2252.50</td>
<td>2333.47</td>
<td>2408.75</td>
<td>2613.81</td>
<td>3019.65</td>
<td>3230.17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-2U44</td>
<td>2040.53</td>
<td>2128.41</td>
<td>2220.45</td>
<td>2266.47</td>
<td>2306.89</td>
<td>2387.85</td>
<td>2461.73</td>
<td>2666.79</td>
<td>3072.63</td>
<td>3283.15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- Low-position seat height - Plastic
- Two-stage seat height - HAB
- High arc base
- Steel base - Standard height
- Steel base - Low height
- Soft casters
- Faux leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; Example: M234-1H42
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; Example: M233-1H42 (add $115.77 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; Example: M235-1H42
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; Example: M236-1H42
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; Example: M237-1H42
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 2; Example: M231-1H42
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M331-1H42
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M131-1H42
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M231-1H44-P (add $44.64 list)

NOTE: High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Improv Series

Improvising H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms

### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Measurement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH:</td>
<td>16&quot; - 21&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H:</td>
<td>34” - 42.5”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D:</td>
<td>23” - 25.5”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W:</td>
<td>25”(635mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SW:</td>
<td>19.2”(488mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SD:</td>
<td>16&quot; - 19&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*AH:</td>
<td>3.75” - 7.75”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*AW:</td>
<td>25.5” - 29.25”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two-stage seat height:
- .7”(18mm) below standard
- 1.9”(48mm) above standard

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Molded black vinyl.
- 3”(76mm) Sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 4”(102mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Width Adjustment: 1.5”(38mm) each arm in-out adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5”(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39
  - Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color. *(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)*
3. Trim color for shell, arms and base.

### Fabric Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-1W42</td>
<td>$1458.90</td>
<td>$1546.78</td>
<td>$1638.82</td>
<td>$1684.84</td>
<td>$1725.26</td>
<td>$1780.62</td>
<td>$1800.10</td>
<td>$2085.16</td>
<td>$2227.38</td>
<td>$2437.90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-2W42</td>
<td>$1603.89</td>
<td>$1691.82</td>
<td>$1783.85</td>
<td>$1829.90</td>
<td>$1889.88</td>
<td>$1930.30</td>
<td>$2011.26</td>
<td>$2085.14</td>
<td>$2230.20</td>
<td>$2636.06</td>
<td>$2846.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-1W41</td>
<td>$1518.88</td>
<td>$1605.35</td>
<td>$1697.39</td>
<td>$1743.41</td>
<td>$1783.85</td>
<td>$1834.83</td>
<td>$1889.88</td>
<td>$1930.30</td>
<td>$2011.26</td>
<td>$2085.14</td>
<td>$2230.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-2W41</td>
<td>$1662.53</td>
<td>$1750.41</td>
<td>$1842.45</td>
<td>$1888.47</td>
<td>$1938.92</td>
<td>$1989.85</td>
<td>$2083.73</td>
<td>$2288.79</td>
<td>$2694.63</td>
<td>$2906.56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-1W43</td>
<td>$1662.94</td>
<td>$1751.82</td>
<td>$1843.86</td>
<td>$1899.88</td>
<td>$1950.30</td>
<td>$2011.26</td>
<td>$2085.14</td>
<td>$2230.20</td>
<td>$2432.42</td>
<td>$2642.94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-2W43</td>
<td>$1809.00</td>
<td>$1896.88</td>
<td>$1988.92</td>
<td>$2043.94</td>
<td>$2105.36</td>
<td>$2156.32</td>
<td>$2230.20</td>
<td>$2432.42</td>
<td>$2642.94</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-1W44</td>
<td>$1662.94</td>
<td>$1751.82</td>
<td>$1843.86</td>
<td>$1899.88</td>
<td>$1950.30</td>
<td>$2011.26</td>
<td>$2085.14</td>
<td>$2230.20</td>
<td>$2432.42</td>
<td>$2642.94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-2W44</td>
<td>$1809.00</td>
<td>$1896.88</td>
<td>$1988.92</td>
<td>$2043.94</td>
<td>$2105.36</td>
<td>$2156.32</td>
<td>$2230.20</td>
<td>$2432.42</td>
<td>$2642.94</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Low-position seat height - Plastic**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 4; **Example:** M234-1W42
- **Two-stage seat height - HAB**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 3; **Example:** M233-1W42 (add $115.77 list)
- **Steel base - Standard height**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 6; **Example:** M236-1W42
- **Steel base - Low height**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 7; **Example:** M237-1W42
- **Soft casters**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M231-1W22
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from 2 to a 3; **Example:** M331-1W42
- **Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M231-1W42-P (add $44.64 list)

*NOTE:* High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement</th>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
<th>Upholstered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH: 16&quot; - 21&quot;</td>
<td>(406mm - 533mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 34&quot; - 42.5&quot;</td>
<td>(864mm - 1080mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 23&quot; - 25.5&quot;</td>
<td>(584mm - 648mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 26.5&quot;</td>
<td>(673mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD: 16&quot; - 19&quot;</td>
<td>(406mm - 483mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW: 19.2&quot;</td>
<td>(488mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two-stage seat height:
- 0.7" (18mm) below standard
- 1.9" (48mm) above standard

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- 3" (76mm) Sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar models available: additional 1.5" (38mm) of lumbar support.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39
  - Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

**To Order, Specify:**

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3. Trim color for shell and base.

**Shells**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M231-1042</td>
<td>A: $1061.41/1149.29/B: $1241.33/C: $1287.35/D: $1327.77/E: $1408.73/F: $1482.61/G: $1687.67/H: $1829.89</td>
<td>$1040.41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-2042</td>
<td>A: $1410.10/B: $1497.98/C: $1590.02/D: $1636.04/E: $1715.47/F: $1831.30/G: $2036.36</td>
<td>$2442.20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Lumbar**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2044</td>
<td>A: $1410.10/B: $1497.98/C: $1590.02/D: $1636.04/E: $1715.47/F: $1831.30/G: $2036.36</td>
<td>$2442.20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Low-position seat height - Plastic**
  - To specify, change the 3rd digit from a 1 to a 4; Example: M234-1042
- **Two-stage seat height - HAB**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; Example: M233-1042 (add $115.77 list)
- **High arc base**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; Example: M236-1042
- **Steel base - Standard height**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; Example: M237-1042
- **Steel base - Low height**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 2 to a 2; Example: M231-1042
- **Soft casters**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M331-1042
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M331-1042
- **Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M231-1042-P (add $44.64 list)

NOTE: High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
# Improv Series

Improv H.E. Stool with Task Arms

## Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimension</th>
<th>Measurement</th>
<th>Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH</td>
<td>24” - 32”</td>
<td>(610mm - 813mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>23” - 25.5”</td>
<td>(584mm - 648mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>25” (635mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW</td>
<td>19.2” (488mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD</td>
<td>18” (459mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>9.6” (244mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

## Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3” (76mm).
- Foot ring adjustment: 6.5” - 15” (165mm - 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39
  - Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

## To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 171.)
3. Trim color for shell, arms and base.

### Seating Price List

#### Improv Series

**Improv H.E. Stool with Task Arms**

**Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII**

*Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada*

**Seating Price List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1442</td>
<td>$1809.01</td>
<td>$1896.89</td>
<td>$1988.93</td>
<td>$2034.95</td>
<td>$2075.37</td>
<td>$2156.33</td>
<td>$2230.21</td>
<td>$2435.27</td>
<td>$2577.49</td>
<td>$2788.01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1542</td>
<td>$1868.99</td>
<td>$1956.87</td>
<td>$2048.91</td>
<td>$2094.93</td>
<td>$2135.35</td>
<td>$2216.31</td>
<td>$2290.19</td>
<td>$2495.25</td>
<td>$2637.47</td>
<td>$2847.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1642</td>
<td>$1868.99</td>
<td>$1956.87</td>
<td>$2048.91</td>
<td>$2094.93</td>
<td>$2135.35</td>
<td>$2216.31</td>
<td>$2290.19</td>
<td>$2495.25</td>
<td>$2637.47</td>
<td>$2847.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2442</td>
<td>$1954.07</td>
<td>$2041.95</td>
<td>$2133.99</td>
<td>$2180.01</td>
<td>$2220.43</td>
<td>$2301.39</td>
<td>$2375.27</td>
<td>$2580.33</td>
<td>$2986.17</td>
<td>$3196.69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-2542</td>
<td>$2014.05</td>
<td>$2101.93</td>
<td>$2193.97</td>
<td>$2239.99</td>
<td>$2280.41</td>
<td>$2361.37</td>
<td>$2435.25</td>
<td>$2640.31</td>
<td>$3046.15</td>
<td>$3256.67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2642</td>
<td>$2014.05</td>
<td>$2101.93</td>
<td>$2193.97</td>
<td>$2239.99</td>
<td>$2280.41</td>
<td>$2361.37</td>
<td>$2435.25</td>
<td>$2640.31</td>
<td>$3046.15</td>
<td>$3256.67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1441</td>
<td>$1868.99</td>
<td>$1956.87</td>
<td>$2048.91</td>
<td>$2094.93</td>
<td>$2135.35</td>
<td>$2216.31</td>
<td>$2290.19</td>
<td>$2495.25</td>
<td>$2637.47</td>
<td>$2847.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1541</td>
<td>$1928.97</td>
<td>$2016.85</td>
<td>$2108.89</td>
<td>$2154.91</td>
<td>$2195.33</td>
<td>$2276.29</td>
<td>$2350.17</td>
<td>$2555.23</td>
<td>$2697.45</td>
<td>$2907.97</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1641</td>
<td>$1928.97</td>
<td>$2016.85</td>
<td>$2108.89</td>
<td>$2154.91</td>
<td>$2195.33</td>
<td>$2276.29</td>
<td>$2350.17</td>
<td>$2555.23</td>
<td>$2697.45</td>
<td>$2907.97</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2441</td>
<td>$2014.05</td>
<td>$2101.93</td>
<td>$2193.97</td>
<td>$2239.99</td>
<td>$2280.41</td>
<td>$2361.37</td>
<td>$2435.25</td>
<td>$2640.31</td>
<td>$3046.15</td>
<td>$3256.67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-2541</td>
<td>$2074.03</td>
<td>$2161.91</td>
<td>$2253.95</td>
<td>$2299.97</td>
<td>$2340.39</td>
<td>$2421.35</td>
<td>$2495.23</td>
<td>$2700.29</td>
<td>$3106.13</td>
<td>$3316.65</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2641</td>
<td>$2074.03</td>
<td>$2161.91</td>
<td>$2253.95</td>
<td>$2299.97</td>
<td>$2340.39</td>
<td>$2421.35</td>
<td>$2495.23</td>
<td>$2700.29</td>
<td>$3106.13</td>
<td>$3316.65</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shells</td>
<td>Arms/Caps</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Fabric Grade</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>Leather Grade A</td>
<td>Leather Grade B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1444</td>
<td>$1954.07</td>
<td>$2041.95</td>
<td>$2133.99</td>
<td>$2180.01</td>
<td>$2220.43</td>
<td>$2301.39</td>
<td>$2375.27</td>
<td>$2580.33</td>
<td>$2722.55</td>
<td>$2933.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1544</td>
<td>2014.05</td>
<td>2101.93</td>
<td>2193.97</td>
<td>2239.99</td>
<td>2280.41</td>
<td>2361.37</td>
<td>2435.25</td>
<td>2640.31</td>
<td>2782.53</td>
<td>2993.05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1644</td>
<td>2014.05</td>
<td>2101.93</td>
<td>2193.97</td>
<td>2239.99</td>
<td>2280.41</td>
<td>2361.37</td>
<td>2435.25</td>
<td>2640.31</td>
<td>2782.53</td>
<td>2993.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2444</td>
<td>2099.13</td>
<td>2187.01</td>
<td>2279.05</td>
<td>2325.07</td>
<td>2365.49</td>
<td>2446.45</td>
<td>2520.33</td>
<td>2725.39</td>
<td>3131.23</td>
<td>3341.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-2544</td>
<td>2159.11</td>
<td>2246.99</td>
<td>2339.03</td>
<td>2385.05</td>
<td>2425.47</td>
<td>2506.43</td>
<td>2580.31</td>
<td>2785.37</td>
<td>3191.21</td>
<td>3401.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2644</td>
<td>2159.11</td>
<td>2246.99</td>
<td>2339.03</td>
<td>2385.05</td>
<td>2425.47</td>
<td>2506.43</td>
<td>2580.31</td>
<td>2785.37</td>
<td>3191.21</td>
<td>3401.73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1443</td>
<td>$2014.05</td>
<td>$2101.93</td>
<td>$2193.97</td>
<td>$2239.99</td>
<td>$2280.41</td>
<td>$2361.37</td>
<td>$2435.25</td>
<td>$2640.31</td>
<td>$2782.53</td>
<td>$2993.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1543</td>
<td>2074.03</td>
<td>2161.91</td>
<td>2253.95</td>
<td>2299.97</td>
<td>2340.39</td>
<td>2421.35</td>
<td>2495.23</td>
<td>2700.29</td>
<td>2842.51</td>
<td>3053.03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1643</td>
<td>2074.03</td>
<td>2161.91</td>
<td>2253.95</td>
<td>2299.97</td>
<td>2340.39</td>
<td>2421.35</td>
<td>2495.23</td>
<td>2700.29</td>
<td>2842.51</td>
<td>3053.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2443</td>
<td>2159.11</td>
<td>2246.99</td>
<td>2339.03</td>
<td>2385.05</td>
<td>2425.47</td>
<td>2506.43</td>
<td>2580.31</td>
<td>2785.37</td>
<td>3191.21</td>
<td>3401.73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-2543</td>
<td>2219.09</td>
<td>2306.97</td>
<td>2399.01</td>
<td>2445.03</td>
<td>2485.45</td>
<td>2566.41</td>
<td>2640.29</td>
<td>2845.35</td>
<td>3251.19</td>
<td>3461.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2643</td>
<td>2219.09</td>
<td>2306.97</td>
<td>2399.01</td>
<td>2445.03</td>
<td>2485.45</td>
<td>2566.41</td>
<td>2640.29</td>
<td>2845.35</td>
<td>3251.19</td>
<td>3461.71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Glides**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; **Example:** M2E1-1442
- **Soft casters**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M2E1-1422
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M3E1-1442
- **Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M1E1-1442
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-1444-P (add $44.64 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Improv Series**

Improv H.E. Stool with Height Adjustable Task Arms

---

### Dimensions

- **SH:** 24” - 32”
  
  (610mm - 813mm)

- **H:** 42” - 54”
  
  (1067mm - 1372mm)

- **D:** 23” - 25.5”
  
  (584mm - 648mm)

- **W:** 25” (635mm)

- **SW:** 19.2” (488mm)

- **SD:** 18” (458mm)

- **AH:** 6.9” - 10.8”
  
  (175mm - 274mm)

  *All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

---

### Features

- **Outer Shells:** Polypropylene or upholstered.
- **Arms:** Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- **Arm Adjustment Controls:** Fingertip activation.
- **Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides.**
- **Mechanism:** Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic
- **Arm Adjustment:** 5” (127mm) height adjustment.
- **Optional Back-Lock:** Lockable in two positions.
- **Tilt tension.**
- **Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar:** additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.
- **Forward tilt not available on stools.**
- **Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3” (76mm).**
- **Foot ring adjustment: 6.5” - 15” (165mm - 381mm).**
- **Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.**
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  
  - Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39
  
  - Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

---

### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Trim color for shell, arms and base.

---

### Seating Price List

#### Improv Series

**Improv H.E. Stool with Height Adjustable Task Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1742</td>
<td>$1934.53</td>
<td>$2022.41</td>
<td>$2114.45</td>
<td>$2160.47</td>
<td>$2200.89</td>
<td>$2281.85</td>
<td>$2355.73</td>
<td>$2560.79</td>
<td>$2703.01</td>
<td>$2913.53</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1842</td>
<td>1994.51</td>
<td>2082.39</td>
<td>2174.43</td>
<td>2220.45</td>
<td>2260.87</td>
<td>2341.83</td>
<td>2415.71</td>
<td>2620.77</td>
<td>2762.99</td>
<td>2973.51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1942</td>
<td>1994.51</td>
<td>2082.39</td>
<td>2174.43</td>
<td>2220.45</td>
<td>2260.87</td>
<td>2341.83</td>
<td>2415.71</td>
<td>2620.77</td>
<td>2762.99</td>
<td>2973.51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2742</td>
<td>$2079.59</td>
<td>$2167.47</td>
<td>$2259.51</td>
<td>$2305.53</td>
<td>$2345.95</td>
<td>$2426.91</td>
<td>$2500.79</td>
<td>$2705.85</td>
<td>$3111.69</td>
<td>$3322.21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-2842</td>
<td>2139.57</td>
<td>2227.45</td>
<td>2319.49</td>
<td>2365.51</td>
<td>2405.93</td>
<td>2486.89</td>
<td>2560.77</td>
<td>2765.83</td>
<td>3171.67</td>
<td>3382.19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2942</td>
<td>2139.57</td>
<td>2227.45</td>
<td>2319.49</td>
<td>2365.51</td>
<td>2405.93</td>
<td>2486.89</td>
<td>2560.77</td>
<td>2765.83</td>
<td>3171.67</td>
<td>3382.19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Pneumatic Height Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1741</td>
<td>$1994.51</td>
<td>$2082.39</td>
<td>$2174.43</td>
<td>$2220.45</td>
<td>$2260.87</td>
<td>$2341.83</td>
<td>$2415.71</td>
<td>$2620.77</td>
<td>$2762.99</td>
<td>$2973.51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1841</td>
<td>2054.49</td>
<td>2142.37</td>
<td>2234.41</td>
<td>2280.43</td>
<td>2320.85</td>
<td>2401.81</td>
<td>2475.69</td>
<td>2680.75</td>
<td>2822.97</td>
<td>3033.49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1941</td>
<td>2054.49</td>
<td>2142.37</td>
<td>2234.41</td>
<td>2280.43</td>
<td>2320.85</td>
<td>2401.81</td>
<td>2475.69</td>
<td>2680.75</td>
<td>2822.97</td>
<td>3033.49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2741</td>
<td>$2139.57</td>
<td>$2227.45</td>
<td>$2319.49</td>
<td>$2365.51</td>
<td>$2405.93</td>
<td>$2486.89</td>
<td>$2560.77</td>
<td>$2765.83</td>
<td>$3171.67</td>
<td>$3382.19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-2841</td>
<td>2199.55</td>
<td>2287.43</td>
<td>2379.47</td>
<td>2425.49</td>
<td>2465.91</td>
<td>2546.87</td>
<td>2620.75</td>
<td>2825.81</td>
<td>3231.65</td>
<td>3442.17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2941</td>
<td>2199.55</td>
<td>2287.43</td>
<td>2379.47</td>
<td>2425.49</td>
<td>2465.91</td>
<td>2546.87</td>
<td>2620.75</td>
<td>2825.81</td>
<td>3231.65</td>
<td>3442.17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1741</td>
<td>$1994.51</td>
<td>$2082.39</td>
<td>$2174.43</td>
<td>$2220.45</td>
<td>$2260.87</td>
<td>$2341.83</td>
<td>$2415.71</td>
<td>$2620.77</td>
<td>$2762.99</td>
<td>$2973.51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1841</td>
<td>2054.49</td>
<td>2142.37</td>
<td>2234.41</td>
<td>2280.43</td>
<td>2320.85</td>
<td>2401.81</td>
<td>2475.69</td>
<td>2680.75</td>
<td>2822.97</td>
<td>3033.49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1941</td>
<td>2054.49</td>
<td>2142.37</td>
<td>2234.41</td>
<td>2280.43</td>
<td>2320.85</td>
<td>2401.81</td>
<td>2475.69</td>
<td>2680.75</td>
<td>2822.97</td>
<td>3033.49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2741</td>
<td>$2139.57</td>
<td>$2227.45</td>
<td>$2319.49</td>
<td>$2365.51</td>
<td>$2405.93</td>
<td>$2486.89</td>
<td>$2560.77</td>
<td>$2765.83</td>
<td>$3171.67</td>
<td>$3382.19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-2841</td>
<td>2199.55</td>
<td>2287.43</td>
<td>2379.47</td>
<td>2425.49</td>
<td>2465.91</td>
<td>2546.87</td>
<td>2620.75</td>
<td>2825.81</td>
<td>3231.65</td>
<td>3442.17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2941</td>
<td>2199.55</td>
<td>2287.43</td>
<td>2379.47</td>
<td>2425.49</td>
<td>2465.91</td>
<td>2546.87</td>
<td>2620.75</td>
<td>2825.81</td>
<td>3231.65</td>
<td>3442.17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Improv Series
### Improv H.E. Stool with Height Adjustable Task Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1744</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2079.59</td>
<td>$2167.47</td>
<td>$2259.51</td>
<td>$2305.53</td>
<td>$2345.95</td>
<td>$2426.91</td>
<td>$2500.79</td>
<td>$2705.85</td>
<td>$2848.07</td>
<td>$3058.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1844</td>
<td></td>
<td>2139.57</td>
<td>2227.45</td>
<td>2319.49</td>
<td>2365.51</td>
<td>2405.93</td>
<td>2486.89</td>
<td>2560.77</td>
<td>2765.83</td>
<td>2908.05</td>
<td>3118.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1944</td>
<td></td>
<td>2139.57</td>
<td>2227.45</td>
<td>2319.49</td>
<td>2365.51</td>
<td>2405.93</td>
<td>2486.89</td>
<td>2560.77</td>
<td>2765.83</td>
<td>2908.05</td>
<td>3118.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-2744</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2224.65</td>
<td>$2312.53</td>
<td>$2404.57</td>
<td>$2450.59</td>
<td>$2491.01</td>
<td>$2571.97</td>
<td>$2645.85</td>
<td>$2850.91</td>
<td>$3256.75</td>
<td>$3467.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2844</td>
<td></td>
<td>2284.63</td>
<td>2372.51</td>
<td>2464.55</td>
<td>2510.57</td>
<td>2550.99</td>
<td>2631.95</td>
<td>2705.83</td>
<td>2910.89</td>
<td>3316.73</td>
<td>3527.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-2944</td>
<td></td>
<td>2284.63</td>
<td>2372.51</td>
<td>2464.55</td>
<td>2510.57</td>
<td>2550.99</td>
<td>2631.95</td>
<td>2705.83</td>
<td>2910.89</td>
<td>3316.73</td>
<td>3527.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1743</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2139.57</td>
<td>$2227.45</td>
<td>$2319.49</td>
<td>$2365.51</td>
<td>$2405.93</td>
<td>$2486.89</td>
<td>$2560.77</td>
<td>$2765.83</td>
<td>$2908.05</td>
<td>$3118.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1843</td>
<td></td>
<td>2199.55</td>
<td>2287.43</td>
<td>2379.47</td>
<td>2425.49</td>
<td>2465.91</td>
<td>2546.87</td>
<td>2620.75</td>
<td>2825.81</td>
<td>2968.03</td>
<td>3178.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1943</td>
<td></td>
<td>2199.55</td>
<td>2287.43</td>
<td>2379.47</td>
<td>2425.49</td>
<td>2465.91</td>
<td>2546.87</td>
<td>2620.75</td>
<td>2825.81</td>
<td>2968.03</td>
<td>3178.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-2743</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2284.63</td>
<td>$2372.51</td>
<td>$2464.55</td>
<td>$2510.57</td>
<td>$2550.99</td>
<td>$2631.95</td>
<td>$2705.83</td>
<td>$2910.89</td>
<td>$3316.73</td>
<td>$3527.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2843</td>
<td></td>
<td>2344.61</td>
<td>2432.49</td>
<td>2524.53</td>
<td>2570.55</td>
<td>2610.97</td>
<td>2691.93</td>
<td>2765.81</td>
<td>2970.87</td>
<td>3376.71</td>
<td>3587.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-2943</td>
<td></td>
<td>2344.61</td>
<td>2432.49</td>
<td>2524.53</td>
<td>2570.55</td>
<td>2610.97</td>
<td>2691.93</td>
<td>2765.81</td>
<td>2970.87</td>
<td>3376.71</td>
<td>3587.23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Glides**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; **Example:** M2E1-1702
- **Soft casters**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M2E1-1722
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M3E1-1742
- **Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M1E1-1742
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-1744-P (add $44.64 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Seating Price List

**Improv Series**

**Improv H.E. Stool with Flipper Arms**

### Dimensions

- **SH:** 24” - 32” (610mm - 813mm)
- **H:** 42” - 54” (1067mm - 1372mm)
- **D:** 23” - 25.5” (584mm - 648mm)
- **W:** 26.5” (673mm)
- ***SW:** 19.2” (488mm)
- ***SD:** 18” (458mm)
- **AH:** 6.2” - 11.3” (157mm - 282mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- **Outer Shells:** Polypropylene or upholstered.
- **Arms:** Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl arm caps.
- **Arm Adjustment Controls:** Fingertip activation.
- **Arm Adjustment:** 5” (127mm) height adjustment, 360° rotation.
- **Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides.
- **Mechanism:** Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic
- **Optional Back-Lock:** Lockable in two positions.
- **Tilt tension.
- **Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar:** additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.
- **Foot ring adjustment:** 3” (76mm).
- **Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39
  - Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
   (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 175.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

### Shells

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1H42</td>
<td>$2191.17</td>
<td>$2279.05</td>
<td>$2371.09</td>
<td>$2417.11</td>
<td>$2457.53</td>
<td>$2538.49</td>
<td>$2612.37</td>
<td>$2817.41</td>
<td>$2959.65</td>
<td>$3170.17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel M2E1-1G42</td>
<td>$2267.88</td>
<td>$2355.76</td>
<td>$2447.80</td>
<td>$2493.82</td>
<td>$2534.24</td>
<td>$2615.20</td>
<td>$2689.08</td>
<td>$2894.14</td>
<td>$3036.36</td>
<td>$3246.88</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered M2E1-1U42</td>
<td>$2322.27</td>
<td>$2410.15</td>
<td>$2502.19</td>
<td>$2548.21</td>
<td>$2588.63</td>
<td>$2669.59</td>
<td>$2743.47</td>
<td>$2948.53</td>
<td>$3090.75</td>
<td>$3301.27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-2H42</td>
<td>$2396.21</td>
<td>$2484.12</td>
<td>$2576.13</td>
<td>$2622.15</td>
<td>$2662.57</td>
<td>$2743.53</td>
<td>$2817.41</td>
<td>$3022.47</td>
<td>$3428.31</td>
<td>$3638.83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Vinyl Gel M2E1-2G41</td>
<td>$2472.92</td>
<td>$2560.80</td>
<td>$2652.84</td>
<td>$2698.86</td>
<td>$2738.29</td>
<td>$2820.24</td>
<td>$2894.12</td>
<td>$3099.18</td>
<td>$3505.02</td>
<td>$3715.54</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered M2E1-2U42</td>
<td>$2467.33</td>
<td>$2555.21</td>
<td>$2647.25</td>
<td>$2693.27</td>
<td>$2733.69</td>
<td>$2814.65</td>
<td>$2888.53</td>
<td>$3093.59</td>
<td>$3499.43</td>
<td>$3709.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1H41</td>
<td>$2251.15</td>
<td>$2339.03</td>
<td>$2431.07</td>
<td>$2477.09</td>
<td>$2517.51</td>
<td>$2598.47</td>
<td>$2672.35</td>
<td>$2877.41</td>
<td>$3019.63</td>
<td>$3230.15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel M2E1-1G41</td>
<td>$2327.86</td>
<td>$2415.74</td>
<td>$2507.78</td>
<td>$2553.80</td>
<td>$2594.22</td>
<td>$2675.18</td>
<td>$2749.06</td>
<td>$2954.12</td>
<td>$3096.34</td>
<td>$3306.86</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered M2E1-1U41</td>
<td>$2382.25</td>
<td>$2470.13</td>
<td>$2562.17</td>
<td>$2608.19</td>
<td>$2648.61</td>
<td>$2729.57</td>
<td>$2803.45</td>
<td>$3008.51</td>
<td>$3150.73</td>
<td>$3361.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-2H41</td>
<td>$2396.21</td>
<td>$2484.09</td>
<td>$2576.13</td>
<td>$2622.15</td>
<td>$2662.57</td>
<td>$2743.53</td>
<td>$2817.41</td>
<td>$3022.47</td>
<td>$3428.31</td>
<td>$3638.83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Vinyl Gel M2E1-2G41</td>
<td>$2472.92</td>
<td>$2560.80</td>
<td>$2652.84</td>
<td>$2698.86</td>
<td>$2738.29</td>
<td>$2820.24</td>
<td>$2894.12</td>
<td>$3099.18</td>
<td>$3505.02</td>
<td>$3715.54</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered M2E1-2U41</td>
<td>$2527.31</td>
<td>$2615.19</td>
<td>$2707.23</td>
<td>$2753.25</td>
<td>$2793.67</td>
<td>$2874.63</td>
<td>$2948.51</td>
<td>$3153.57</td>
<td>$3559.41</td>
<td>$3769.93</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Improv Series
Improv H.E. Stool with Flipper Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1H44</td>
<td>$2336.23 $2424.11 $2516.15 $2562.17 $2602.59 $2683.55 $2757.43 $2796.49 $3104.71 $3315.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M2E1-1G44</td>
<td>2412.94</td>
<td>2500.82 2592.86 2638.88 2679.30 2760.26 2834.14 3039.20</td>
<td>3181.42 3391.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1U44</td>
<td>2467.33</td>
<td>2555.21 2647.25 2693.27 2733.69 2814.65 2888.53 3093.59</td>
<td>3235.81 3446.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2H44</td>
<td>$2481.29</td>
<td>$2569.17 $2661.21 $2707.23 $2747.65 $2828.61 $2902.49 $3107.55</td>
<td>$3513.39 $3723.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M2E1-2G44</td>
<td>2558.00</td>
<td>2645.88 2737.92 2783.94 2824.36 2905.32 2979.20</td>
<td>3184.26 3590.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2U44</td>
<td>2612.39</td>
<td>2700.27 2792.31 2838.33 2878.75 2959.71 3033.59</td>
<td>3238.65 3644.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1H43</td>
<td>$2396.21 $2484.09 $2576.13 $2622.15 $2662.57 $2743.53 $2817.41 $3022.47 $3164.69</td>
<td>$3375.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M2E1-1G43</td>
<td>2472.92</td>
<td>2560.80 2652.84 2698.86 2739.28 2820.24 2894.12</td>
<td>3099.18 3241.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1U43</td>
<td>2527.31</td>
<td>2615.19 2707.23 2753.25 2793.67 2874.63 2948.51</td>
<td>3153.57 3295.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2H43</td>
<td>$2541.27</td>
<td>$2629.15 $2721.19 $2767.21 $2807.63 $2888.59 $2962.47</td>
<td>$3167.53 $3573.37 $3783.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M2E1-2G43</td>
<td>2617.98</td>
<td>2705.86 2797.90 2843.92 2884.34 2965.30</td>
<td>3039.18 3244.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2U43</td>
<td>2672.37</td>
<td>2760.25 2852.29 2898.31 2938.73 3019.69</td>
<td>3093.57 3298.63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Glides**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; *Example:* M2E1-1H02
- **Soft casters**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; *Example:* M2E1-1H2
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; *Example:* M3E1-1H42
- **Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; *Example:* M1E1-1H42
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; *Example:* M2E1-2U42-P (add $44.64 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Improv Series**

**Improv H.E. Stool with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms**

### Dimensions

- **SH:** 24” - 32” (610mm - 813mm)
- **H:** 42” - 54” (1067mm - 1372mm)
- **D:** 23” - 25.5” (584mm - 648mm)
- **W:** 25” (635mm)
- ***SW:** 19.2” (488mm)
- ***SD:** 18” (458mm)
- ***AH:** 3.75” - 7.75” (95mm - 197mm)
- ***AW:** 25.5” - 29.25” (648mm - 743mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### Features

- **Outer Shells:** Polypropylene or upholstered.
- **Arms:** Molded black vinyl arm caps.
- **Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides, see below.**
- **Mechanism:** Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic
- **Arm Adjustment:** 5”(127mm) each arm in-out adjustment.
- **Arm Pad Rotation:** 360°.
- **Arm Adjustment Controls:** Fingertip activation.
- **Optional Back-Lock:** Lockable in two positions.
- **Tilt tension.**
- **Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar:** additional 1.5”(38mm) of lumbar support.
- **Forward tilt not available on stools.**
- **Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3”(76mm).**
- **Foot ring adjustment: 6.5” - 15” (165mm- 381mm).**
- **Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.**
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39
  - Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number.**
2. **Fabric surface and color.** (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3. **Trim color for shell, arms and base.**

### Seating Price List

**Improv H.E. Stool with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms**

#### Pneumatic Height Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1W42</td>
<td>$2089.33</td>
<td>$2177.21</td>
<td>$2269.25</td>
<td>$2315.27</td>
<td>$2355.69</td>
<td>$2436.65</td>
<td>$2510.53</td>
<td>$2715.59</td>
<td>$2857.81</td>
<td>$3068.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-2W42</td>
<td>$2234.39</td>
<td>$2322.27</td>
<td>$2414.31</td>
<td>$2460.33</td>
<td>$2500.75</td>
<td>$2581.71</td>
<td>$2655.59</td>
<td>$2860.65</td>
<td>$3266.49</td>
<td>$3477.01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1W41</td>
<td>$2149.31</td>
<td>$2237.19</td>
<td>$2329.23</td>
<td>$2375.25</td>
<td>$2415.67</td>
<td>$2496.63</td>
<td>$2570.31</td>
<td>$2775.57</td>
<td>$2917.79</td>
<td>$3128.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-2W41</td>
<td>$2294.37</td>
<td>$2382.25</td>
<td>$2474.29</td>
<td>$2520.31</td>
<td>$2560.73</td>
<td>$2641.69</td>
<td>$2715.57</td>
<td>$2920.63</td>
<td>$3326.47</td>
<td>$3536.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1W44</td>
<td>$2234.39</td>
<td>$2322.27</td>
<td>$2414.31</td>
<td>$2460.33</td>
<td>$2500.75</td>
<td>$2581.71</td>
<td>$2655.59</td>
<td>$2860.65</td>
<td>$3002.85</td>
<td>$3213.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-2W44</td>
<td>$2379.45</td>
<td>$2467.33</td>
<td>$2559.37</td>
<td>$2605.39</td>
<td>$2645.81</td>
<td>$2726.77</td>
<td>$2800.65</td>
<td>$3055.71</td>
<td>$3411.55</td>
<td>$3622.07</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1W43</td>
<td>$2294.37</td>
<td>$2382.25</td>
<td>$2474.29</td>
<td>$2520.31</td>
<td>$2560.73</td>
<td>$2641.69</td>
<td>$2715.57</td>
<td>$2920.63</td>
<td>$3062.85</td>
<td>$3273.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-2W43</td>
<td>$2439.43</td>
<td>$2527.31</td>
<td>$2619.35</td>
<td>$2665.37</td>
<td>$2705.79</td>
<td>$2786.75</td>
<td>$2860.63</td>
<td>$3065.69</td>
<td>$3471.53</td>
<td>$3682.05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Glide**
- **Soft casters**
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
- **Leather upholstery**
- **Stain repellent**

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; **Example: M2E1-1W02**

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example: M2E1-1W22**

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example: M2E1-1W42**

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example: M2E1-1W42**

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example: M2E1-1W42-P** (add $44.64 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Dimensions

- **H**: 42" - 54" (1067mm - 1372mm)
- **D**: 23" - 25.5" (584mm - 648mm)
- **W**: 21" (533mm)

*SH: 24" - 32" (610mm - 813mm)

*SW: 19.2" (488mm)

*SD: 18" (457mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5" (38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3" (76mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.

### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color. *(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)*
3. Trim color for shell, arms and base.

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M2E1-1042</td>
<td>$1691.84</td>
<td>$1779.72</td>
<td>$1871.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2042</td>
<td>1836.90</td>
<td>1924.78</td>
<td>2016.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M2E1-1041</td>
<td>$1751.82</td>
<td>$1839.70</td>
<td>$1931.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2041</td>
<td>1896.88</td>
<td>1984.76</td>
<td>2076.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M2E1-1044</td>
<td>$1836.90</td>
<td>$1924.78</td>
<td>$2016.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2044</td>
<td>1981.96</td>
<td>2069.84</td>
<td>2161.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M2E1-1043</td>
<td>$1896.88</td>
<td>$1984.76</td>
<td>$2076.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2043</td>
<td>2041.94</td>
<td>2129.82</td>
<td>2221.86</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Gildes**
- **Soft casters**
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
- **Leather upholstery**
- **Stain repellent**

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; Example: M2E1-1002

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M2E1-1022

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M2E1-1042

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M1E1-1042

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M2E1-1042-P (add $44.64 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Improv Series
Leg-Base Stacking Chairs

Dimensions
- SH: 18” (457mm)
- H: 32” (813mm)
- D: 21.5” (546mm)
- W: 22” (559mm)
- SD: 18” (457mm)
- SW: 19” (483mm)
- AH: 25.75” (654mm)

Features
- Optional: Full wood back.
- Optional: Legs with casters.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- With glides, stacks 6-high (44” (1118mm)) on floor or 10-high (62” (1575mm)) on stacking dolly.
- With casters, stacks 5-high (42” (1067mm)) on floor or 6-high (50” (1270mm)) on dolly.
- Arms and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options. NOTE: An arm chair adjacent to a tablet arm cannot be ganged together.
- Optional book rack, see page 185.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15
  - Upholstered shell/seat: 1.25/28
  - Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame/arms trim color.
4) Arm and glide trim color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5) Wood back finish color.

To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Frame trim color.
4) Arm and glide trim color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5) Wood back finish color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outer/Inner Back Shell</th>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M600-2110</td>
<td>$547.00</td>
<td>$585.38</td>
<td>$601.00</td>
<td>$636.52</td>
<td>$669.20</td>
<td>$723.14</td>
<td>$761.50</td>
<td>$866.64</td>
<td>$923.48</td>
<td>$1110.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M600-2110-5</td>
<td>612.35</td>
<td>650.73</td>
<td>666.35</td>
<td>701.87</td>
<td>734.55</td>
<td>788.49</td>
<td>826.85</td>
<td>931.99</td>
<td>988.83</td>
<td>1175.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered/Upholstered</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M600-2210</td>
<td>$623.70</td>
<td>$674.88</td>
<td>$708.97</td>
<td>$758.71</td>
<td>$811.25</td>
<td>$865.23</td>
<td>$909.25</td>
<td>$1042.82</td>
<td>$1138.00</td>
<td>$1429.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M600-2210-5</td>
<td>689.05</td>
<td>740.23</td>
<td>774.32</td>
<td>824.06</td>
<td>876.60</td>
<td>930.58</td>
<td>974.60</td>
<td>1108.17</td>
<td>1203.35</td>
<td>1495.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Back</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M600-2310</td>
<td>$683.40</td>
<td>$721.78</td>
<td>$737.40</td>
<td>$772.92</td>
<td>$805.60</td>
<td>$859.54</td>
<td>$897.90</td>
<td>$1003.04</td>
<td>$1059.88</td>
<td>$1246.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M600-2310-5</td>
<td>748.75</td>
<td>787.13</td>
<td>802.75</td>
<td>838.27</td>
<td>870.95</td>
<td>924.89</td>
<td>963.25</td>
<td>1068.39</td>
<td>1125.23</td>
<td>1311.77</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Metallic trim color
- Hard casters
- Soft casters
- Stain repellent
- Moisture barrier with stain repellent

To specify, add -M after the 8th digit; Example: M600-2110-M
To specify, change the 8th digit from a 0 to a 2; Example: M600-2112 (add $72.44 list)
To specify, change the 8th digit from a 0 to a 4; Example: M600-2114 (add $114.00 list)
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M600-2110-P (add $45.47 list)
To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: M600-2110-D (add $59.66 list)

NOTE: Casters should not be used on thick pile carpet applications.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Without Arms

**M600-2100**

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18" (457mm)
- H: 32" (813mm)
- D: 21.5" (546mm)
- W: 22" (559mm)
- SD: 18" (457mm)
- SW: 19" (483mm)

**Features**
- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Stacks 6-high (44" (1118mm)) on floor or 10-high (58" (1473mm)) on stacking dolly.
- High-density polyethylene leg caps and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options.
- Optional book rack, see page 185.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15
  - Upholstered shell/seat: 1.25/28
  - Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Frame trim color.
4. Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

### To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Frame trim color.
4. Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5. Wood back finish color.

### Outer/Inner Back Shell

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M600-2100</td>
<td>$514.33</td>
<td>$552.71</td>
<td>$568.33</td>
<td>$603.85</td>
<td>$636.53</td>
<td>$690.47</td>
<td>$728.83</td>
<td>$833.97</td>
<td>$890.81</td>
<td>$1077.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M600-2100-5</td>
<td>$579.68</td>
<td>$618.06</td>
<td>$633.68</td>
<td>$669.20</td>
<td>$701.88</td>
<td>$755.82</td>
<td>$794.18</td>
<td>$899.32</td>
<td>$956.16</td>
<td>$1142.70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered/Upholstered</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M600-2200</td>
<td>$591.03</td>
<td>$642.21</td>
<td>$676.30</td>
<td>$726.04</td>
<td>$778.58</td>
<td>$832.56</td>
<td>$876.58</td>
<td>$1010.15</td>
<td>$1105.33</td>
<td>$1397.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M600-2200-5</td>
<td>$656.38</td>
<td>$707.56</td>
<td>$741.65</td>
<td>$791.39</td>
<td>$843.93</td>
<td>$897.91</td>
<td>$941.93</td>
<td>$1075.50</td>
<td>$1170.68</td>
<td>$1462.35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Back</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M600-2300</td>
<td>$650.73</td>
<td>$689.11</td>
<td>$704.73</td>
<td>$740.25</td>
<td>$772.93</td>
<td>$826.87</td>
<td>$865.23</td>
<td>$970.37</td>
<td>$1027.21</td>
<td>$1213.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M600-2300-5</td>
<td>$716.08</td>
<td>$754.46</td>
<td>$770.08</td>
<td>$805.60</td>
<td>$838.28</td>
<td>$892.22</td>
<td>$930.58</td>
<td>$1035.72</td>
<td>$1092.56</td>
<td>$1279.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Metallic trim color**
  - To specify, add -M after the 8th digit; Example: M600-2100-M
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M600-2100-P (add $45.47 list)
- **Moisture barrier with stain repellent**
  - To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: M600-2100-D (add $59.66 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
# Improv Series

**Leg-Base Stacking Chair with Tablet Arm**

## With Tablet Arm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH: 18” (457mm)</td>
<td>Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.</td>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 32” (813mm)</td>
<td>Leg caps, tablet arm and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.</td>
<td>2) Fabric surface and color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 26.75” (679mm)</td>
<td>Non-ganging or ganging options. NOTE: A tablet arm adjacent to another tablet arm or arm chair cannot be ganged together.</td>
<td>3) Frame trim color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 23.25” (591mm)</td>
<td>Tablet is plywood core with high-pressure laminate surface and clear lacquered edge.</td>
<td>4) Leg caps, tablet arm and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD: 18” (457mm)</td>
<td>Tablet flips up for easier access to seat.</td>
<td>5) Tablet laminate surface color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW: 19” (483mm)</td>
<td>Optional book rack, see page 185.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH: 27” (686mm)</td>
<td>Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Features

- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Leg caps, tablet arm and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options. NOTE: A tablet arm adjacent to another tablet arm or arm chair cannot be ganged together.
- Tablet is plywood core with high-pressure laminate surface and clear lacquered edge.
- Tablet flips up for easier access to seat.
- Optional book rack, see page 185.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.

## COM yardage/COL square footage:

- Polypropylene back shell: 0.75/15
- Upholstered back shell: 1.25/28

## To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Frame trim color.
4. Leg caps, tablet arm and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5. Tablet laminate surface color.

---

### Seating Price List

### Improv Series

#### Leg-Base Stacking Chair with Tablet Arm

**Outer Back Shell**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>11”(279mm) Tablet Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>Right-hand M600-2190</td>
<td>$751.58</td>
<td>$789.96</td>
<td>$805.58</td>
<td>$841.10</td>
<td>$873.78</td>
<td>$927.72</td>
<td>$966.08</td>
<td>$1071.22</td>
<td>$1128.06</td>
<td>$1314.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Left-hand M600-2180</td>
<td>$751.58</td>
<td>$789.96</td>
<td>$805.58</td>
<td>$841.10</td>
<td>$873.78</td>
<td>$927.72</td>
<td>$966.08</td>
<td>$1071.22</td>
<td>$1128.06</td>
<td>$1314.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>Right-hand M600-2190-S</td>
<td>$816.93</td>
<td>$855.31</td>
<td>$870.93</td>
<td>$906.45</td>
<td>$939.13</td>
<td>$993.07</td>
<td>$1031.43</td>
<td>$1136.57</td>
<td>$1193.41</td>
<td>$1379.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Left-hand M600-2180-S</td>
<td>$816.93</td>
<td>$855.31</td>
<td>$870.93</td>
<td>$906.45</td>
<td>$939.13</td>
<td>$993.07</td>
<td>$1031.43</td>
<td>$1136.57</td>
<td>$1193.41</td>
<td>$1379.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>Right-hand M600-2290</td>
<td>$828.28</td>
<td>$879.46</td>
<td>$913.55</td>
<td>$963.29</td>
<td>$1015.83</td>
<td>$1069.81</td>
<td>$1113.83</td>
<td>$1247.40</td>
<td>$1342.58</td>
<td>$1634.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Left-hand M600-2280</td>
<td>$828.28</td>
<td>$879.46</td>
<td>$913.55</td>
<td>$963.29</td>
<td>$1015.83</td>
<td>$1069.81</td>
<td>$1113.83</td>
<td>$1247.40</td>
<td>$1342.58</td>
<td>$1634.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>Right-hand M600-2290-S</td>
<td>$893.63</td>
<td>$944.81</td>
<td>$978.90</td>
<td>$1028.64</td>
<td>$1081.18</td>
<td>$1135.16</td>
<td>$1179.18</td>
<td>$1312.75</td>
<td>$1407.93</td>
<td>$1699.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Left-hand M600-2280-S</td>
<td>$893.63</td>
<td>$944.81</td>
<td>$978.90</td>
<td>$1028.64</td>
<td>$1081.18</td>
<td>$1135.16</td>
<td>$1179.18</td>
<td>$1312.75</td>
<td>$1407.93</td>
<td>$1699.60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Class JA — SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII

### Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

---

The following options require modification of the product number.

**Metallic trim color**

To specify, add -M after the 8th digit; **Example**: M600-2190-M
## With Arms, Non-Stacking

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18" (457mm)
- H: 32" (813mm)
- D: 21.5" (546mm)
- W: 22" (559mm)
- SD: 18" (457mm)
- SW: 19" (483mm)
- AH: 25.75" (654mm)

**Features**
- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Non-stacking.
- Arms and nylon sled-base runners match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options. NOTE: An arm chair adjacent to a tablet arm cannot be ganged together.
- Optional book rack, see page 185.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15
  - Upholstered shell/seat: 1.25/28
  - Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

## To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Frame trim color.
4. Arm and sled base runners for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

## To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Frame trim color.
4. Arm and sled base runners for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5. Wood back finish color.

### Outer/Inner Back Shell

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M601-2110</td>
<td>$711.80</td>
<td>$750.18</td>
<td>$765.80</td>
<td>$801.32</td>
<td>$834.00</td>
<td>$879.44</td>
<td>$912.30</td>
<td>$1031.44</td>
<td>$1088.28</td>
<td>$1247.82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M601-2110-5</td>
<td>$777.15</td>
<td>$815.53</td>
<td>$831.15</td>
<td>$866.67</td>
<td>$899.35</td>
<td>$935.29</td>
<td>$991.65</td>
<td>$1096.79</td>
<td>$1153.63</td>
<td>$1308.17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M601-2210</td>
<td>$788.50</td>
<td>$839.68</td>
<td>$873.77</td>
<td>$923.51</td>
<td>$976.05</td>
<td>$1030.03</td>
<td>$1074.05</td>
<td>$1207.62</td>
<td>$1302.80</td>
<td>$1594.47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M601-2210-5</td>
<td>$853.85</td>
<td>$905.03</td>
<td>$939.12</td>
<td>$988.86</td>
<td>$1041.40</td>
<td>$1095.38</td>
<td>$1139.40</td>
<td>$1272.97</td>
<td>$1368.15</td>
<td>$1659.82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M601-2310</td>
<td>$848.20</td>
<td>$886.58</td>
<td>$902.20</td>
<td>$937.72</td>
<td>$970.40</td>
<td>$1024.34</td>
<td>$1062.70</td>
<td>$1167.84</td>
<td>$1224.68</td>
<td>$1411.22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M601-2310-5</td>
<td>$913.55</td>
<td>$951.93</td>
<td>$967.55</td>
<td>$1003.07</td>
<td>$1035.75</td>
<td>$1089.69</td>
<td>$1128.05</td>
<td>$1233.19</td>
<td>$1290.03</td>
<td>$1476.57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:
- Metallic trim color
- Stain repellent
- Moisture barrier with stain repellent

To specify, add -M after the 8th digit; **Example**: M601-2110-M
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example**: M601-2110-P (add $45.47 list)
To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; **Example**: M601-2110-D (add $59.66 list)

**NOTE**: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Without Arms, Non-Stacking

Dimensions
- SH: 18” (457mm)
- H: 32” (813mm)
- D: 21.5” (546mm)
- W: 22” (559mm)
- SD: 18” (457mm)
- SW: 19” (483mm)

Features
- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Non-stacking.
- High-density polyethylene leg caps and nylon sled-base runners match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Wood back chairs have four color-matched bolts: black, graphite, smoke and Metallic trim chairs are standard with black bolts, and grey tone and stone chairs are standard with bronze bolts.
- Non-ganging or ganging options.
- Optional book rack, see page 185.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15
  - Upholstered back shell/seat: 0.85/15
  - Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame trim color.
4) Leg caps and sled base runners color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5) Wood back finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Metallic trim color
- Stain repellent
- Moisture barrier with stain repellent

To specify, add -M after the 8th digit; Example: M601-2100-M
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M601-2100-P (add $45.47 list)
To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: M601-2100-D (add $59.66 list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Non-Stacking

#### M601-2190 (Right-hand shown)

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18" (457mm)
- H: 32" (813mm)
- D: 26.75" (679mm)
- W: 23.25" (591mm)
- SD: 18" (457mm)
- SW: 19" (483mm)
- AH: 27" (686mm)

**Features**
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Non-stacking.
- High-density polyethylene leg caps, tablet arm and nylon sled-base runners match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options. NOTE: A tablet arm adjacent to another tablet arm or arm chair cannot be ganged together.
- Tablet is plywood core with high-pressure laminate surface and clear lacquered edge.
- Tablet flips up for easier access to seat.
- Optional book rack, see page 185.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene back shell: 0.75/15
  - Upholstered back shell: 1.25/28

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame trim color.
4) Leg caps, tablet arm and steel base runners color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5) Tablet laminate surface color.

---

### To Order, Specify:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outer Back Shell</th>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>11&quot; (279mm) Tablet Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>Right-hand M601-2190</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$916.38</td>
<td>$954.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Left-hand M601-2180</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>$970.38</td>
<td>$1005.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ganging Right-hand M601-2190-5</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>$1038.58</td>
<td>$1092.52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Left-hand M601-2180-5</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>$1130.88</td>
<td>$1236.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>Right-hand M601-2290-5</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>$993.08</td>
<td>$1044.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ganging Right-hand M601-2290-5</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>$1128.09</td>
<td>$1180.63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Left-hand M601-2280</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>$1236.63</td>
<td>$1278.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>Right-hand M601-2280-5</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>$1278.63</td>
<td>$1412.20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Metallic trim color: To specify, add -M after the 8th digit; Example: M601-2190-M
- Stain repellent: To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M601-2190-P (add $45.47 list)
- Moisture barrier with stain repellent: To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: M601-2190-D (add $59.66 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
With Arms

Dimensions

SH: 27.5" (699mm)
H: 41.25" (1048mm)
D: 23" (584mm)
W: 22" (559mm)
SW: 19" (483mm)
SD: 18" (457mm)
BW: 18.25" (464mm)
AH: 35.5" (902mm)
FH: 10.5" (267mm)

Features

• Optional: Full wood back.
• Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
• Arms and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
• Wood back chairs have four color-matched bolts: black, graphite, smoke and Metallic trim chairs are standard with black bolts, and grey tone, stone and tan chairs are standard with blackened bronze bolts.
• Distance between the arms is 19.25" (489mm).
• Foot rest nylon cover is available in charcoal finish color only.
• Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
• COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Polypropylene shell: 0.75/15
  Upholstered shell: 1.25/28
  Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame trim color.
4) Arms and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

To Order Stool with Wood Back, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Frame trim color.
4) Arms and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5) Wood back finish color.

Without Arms

Dimensions

SH: 27.5" (699mm)
H: 41.25" (1048mm)
D: 23" (584mm)
W: 22" (559mm)
SW: 19" (483mm)
SD: 18" (457mm)
BW: 18.25" (464mm)
FH: 10.5" (267mm)

Features

• Optional: Full wood back.
• Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
• High-density polyethylene leg caps and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
• Wood back chairs have four color-matched bolts: black, graphite, smoke and Metallic trim chairs are standard with black bolts, and grey tone, stone and tan chairs are standard with blackened bronze bolts.
• Foot rest nylon cover is available in charcoal finish color only.
• Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
• COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Polypropylene shell: 0.75/15
  Upholstered shell: 1.25/28
  Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame trim color.
4) Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5) Wood back finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Metallic trim color

Stain repellent

Moisture barrier with stain repellent

To specify, add -M after the 8th digit; Example: M600-8110-M

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M600-8100-P (add $45.47 list)

To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: M600-8100-D (add $59.66 list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Stacking Dolly

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height (mm)</th>
<th>Width (mm)</th>
<th>Depth (mm)</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15 (381)</td>
<td>24.25 (616)</td>
<td>28 (711)</td>
<td>MPRV-CART</td>
<td>$429.47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- 3" (76mm) hard rubber casters.
- Recommended stacking limit is 10 chairs high (58" (1473mm) armless, 62" (1575mm) with arms, 6-high on casters (50" (1270mm)).
- Entire depth with chairs stacked is 39.75" (1010mm).
- Standard in black finish color only.
- Ships assembled.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

### Book Rack

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height (mm)</th>
<th>Width (mm)</th>
<th>Depth (mm)</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6.75 (171)</td>
<td>15.25 (387)</td>
<td>14.5 (368)</td>
<td>MPRV-RACK</td>
<td>$76.31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- Field attachable to an Improv leg-base or sled-base side chair.
- Standard in chrome finish only.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)
Specify standard Improv Series chair models, tandem tables, and chair-to-chair connecting bars to create a continuous seating configuration.

Use the following guidelines when specifying and ordering Improv seating and tables for tandem configurations:

1) Specify the desired chair models from pages 178-240.
   • All chair models are designed to accept both table and chair-to-chair connecting bars.
   NOTE: It is not necessary to order ganging chair models to create a tandem configuration.

2) Specify chair-to-chair connecting bars from page 188.
   • One set of connecting bars will join two chairs in tandem.
   • Exceptions:
     - Tablet arm cannot be connected adjacent to an arm chair.
     - Tablet arm cannot be connected adjacent to another tablet arm.

3) Specify tandem table models from page 188.
   • Select in-line or end-of-run tables based on desired configuration. Tandem table models include all table-to-chair connecting hardware.
   • Tandem tables cannot be connected to each other.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spec Level</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Item 1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>M600-2210</td>
<td>Leg-Base Arm Chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MPRV-BARS</td>
<td>Chair-To-Chair Connecting Bars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MT11-20</td>
<td>In-Line Tandem Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MTE1-20</td>
<td>End-of-Run Tandem Tables</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Calculating Tandem Seating Dimensions

Use the following dimensions to determine the footprint of an Improv Series tandem seating configuration.

1) All arm and armless chair models are 22” (559mm) wide and 21.5” (546mm) deep. Tablet arm chair models are 26.75” (679mm) deep. When a tablet arm chair ends a seating configuration, add 1.75” (44mm) to the total configuration width.

2) Add 1.25” (32mm) to the width of the seating run for every chair-to-chair connecting bar.

3) For every in-line table, add 18.75” (476mm) to the width of the seating run.

4) For every end-of-run table, add 19.375” (492mm) to the width of the seating run.
### Improv Series

#### Tandem Tables and Connecting Bars

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Table Top/Edge</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20”(508mm)</td>
<td>18.75”(476mm)</td>
<td>20”(508mm)</td>
<td>Laminate/Edgeband</td>
<td>MTI5-20</td>
<td>$494.48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- Table suspends between two Improv chairs in a tandem configuration.
- Table top diameter is 20”(508mm).
- Width shown is distance between front legs of adjoining chairs.
- Price includes installation hardware.

**To Order, Specify:**
- Product number.
- Laminate surface color.
- Edgeband color.
- Support frame trim color.
- Glides color for metallic frames (black or smoke) (optional).

Example: MTI5-20-M

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Table Top/Edge</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20”(508mm)</td>
<td>19.375”(492mm)</td>
<td>20”(508mm)</td>
<td>Laminate/Edgeband</td>
<td>MTE5-20</td>
<td>$595.31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- Table attaches to the end of an Improv chair in a tandem configuration.
- Table top diameter is 20”(508mm).
- Width shown is distance between front leg of adjoining chair to outermost edge of table.
- Molded floor guides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Price includes installation hardware.

**To Order, Specify:**
- Product number.
- Laminate surface color.
- Edgeband color.
- Support frame trim color.
- Glides color for metallic frame (black or smoke) (optional).

Example: MTE5-20-M

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.25”(32mm)</td>
<td>MPRV-BARS</td>
<td></td>
<td>$64.14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- Connects two Improv Series chairs side-by-side with the following exceptions:
  - A tablet arm adjacent to an arm chair.
  - A tablet arm adjacent to another tablet arm.
  - A distance between front legs of adjoining chairs.
- Each chair-to-chair connection requires two connecting bars.
- Price includes two (2) bars.

**To Order, Specify:**
- Product number.
- Trim color.

Example: MPRV-BARS-M

---

⚠️ OBSOLETE May 2020
## Improv Series
### Occasional Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Table Top/Edge</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Laminate A</th>
<th>Laminate B</th>
<th>Wood Surface</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16&quot; (406mm)</td>
<td>Laminate/Chamfered Hardwood</td>
<td>MTR2-20-1</td>
<td>$805.25</td>
<td>$882.59</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laminate/Edgeband</td>
<td>MTR5-20-1</td>
<td>$955.31</td>
<td>672.65</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Only</td>
<td>Wood/Chamfered Hardwood</td>
<td>MTR3-20-1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$828.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot; (508mm)</td>
<td>Laminate/Chamfered Hardwood</td>
<td>MTR2-20-2</td>
<td>$805.25</td>
<td>$882.59</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laminate/Edgeband</td>
<td>MTR5-20-2</td>
<td>$955.31</td>
<td>672.65</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Only</td>
<td>Laminate/Chamfered Hardwood</td>
<td>MTR3-20-2</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$828.72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Round Table Features
- Table top diameter is 20" (508mm).
- Oval steel tube legs with color-matched high-density polyethylene floor glides and leg polypropylene caps except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Shipped fully assembled.

To order:
1. Product number.
2. Laminate surface color.
3. Edge color.
4. Frame trim color.
5. Glides and leg caps for metallic frame; black or smoke option only.

To order table with Metallic trim color add M after seventh digit.

**Example:** MTR5-20-1M
This page intentionally blank
Features and Options
(Guest Chair)
• Upholstered seat
• Soft mesh or upholstered back
• Soft mesh consists of chenille, poly-filament blend
• Black polypropylene arm caps
• Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame
• Finishes include: powder-coated paint (black or silver) and chrome
• Black nylon glides
• Stacks up to 4-high

Finishes and Fabrics
A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for X99 seating is available in the back of the price list.

Environmental Factors
Material Off Gassing
In an effort to ensure air quality standards, all X99 parts suppliers are required to provide Material Data Sheets and/or other documentation, verifying their products do not emit volatile organic compounds (VOC). In addition, the powder-coat paint process used in the manufacturing of X99 seating is free of VOCs. Our manufacturing processes have also eliminated all use of chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) and ozone depleting chemicals (ODCs) in the chair’s construction.

Recycling
All X99 seating fabric scraps are recycled, reducing the amount of material sent to landfills, and all chair components disassemble easily to increase the potential for recycling. In addition, all thermo-plastic parts are 100% reprocessable, and all raw materials used in its manufacturing can be recycled at the end of the useful life of the product. Recyclable parts are identified with the recycle symbol where practical.

COM & COL
General Information
To order a COM fabric (Customer’s Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

Shipping Weights
(including packaging)
• Guest chair with sled base: 35 pounds/1 chair per carton/19.5 cubic feet
• Seminar chair: 34 pounds/1 chair per carton/18.7 cubic feet
• Advanced Seminar chair: 40 pounds/1 chair per carton/16.0 cubic feet
## General Guidelines for Product Specification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Line</th>
<th>X99</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Material</td>
<td>(6) Mesh (8) Upholstered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair Model</td>
<td>(3) Guest (4) Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height Adjustment</td>
<td>(0) Fixed Height (1) Height Adjustable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base</td>
<td>(0) Four Leg (2) Five-Star (3) Sled Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arms</td>
<td>(0) No Arms (1) Fixed Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casters</td>
<td>(0) Glides (4) Casters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Option</td>
<td>(0) No Lumbar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery</td>
<td>Tellure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Mesh</td>
<td>Mesh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame Color</td>
<td>Trim Color</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Seating Price List

**X99**

General Specifications

February 2020 / N.A.
**Dimensions***
- SH: 18" (457mm)
- H: 36" (914mm)
- D: 24" (610mm)
- W: 22" (559mm)
- SW: 19" (483mm)
- SD: 18" (457mm)
- AH: 8" (203mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Arms: Black polypropylene arm caps.
- Black glides only.
- Aluminum up rights with welded steel frame.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  - Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4. Trim color for frame.
   (Add $220.21 for chrome finish.)

**Fabric Grade Leather**

| Seat        | Back                  | Arm Caps Number | Fabric Grade | A        | B        | C        | D        | E        | F        | G        | H        |
|-------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Upholstered | Mesh                  | Standard        | X630-3100    | $1097.16 | $1140.16 | $1181.86 | $1203.99 | $1220.95 | $1258.74 | $1293.92 | $1390.35 | $1456.80 | $1628.30 |
| Upholstered | Upholstered           | Standard        | X830-3100    | $1180.56 | $1266.56 | $1349.96 | $1394.22 | $1428.14 | $1503.72 | $1574.08 | $1766.94 | $1899.84 | $2242.84 |

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Stain Repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain repellent
- Leather Seat and Mesh Back

To specify, add -P to end of the product number; Example: X630-3100-P (add $41.69 list)
To specify, add -D to end of the product number; Example: X630-3100-D (add $54.71 list)
To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; Example: X530-3100
To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; Example: X730-3100

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
X99
Seminar Chair

With Arms

Dimensions*

*SH: 19” (483mm)
H: 36” (914mm)
D: 24” (610mm)
W: 22” (559mm)
*SW: 19” (483mm)
*SD: 18” (457mm)
*AH: 8” (203mm)
+ All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

• Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
• Seat: Standard upholstered, with folding seat.
• Arms: Black polypropylene arm caps.
• Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
• Optional black glides, see below.
• Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame.
• Each nested chair adds 7.5” (191mm) of floor space.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  - Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25
• Casters shipped unassembled.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame.
   (Add $371.36 for chrome finish.)

The following options require modification of the product number.

| Soft Caster | To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: X640-0120 (add $45.00 list) |
| Glides | To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 0; Example: X640-0100 |
| Leather Seat and Mesh Back | To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; Example: X540-0140 |
| Leather Seat and Leather Back | To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; Example: X740-0140 |

Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Mesh</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>X640-0140</td>
<td>$1055.45</td>
<td>$1098.45</td>
<td>$1140.15</td>
<td>$1162.28</td>
<td>$1179.24</td>
<td>$1217.03</td>
<td>$1252.21</td>
<td>$1348.64</td>
<td>$1415.09</td>
<td>$1586.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>X840-0140</td>
<td>$1138.85</td>
<td>$1224.85</td>
<td>$1308.25</td>
<td>$1352.51</td>
<td>$1386.43</td>
<td>$1462.01</td>
<td>$1532.37</td>
<td>$1725.23</td>
<td>$1858.13</td>
<td>$2201.13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Class X99 – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
**Seat**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered</th>
<th>Mesh</th>
<th>X640-0040</th>
<th>Upholstered</th>
<th>Upholstered</th>
<th>X840-0040</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>Back</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Fabric Grade</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Mesh</td>
<td>X640-0040</td>
<td>$ 987.69</td>
<td>$1030.69</td>
<td>$1072.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>X840-0040</td>
<td>$1071.09</td>
<td>$1157.09</td>
<td>$1240.49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Soft Caster
- Glide
- Stain repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent
- Leather Seat and Mesh Back
- Leather Seat and Leather Back

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: X640-0020 (add $45.00 list)

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 0 (soft caster) to a 4; Example: X640-0004

To specify, add -P to end of the product number; Example: X640-0040-P (add $41.69 list)

To specify, add -D to end of the product number; Example: X640-0040-D (add $54.71 list)

To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; Example: X540-0040

To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; Example: X740-0040

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**X99**

Advanced Seminar Chair

**With Arms**

*SH: 16”-21”
(406mm - 533mm)

H: 33.5”-38.5”
(851mm - 978mm)

D: 26.5”(673mm)

W: 26.5”(673mm)

*SW: 18.5”(470mm)

*SD: 16”(406mm)

*AH: 8”(203mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Arms: Black polypropylene arm caps.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base.
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment range 16”(406mm)-21”(533mm).
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Back tilts backward 21° from the upright position.
- Optional chrome finish chairs are standard with chrome base, uprights and back crossbar.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  - Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add $371.36 for chrome finish.)

---

**Fabric Grade**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered</th>
<th>Mesh</th>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X641-2140</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1223.56</td>
<td>$1266.56</td>
<td>$1308.26</td>
<td>$1330.39</td>
<td>$1347.35</td>
<td>$1385.14</td>
<td>$1420.32</td>
<td>$1516.75</td>
<td>$1583.20</td>
<td>$1754.70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Upholstered | Upholstered | Standard | X841-2140 | 1306.96 | 1392.96 | 1476.36 | 1520.62 | 1554.54 | 1630.12 | 1700.48 | 1893.34 | 2026.24 | 2369.24 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Soft Caster**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example:** X641-2120 (add $45.00 list)

- **Leather Seat and Mesh Back**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; **Example:** X541-2140

- **Leather Seat and Leather Back**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; **Example:** X741-2140

---

Seating Price List

Class X99 – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XV

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
**Without Arms**

### Dimensions*
- **SH:** 16”-21” (406mm - 533mm)
- **H:** 33.5”-38.5” (851mm - 978mm)
- **D:** 26.5”(673mm)
- **W:** 26.5”(673mm)
- **SW:** 18.5”(470mm)
- **SD:** 16”(406mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features
- **Back:** Soft mesh or upholstered.
- **Seat:** Standard upholstered.
- **Base:** Five-star aluminum base.
- **Pneumatic seat height adjustment range:** 16”(406mm)-21”(533mm).
- **Casters:** Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- **Back tilts backward 21° from the upright position.**
- **Optional chrome finish chairs are standard with chrome base, uprights and back crossbar.**
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  - Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Fabric surface and color (back).
4. Trim color for frame. (Add $371.36 for chrome finish.)

---

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Mesh</td>
<td>X641-2040</td>
<td>$1157.10</td>
<td>$1200.10</td>
<td>$1241.80</td>
<td>$1263.93</td>
<td>$1280.89</td>
<td>$1318.68</td>
<td>$1353.86</td>
<td>$1450.29</td>
<td>$1516.74</td>
<td>$1688.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>X841-2040</td>
<td>$1240.50</td>
<td>$1326.50</td>
<td>$1409.90</td>
<td>$1454.16</td>
<td>$1488.08</td>
<td>$1563.66</td>
<td>$1634.02</td>
<td>$1826.88</td>
<td>$1959.78</td>
<td>$2302.78</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- **Soft Caster**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat and Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat and Leather Back**

To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** X641-20**20** (add $45.00 list)

To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number; **Example:** X641-2040-P (add $41.69 list)

To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; **Example:** X541-2040

To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; **Example:** X741-2040

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
This page intentionally blank
### Maari

**Designer**  
Patricia Urquiola

The Maari family of seating offers numerous functional combinations in one, broad chair line to specify in almost any setting. The statement of line is rooted in a one-piece, textured, molded shell that is the same for all chairs for simplicity of specification.

**Awards**  
2018 Interior Design Best of Year winner.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Features and Options</strong></th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• High-strength polymer shell can be retrofitted from one base to another including from chair to stool.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Available in standard seat height, counter height and bar height.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Optional upholstered seat pad or seat and back pad option available.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Options include:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Sled Base Chair and Stools</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|     Chair and Stools available with plastic or felt glides.  
     Chair available arm or armless. Stool available as armless only.  
     Chairs stack 5 high on the floor and 16 high on the Very wire stacker cart. |   |
|   - Four-Leg Chair and Stools |   |
|     Chair and Stools available with plastic or felt glides. Chair also available with hard or soft casters.  
     Chair and Stools available arm or armless.  
     Chairs stack 5 high on the floor. |   |
|   - Wood-Leg Chair and Stools |   |
|     Chair and Stools available with plastic or felt glides.  
     Chair and Stools available as armless only.  
     Wood-Leg chair does not stack. |   |
|   - Four-Star Base Chair |   |
|     Fixed height chair. Stool not available.  
     Available with plastic or felt glides.  
     Seat swivels 360°. |   |
|   - Five-Star Base Chair |   |
|     Height adjustable chair. Stool not available.  
     Available with hard or soft casters. |   |
Maari
General Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Guidelines for Product Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Product Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(S) Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Product Line</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(7) Maari - Standard Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(8) Maari - Low Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(H) Sled Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(S) Four-Leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(W) Wood-Leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) 4-Star Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) 5-Star Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(HC) Sled Base - Counter Height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(HB) Sled Base - Bar Height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(SC) Four-Leg - Counter Height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(SB) Four-Leg - Bar Height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(WC) Wood-Leg - Counter Height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(WB) Wood-Leg - Bar Height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seat Material</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Polymer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Back Material</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Polymer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arms</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(0) No Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Fixed Arms, Hard Caps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Base/Caster</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(H) Plastic Glides (Sled Base, Four-Leg, Wood-Leg, 4-Star chairs and all stools)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(K) Felt Glides (Sled Base, Four-Leg, Wood-Leg, 4-Star chairs and all stools)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Hard Casters (Four-Leg and 5-Star chairs) - Black, Smooth Plaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Soft Casters (Four-Leg and 5-Star chairs) - Black only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(T) Two-Tone Caster (Four-Leg chair)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Shell Material Color</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polymer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seat Material (Upholstered Pad)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tellure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arm Cap Trim Color</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Frame Trim Color</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallic Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Back Material</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polymer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Maari
### Sled Base Chair

### Dimensions
- SH: 18" (457mm)
- H: 33.75" (857mm)
- D: 21.75" (552mm)
- W: 25.25" (641mm)
- SW: 18.5" (470mm)
- SD: 16.75" (425mm)
- AH: 8.5" (216mm)
- Between Arms: 22" (559mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### Features
- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Available painted or chrome.
- Arm caps: Polypropylene.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor and 16 high on the Very wire stacker cart.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Seat: 0.75/6.75
  - Back: 0.75/6.75

### Specification Tip
- To stack on cart, use Very wire stacker cart.

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Seat Surface:**
   - 1) Leather
   - 2) Fabric
   - 3) Faux Leather
   - 4) Polymer

2. **Back Surface:**
   - 1) Leather
   - 2) Fabric
   - 3) Faux Leather
   - 4) Polymer

3. **Glide Option:**
   - H Plastic Glides
   - K Felt Glides

4. **To specify:**
   - 1) Product number, including:
   - 2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
   - 3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
   - 4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
   - 5) Base trim color.
   - 6) Trim color for arm caps.

### Number Fabric Grade Leather Leather Leather
---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</th>
<th>With Upholstered Seat Pad</th>
<th>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Price A B C D E F G H Grade A B</td>
<td>$390.00 N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A</td>
<td>$510.00 $527.00 $535.00 $553.00 $565.00 $620.00 $655.00 $712.00 $626.00 $771.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N/A $630.00 $644.00 $680.00 $716.00 $740.00 $850.00 $920.00 $1034.00 $862.00 $1152.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Stain repellent
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: S7H-24-1HP (add $40.00 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
Maari
Sled Base Chair

Without Arms

Dimensions
*S7H: 18” (457mm)
H: 33.75” (857mm)
D: 21.75” (552mm)
W: 22” (559mm)
*SW: 18.5” (470mm)
*SD: 16.75” (425mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
• Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
• Base: Available painted or chrome.
• Glides: Plastic or felt.
• Stacks 8 high on the floor and 16 high on the Very wire stacker cart.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

Specification Tip
• To stack on cart, use Very wire stacker cart.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Seat Surface:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
      4 Polymer
   2) Back Surface:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
      4 Polymer
   3) Glide Option:
      H Plastic Glides
      K Felt Glides
   2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
   3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
   4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
   5) Base trim color.
      Add $58.92 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: S7H-24-0HP (add $40.00 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

Maari
Sled Base Chair

Seating Price List

Maari
Sled Base Chair

Dimensions
*S7H: 18” (457mm)
H: 33.75” (857mm)
D: 21.75” (552mm)
W: 22” (559mm)
*SW: 18.5” (470mm)
*SD: 16.75” (425mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
• Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
• Base: Available painted or chrome.
• Glides: Plastic or felt.
• Stacks 8 high on the floor and 16 high on the Very wire stacker cart.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

Specification Tip
• To stack on cart, use Very wire stacker cart.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Seat Surface:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
      4 Polymer
   2) Back Surface:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
      4 Polymer
   3) Glide Option:
      H Plastic Glides
      K Felt Glides
   2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
   3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
   4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
   5) Base trim color.
      Add $58.92 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: S7H-24-0HP (add $40.00 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
Maari
Four-Leg Chair

Dimensions
*SH: 18” (457mm)
H: 33” (838mm)
D: 21.5” (546mm)
W: 25.5” (648mm)
*SW: 18.5” (470mm)
*SD: 16.75” (425mm)
*AH: 8.5” (216mm)
Between Arms: 21.8” (554mm)
* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
• Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
• Arm caps: Polypropylene.
• Base: Four-Leg base available with glides or casters.
• Glides: Plastic or felt.
• Casters: Hard casters available in Black or Smooth Plaster. Color received is determined by frame color. Soft casters available in Black only. Exception: Specified Two-Tone casters in Fog. Stacks 5 high on the floor.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Seat Surface:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
      4. Polymer

   2) Back Surface:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
      4. Polymer

   3) Glide or Caster Option:
      H Plastic Glides
      K Felt Glides
      1. Hard Casters, add $40.00 list
      2. Soft Casters, add $85.00 list
      T Two-Tone Casters, add $40.00 list

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Base trim color.
   Add $58.92 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.
6) Trim color for arm caps.

Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A  B  C  D  E  F  G  H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Without Optional Upholstered Pad

|        |       | N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A |
|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| S7S-44-11 | $400.00 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |

With Upholstered Seat Pad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>$520.00</th>
<th>$537.00</th>
<th>$545.00</th>
<th>$563.00</th>
<th>$575.00</th>
<th>$630.00</th>
<th>$665.00</th>
<th>$722.00</th>
<th>$636.00</th>
<th>$781.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S7S-24-11</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>$640.00</th>
<th>$674.00</th>
<th>$690.00</th>
<th>$726.00</th>
<th>$750.00</th>
<th>$860.00</th>
<th>$930.00</th>
<th>$1044.00</th>
<th>$872.00</th>
<th>$1162.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S7S-24-11</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain repellent
To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: S7S-24-1HP (add $40.00 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
Maari
Four-Leg Chair

**Without Arms**

*SH: 18”(457mm)
H: 33”(838mm)
D: 21.5”(546mm)
W: 23”(584mm)
*SW: 18.5”(470mm)
*SD: 16.75”(425mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Four-Leg base available with glides or casters.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Casters: Hard casters available in Black or Smooth Plaster. Color received is determined by frame color. Soft casters available in Black only. Exception: Specified Two-Tone casters in Fog.
- Stack 5 high on the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Seat: 0.75/6.75
  - Back: 0.75/6.75

**Dimensions**

- SH: 18”(457mm)
- H: 33”(838mm)
- D: 21.5”(546mm)
- W: 23”(584mm)
- SW: 18.5”(470mm)
- SD: 16.75”(425mm)

**To Order, Specify:**

1) **Product number, including:**
   - Seat Surface:
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
     4. Polymer
   - Back Surface:
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
     4. Polymer
   - Glide or Caster Option:
     1. Plastic Glides
     2. Felt Glides
     3. Hard Casters, add $40.00 list
     4. Soft Casters, add $85.00 list
     5. Two-Tone Casters, add $40.00 list

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).

3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).

4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).

5) Base trim color.
   - Add $58.92 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

**Seating Price List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 2 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td>$335.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td>$455.00</td>
<td>$472.00</td>
<td>$480.00</td>
<td>$498.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad</td>
<td>$575.00</td>
<td>$609.00</td>
<td>$625.00</td>
<td>$661.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain repellent** To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S7S-24-0HP (add $40.00 list)

  **NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
Without Arms

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18” (457mm)
- H: 34” (864mm)
- W: 19.5” (495mm)
- SW: 18.5” (470mm)
- SD: 16.75” (425mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Four leg wooden base.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Chair only available without arms.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Seat: 0.75/6.75
  - Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

1. Product number, including:
   - Seat Surface:
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
     4. Polymer
   
2. Back Surface:
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Polymer

3. Glide Option:
   - H Plastic Glides
   - K Felt Glides

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Wood finish.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td>$725.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td>$845.00</td>
<td>$862.00</td>
<td>$870.00</td>
<td>$888.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad</td>
<td>$965.00</td>
<td>$999.00</td>
<td>$1015.00</td>
<td>$1051.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent: To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: S7W-24-0HP (add $40.00 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
Maari
Four-Star Base Chair

Dimensions

*SH: 18”(457mm)
H: 34”(864mm)
W: 25.5”(648mm)
D: 25.5”(648mm)
*SW: 18.5”(470mm)
*SD: 16.75”(425mm)
*AH: 8.5”(216mm)
Between Arms: 21.5”(546mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Arm caps: Polypropylene.
- Base: Fixed height four-star base with glides.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Seat swivels 360°.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

   Seat Surface:
   1 Leather
   2 Fabric
   3 Faux Leather
   4 Polymer

2) Back Surface:
   1 Leather
   2 Fabric
   3 Faux Leather
   4 Polymer

3) Glide Option:
   H Plastic Glides
   K Felt Glides

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Base trim color.
   Add $58.92 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.
6) Trim color for arm caps.

The following options require modification of the product number.

   Stain repellent
   To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: S74-24-1HP (add $40.00 list)

   NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

Seating Price List

Maari
Four-Star Base Chair

With Arms

S74-44-1H
S74-24-1H
S74-22-1H

Number | Price | Fabric Grade | Leather Grade

Without Optional Upholstered Pad

S74- 4 4 -1 |

$600.00 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A

With Upholstered Seat Pad

S74- 4 4 -1 |

N/A | $720.00 | $737.00 | $745.00 | $763.00 | $775.00 | $830.00 | $865.00 | $922.00 | $836.00 | $981.00

With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad

S74- 4 4 -1 |

N/A | $840.00 | $874.00 | $890.00 | $926.00 | $950.00 | $1060.00 | $1130.00 | $1244.00 | $1072.00 | $1362.00

Class MR – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
### Dimensions

- **SH:** 18” (457mm)
- **H:** 34” (864mm)
- **D:** 25.5” (648mm)
- **W:** 21.5” (546mm)
- **SW:** 18.5” (470mm)
- **SD:** 16.75” (425mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Fixed height four-star base with glides.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Seat swivels 360°.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Seat: 0.75/6.75
  - Back: 0.75/6.75

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number, including:**
   - **Seat Surface:**
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
     4. Polymer
   - **Back Surface:**
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
     4. Polymer
   - **Glide Option:**
     - Plastic Glides (H)
     - Felt Glides (K)
   - Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
   - Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
   - Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
   - Base trim color.

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

### Seating Price List

**Maari**

#### Four-Star Base Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-44-0H</td>
<td>$535.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-24-0H</td>
<td>$655.00</td>
<td>$672.00</td>
<td>$680.00</td>
<td>$698.00</td>
<td>$710.00</td>
<td>$765.00</td>
<td>$800.00</td>
<td>$857.00</td>
<td>$771.00</td>
<td>$916.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-22-0H</td>
<td>$775.00</td>
<td>$809.00</td>
<td>$825.00</td>
<td>$861.00</td>
<td>$885.00</td>
<td>$995.00</td>
<td>$1065.00</td>
<td>$1179.00</td>
<td>$1007.00</td>
<td>$1297.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S74-24-0HP (add $40.00 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
Maari
Five-Star Base Chair

With Arms

Dimensions
*SH: 16"-21"
   (406mm-533mm)
H: 32"(813mm)
D: 28.5"(724mm)
W: 28.5"(724mm)
*SW: 18.5"(470mm)
*SD: 16.75"(425mm)
*AH: 8.5"(216mm)
Between Arms: 22"(559mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Five-star height adjustable base with casters.
- Height adjustment range: 16"(406mm)-21"(533mm)
- Arm caps: Polypropylene.
- Casters: Hard casters will be color matched to the base. Soft casters available in Black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Seat: 0.75/6.75
  - Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Seat Surface:
       1 Leather
       2 Fabric
       3 Faux Leather
       4 Polymer
   2 Back Surface:
       1 Leather
       2 Fabric
       3 Faux Leather
       4 Polymer
   3 Caster Option:
       1 Hard Casters
       2 Soft Casters, add $45.00 list
2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Base trim color.
   Add $58.92 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.
6) Trim color for arm caps.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75-44-11</td>
<td>$625.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75-24-11</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$745.00</td>
<td>$762.00</td>
<td>$770.00</td>
<td>$788.00</td>
<td>$800.00</td>
<td>$855.00</td>
<td>$890.00</td>
<td>$947.00</td>
<td>$861.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75-22-11</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$865.00</td>
<td>$899.00</td>
<td>$915.00</td>
<td>$951.00</td>
<td>$975.00</td>
<td>$1085.00</td>
<td>$1155.00</td>
<td>$1269.00</td>
<td>$1097.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent
   To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: S75-24-12P (add $40.00 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
**without Arms**

**Dimensions**
- **SH**: 16”-21”
  (406mm-533mm)
- **H**: 32” (813mm)
- **D**: 28.5” (724mm)
- **W**: 28.5” (724mm)
- **SW**: 18.5” (470mm)
- **SD**: 16.75” (425mm)

- *All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

**Features**
- **Seat**: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- **Back**: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- **Base**: Five-star height adjustable base with casters.
- **Height adjustment range**: 16”(406mm)-21” (533mm)
- **Casters**: Hard casters will be color matched to the base. Soft casters available in Black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage**:  
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

**To Order, Specify:**
1) **Product number, including:**
   - **Seat Surface:**
     - 1 Leather
     - 2 Fabric
     - 3 Faux Leather
     - 4 Polymer
   - **Back Surface:**
     - 1 Leather
     - 2 Fabric
     - 3 Faux Leather
     - 4 Polymer
   - **Caster Option:**
     - 1 Hard Casters
     - 2 Soft Casters, add $45.00 list

2) **Shell color** (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) **Seat upholstery and color** (if applicable).
4) **Back upholstery and color** (if applicable).
5) **Base trim color.**
   - Add $58.92 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

---

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain repellent** To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example**: S75-24-02P (add $40.00 list)

**NOTE**: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
Maari
Sled Base Stool

Standard Back

Dimensions
*SH: 30” (762mm)
Bar Height
26” (660mm)
Counter Height
H: 45.5” (1156mm)
Bar Height
41.5” (1054mm)
Counter Height
D: 23” (584mm)
W: 23” (584mm)
*SW: 18.5” (470mm)
*SD: 16.75” (425mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
• Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
• Base: Sled base available in bar height or counter height.
• Glides: Plastic or felt.
• Available without arms only.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Seat Surface:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
      4 Polymer
   2 Back Surface:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
      4 Polymer
   3 Glide Option:
      H Plastic Glides
      K Felt Glides
   2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
   3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
   4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
   5) Base trim color.
   Add $58.92 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

Seating Price List

MAARI
SLED BASE STOOL

Class MR – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

210 February 2020 / N.A.
### Low Back

![Low Back](SHSB-24-0H_S8HC-24-0H)

#### Dimensions

*SH: 30” (762mm)  
Bar Height 26” (660mm)  
Counter Height 35.25” (895mm)  
Bar Height 31.25” (794mm)  
Counter Height 23” (584mm)  
W: 23” (584mm)  
*SW: 18.5” (470mm)  
*SD: 16.75” (425mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

#### Features

- **Seat:** High-strength polymer shell with or without upholstered seat pad.
- **Back:** High-strength low-back polymer shell.
- **Base:** Available in bar height or counter height.
- **Glides:** Plastic or felt.
- **Available without arms only.**
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**  
  - Seat: 0.75/6.75

#### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number, including:**
   - **Seat Surface:**
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
     4. Polymer
   - **Glide Option:**
     - Plastic Glides
     - Felt Glides
   - **Shell color.**
   - **Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).**
   - **Base trim color.**
   
   Add $58.92 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

#### Seating Price List

![Seating Price List](SHSB-24-0H_S8HC-24-0H)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Fabric Grade C</th>
<th>Fabric Grade D</th>
<th>Fabric Grade E</th>
<th>Fabric Grade F</th>
<th>Fabric Grade G</th>
<th>Fabric Grade H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Without Upholstered Seat Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>S8HB-44-0</td>
<td>$477.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>S8HC-44-0</td>
<td>$477.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>S8HB-4-0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$597.00</td>
<td>$614.00</td>
<td>$622.00</td>
<td>$640.00</td>
<td>$652.00</td>
<td>$707.00</td>
<td>$742.00</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
<td>$713.00</td>
<td>$858.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>S8HC-4-0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$597.00</td>
<td>614.00</td>
<td>622.00</td>
<td>640.00</td>
<td>652.00</td>
<td>707.00</td>
<td>742.00</td>
<td>799.00</td>
<td>713.00</td>
<td>858.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain repellent**  
  To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S8HB-24-0HP (add $40.00 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
Maari
Four-Leg Stool

With Arms

Dimensions

- SH: 30" (762mm)
- Bar Height: 26" (660mm)
- Counter Height: 45.5" (1156mm)
- D: 23" (584mm)
- W: 23" (584mm)
- SW: 18.5" (470mm)
- SD: 16.75" (425mm)
- AH: 8.5" (216mm)

- All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Arm caps: Polypropylene.
- Base: Four-Leg available in bar height or counter height.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Seat: 0.75/6.75
  - Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

   1. Seat Surface:
      1. Leather  
      2. Fabric  
      3. Faux Leather  
      4. Polymer
   
   2. Back Surface:
      1. Leather  
      2. Fabric  
      3. Faux Leather  
      4. Polymer

   3. Glide Option:
      H. Plastic Glides  
      K. Felt Glides

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Base trim color.
6) Color for arm caps.

**Seating Price List**

Maari
Four-Leg Stool

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</th>
<th>With Upholstered Seat Pad</th>
<th>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>57SB- 4</td>
<td>$640.00 N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A</td>
<td>$760.00 777.00 785.00 803.00 815.00 870.00 905.00 962.00 876.00 $1021.00</td>
<td>$880.00 914.00 930.00 966.00 990.00 1100.00 1170.00 1284.00 1112.00 1402.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>57SC- 4</td>
<td>$640.00 N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A</td>
<td>$760.00 777.00 785.00 803.00 815.00 870.00 905.00 962.00 876.00 $1021.00</td>
<td>$880.00 914.00 930.00 966.00 990.00 1100.00 1170.00 1284.00 1112.00 1402.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain repellent
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: S7SB-24-1HP (add $40.00 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
### Without Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Bar Height</th>
<th>Counter Height</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SH:</strong> 30&quot; (762mm)</td>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>26&quot; (660mm)</td>
<td>45.5&quot; (1156mm)</td>
<td>23&quot; (584mm)</td>
<td>18.5&quot; (470mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SW:</strong> 18.5&quot; (470mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SD:</strong> 16.75&quot; (425mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features
- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Four-Leg available in bar height or counter height.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Seat: 0.75/6.75
  - Back: 0.75/6.75

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number**, including:
   - **Seat Surface**:
     - 1. Leather
     - 2. Fabric
     - 3. Faux Leather
     - 4. Polymer
   - **Back Surface**:
     - 1. Leather
     - 2. Fabric
     - 3. Faux Leather
     - 4. Polymer
   - **Glide Option**:
     - H. Plastic Glides
     - K. Felt Glides

2. Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3. Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4. Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5. Base trim color.

Add $58.92 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A B C D E F G H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>S7SB-44-0H</td>
<td>$575.00</td>
<td>N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A</td>
<td>N/A N/A</td>
<td>N/A N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>S7SC-44-0H</td>
<td>$575.00</td>
<td>N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A</td>
<td>N/A N/A</td>
<td>N/A N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| With Upholstered Seat Pad          |         |         |             |                 |                 |
| Bar Height                         | S7SB-24-0H | N/A     | $695.00 $712.00 $720.00 $738.00 $750.00 $805.00 $840.00 $897.00 $811.00 | $956.00 |
| Counter Height                      | S7SC-24-0H | N/A     | 695.00 712.00 720.00 738.00 750.00 805.00 840.00 897.00 811.00 | 956.00 |

| With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad |         |         |             |                 |                 |
| Bar Height                         | S7SB-22-0H | N/A     | $815.00 $849.00 $865.00 $901.00 $925.00 $1035.00 $1105.00 $1219.00 $1047.00 | $1337.00 |
| Counter Height                      | S7SC-22-0H | N/A     | 815.00 849.00 865.00 901.00 925.00 1035.00 1105.00 1219.00 1047.00 | 1337.00 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S7SB-24-0HP (add $40.00 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
Maari
Wood-Leg Stool

**Dimensions**
- SH: 30” (762mm)
- Bar Height: 26” (660mm)
- Counter Height: 45.5” (1156mm)
- H: 41.5” (1054mm)
- D: 23” (584mm)
- W: 23” (584mm)
- SW: 18.5” (470mm)
- SD: 16.75” (425mm)

**Features**
- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Wood leg available in bar height or counter height.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Available without arms only.
- Footring color is based on wood leg finish.
- Ink on Oak will have black footring.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   - Seat number:
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Polymer
   - Upholstery:
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Polymer
   - Seat height:
   - Bar Height
   - Counter Height
   - Wood finish:

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Base: Wood leg available in bar height or counter height.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Glides: Plastic or felt. Available without arms only.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Footring color is based on wood leg finish.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number, including:
   - Seat number:
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Polymer
   - Upholstery:
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Polymer
   - Seat height:
   - Bar Height
   - Counter Height
   - Wood finish:

**Without Optional Upholstered Pad**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>$1150.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>$1150.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**With Upholstered Seat Pad**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>$1270.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>$1270.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>$1390.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>$1390.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain repellent
- To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: S7WB-24-0HP (add $40.00 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
**Low Back**

**Dimensions**
- *SH: 30" (762mm)
- Bar Height: 26" (660mm)
- Counter Height: 35.25" (895mm)
- *SW: 18.5" (470mm)
- *SD: 16.75" (425mm)

**Bar Height**
- H: 31.25" (794mm)
- D: 23" (584mm)
- W: 23" (584mm)

**Counter Height**
- H: 35.25" (895mm)
- D: 23" (584mm)
- W: 23" (584mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with or without upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength low back polymer shell.
- Base: Available in bar height or counter height.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Available without arms only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Seat: 0.75/6.75

**Features**

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   - **1 Seat Surface:**
     1 Leather
     2 Fabric
     3 Faux Leather
     4 Polymer
   - **2 Glide Option:**
     H Plastic Glides
     K Felt Glides
   2) Shell color.
   3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
   4) Wood finish.

---

**Seating Price List**

**Maari**

**Wood-Leg Stool**

**Class MR – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXV**

**Canadian Conversion Factor:** Refer to haworth.com/Canada

**July 2020 / N.A. 215**

---

**Without Upholstered Seat Pad**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>S8WB-44-0</td>
<td>$1125.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>S8WC-44-0</td>
<td>$1125.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**With Upholstered Seat Pad**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>S8WB-4-0</td>
<td>$1245.00</td>
<td>$1262.00</td>
<td>$1270.00</td>
<td>$1288.00</td>
<td>$1300.00</td>
<td>$1355.00</td>
<td>$1390.00</td>
<td>$1447.00</td>
<td>$1361.00</td>
<td>$1506.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>S8WC-4-0</td>
<td>$1245.00</td>
<td>$1262.00</td>
<td>$1270.00</td>
<td>$1288.00</td>
<td>$1300.00</td>
<td>$1355.00</td>
<td>$1390.00</td>
<td>$1447.00</td>
<td>$1361.00</td>
<td>$1506.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The following options require modification of the product number.**

**Stain repellent**

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S8WB-4-0HP (add $40.00 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
This page intentionally blank
**Features and Options**

Guest and occasional models feature frames constructed solid hardwood, laminated plywood, laminated hardwood core and premium veneers, or rigid polyurethane.

Office seating models feature an inner frame construction of tubular steel or solid hardwood or laminated plywood or molded plywood. Swivel bases are standard with hard dual-wheel casters.

Exposed wood surfaces are finished with two top coats of pre-catalyst nitrocellulose lacquer for a durable finish. Refer to the appropriate seating model for applicable features and options.

**COM & COL General Information**

To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth + alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

**General Guidelines for Product Specification**

Seating specification numbers are based on a numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.

For instance, a product number that reads **SAS-22-A1A** identifies the product as a Candor Modern Seating with fully upholstered seat and back.

The numeric logic for this model with finish codes is shown below:

- **SAS-22**
- **A1A**
- **3A-06**
- **3A-06**
- **M3-CA1**

Candor Modern Chair
Fully Upholstered Seat and Back
Tellure - Nickel Seat Fabric
Tellure - Nickel Back Fabric
Beech - Amber on Beech

A ninth-digit suffix of the product code will indicate functional options, such as **-F** for CAL 133 option. There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.

**Finishes and Fabrics**

A complete listing of finishes/fabrics can be found in the back of the price list.
Candor Modern Seating
Guest/Occasional Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAS-A1A</td>
<td>$1019.40</td>
<td>$1046.76</td>
<td>$1057.72</td>
<td>$1085.08</td>
<td>$1101.48</td>
<td>$1290.34</td>
<td>$1345.08</td>
<td>$1509.24</td>
<td>$1386.12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fully Upholstered Seat and Back**

**Dimensions**
- SH: 17.8"(452mm)
- H: 32.50"(826mm)
- D: 23.50"(597mm)
- W: 21"(533mm)
- SD: 17"(432mm)
- SW: 17.8"(452mm)
- AH: 25"(635mm)

**Features**
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is padded with foam.
- COM yardage: 1.5
- COL square footage: 22.5

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   - Seat Option:
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
   - Back Option:
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
     2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
     3) Fabric surface and color (back).
     4) Arm/frame finish color.

**Fully Upholstered Seat and 1/2 Back**

**Dimensions**
- SH: 17.8"(452mm)
- H: 32.50"(826mm)
- D: 23.50"(597mm)
- W: 21"(533mm)
- SD: 17"(432mm)
- SW: 17.8"(452mm)
- AH: 25"(635mm)

**Features**
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is padded with foam.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   - Seat Option:
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
   - Back Option:
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
     2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
     3) Fabric surface and color (back).
     4) Arm/frame finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: SAS-22-A1A-P (add $42.42 list)

- **Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: SAS-22-A1A-D (add $56.09 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Arc Arm, Upholstered Back

![Arc Arm](image)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base/Frame Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maple 4045-00</td>
<td>A B C D E F G H</td>
<td>SH: 18.5&quot;(470mm)  H: 33.75&quot;(857mm)  D: 23&quot;(584mm)  W: 22.375&quot;(568mm)  SD: 18&quot;(457mm)  SW: 19.5&quot;(495mm)  AH: 24&quot; - 26&quot; (610mm-660mm)</td>
<td>Open arms.  Upholstered seat and back.  Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.  Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.  The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.  Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.  COM yardage: 1.25  COL square footage: 22.5</td>
<td>1) Product number.  2) Fabric surface and color.  3) Arm/frame finish color.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Stool, Armless, Upholstered Back

![Stool](image)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base/Frame Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maple 4049-00</td>
<td>A B C D E F G H</td>
<td>SH: 28&quot;(711mm)  H: 41.125&quot;(1045mm)  D: 19.875&quot;(505mm)  W: 18.5&quot;(470mm)  SW: 18.5&quot;(470mm)  SD: 15.25&quot;(387mm)</td>
<td>Upholstered seat and back.  Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.  Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.  The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.  Standard with brass kick plate. No finish specification required.  Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.  COM yardage: 1.00  COL square footage: 18.0</td>
<td>1) Product number.  2) Fabric surface and color.  3) Frame finish color.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain Repellent**: To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example: 4049-00-P** (add $42.42 list)
- **Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent**: To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; **Example: 4049-00-D** (add $56.09 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellant and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

**Class QA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group IX**

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

February 2020 / N.A. 219
Forenze Seating
Guest/Occasional Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base/Frame Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maple 8484-00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1398.41</td>
<td>$1424.40</td>
<td>$1435.35</td>
<td>$1481.87</td>
<td>$1620.08</td>
<td>$1667.97</td>
<td>$1800.71</td>
<td>$1773.33</td>
<td>$1950.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabriole Arm, Slat Back</td>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>SH: 18.25&quot;(464mm)</td>
<td>H: 32.625&quot;(829mm)</td>
<td>D: 22.75&quot;(578mm)</td>
<td>W: 22.75&quot;(578mm)</td>
<td>SD: 18.625&quot;(473mm)</td>
<td>SW: 19.5&quot;(495mm)</td>
<td>Ah: 26.5&quot;(673mm)</td>
<td>Features</td>
<td>To Order, Specify:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2) Fabric surface and color.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3) Wood finish color.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple 8184-00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1398.41</td>
<td>$1442.19</td>
<td>$1481.87</td>
<td>$1546.17</td>
<td>$1587.23</td>
<td>$1677.54</td>
<td>$1736.38</td>
<td>$1901.96</td>
<td>$2244.05</td>
<td>$2470.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabriole Arm, Upholstered Back</td>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>SH: 18.25&quot;(464mm)</td>
<td>H: 32.625&quot;(829mm)</td>
<td>D: 22.75&quot;(578mm)</td>
<td>W: 22.75&quot;(578mm)</td>
<td>SD: 18.625&quot;(473mm)</td>
<td>SW: 19.5&quot;(495mm)</td>
<td>AH: 26.5&quot;(673mm)</td>
<td>Features</td>
<td>To Order, Specify:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2) Fabric surface and color.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3) Wood finish color.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Stain Repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: 8484-00-P (add $42.42 list)
To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: 8484-00-D (add $56.09 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Environmental Factors
BIFMA Level 2 Certified
Greenguard / Greenguard Gold Certified.

Fabrics and Finishes
A complete listing of fabrics and finishes for Riverbend and Pebble is available in the back of the price list. Fabric is applied Railroaded to both Riverbend and Pebble products. Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied. Material will not be pattern matched.

Riverbend sofas and Pebble ottomans feature large, flat surfaces, and textile crispness will be influenced by the amount of stretch in each textile. Some textiles will stretch more than others, resulting in a small amount of pooling. This can be addressed by running a hand across the surface to smooth the material.

Stain Repellent
To specify add “P” to end of the product number.
Example: SMSN-2028-HNFP

General Guidelines for Product Specification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Type</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>F</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(S) Seating</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(M) Riverbend</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(T) Pebble</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(S) Straight</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(C) Curve</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(V) Convex Curve</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Q) Square Corner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(N) No Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(M) Mid-Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(H) High-Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Surface</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Surface</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Width</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(28) 28” Single Seat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(55) 55” Double Seat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(67) 67” Triple Seat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(56) 90’ Curve</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(58) 60” Curve or Convex</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(40) Square Corner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(25) 25” Square Ottoman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(33) 33” Square Ottoman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(47) 47” Square Ottoman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(67) 67” Rectangle Ottoman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leg Style</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(H) High</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seam Style</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(N) No Horizontal Seam</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(S) Horizontal Seam</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glide Style</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(F) Felt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(H) Hard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Riverbend and Pebble

Seating Price List

February 2020 / N.A.
Seam Options

Riverbend units are available with and without a double-needle stitch horizontal seam.
When specified without horizontal seams, textiles will gently flow over the front and back edges of the seat and back, providing a simple and seamless aesthetic.
For a tailored aesthetic, Riverbend units can be specified with a horizontal seam along the front and back edges of the seat and back.

Ganging Bracket

Ganging brackets are used to gang one Riverbend component to another. When not in use the ganging bracket pivots to hide under the seat. Each Ganging Bracket Kit includes two brackets, screws, a template and assembly instructions. One kit will gang two sofas together.

Power Module

The separately specified power module provides under seat power consisting of either one or two simplex outlets (NEMA-5-15R) and one dual USB port. The Power Module must be installed along the front edge of the Riverbend seat. Power Modules may not be daisy chained together.
The Power Module is available either corded or hardwire with a 6’ or 12’ cord.
Included with the module are two cord management clips and attachment hardware.
Application may require approval from local authority having jurisdiction (AHJ); ensure compliance before placing orders and installing.
Riverbend and Pebble
General Specification

**Single Seat**

Features:
- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back
- Available with horizontal seams or without horizontal seams. Horizontal seam location noted by red lines.
- Seat width 27.6" (701mm)
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

**Double Seat**

Features:
- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back, High-Back
- Available with horizontal seams or without horizontal seams. Horizontal seam location noted by red lines.
- Seat width 55" (1397mm)
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

**Triple Seat**

Features:
- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back, High-Back
- Available with horizontal seams or without horizontal seams. Horizontal seam location noted by red lines.
- Seat width 67" (1702mm)
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.
90° Curved – Concave

Features:
• Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back, High-Back
• Available with horizontal seams only.
  Horizontal seam placement noted in red.
• Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
• Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
• Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

60° Curved – Concave

Features:
• Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back, High-Back
• Available with horizontal seams only.
  Horizontal seam placement noted in red.
• Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
• Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
• Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

60° Curved – Convex

Features:
• Back Option: Mid-Back, High-Back
  • For No Back option use 60° Curved – Concave.
• Available with horizontal seams only.
  Horizontal seam placement noted in red.
• Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
• Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
• Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.
**Square Corner**

Features:
- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back
- Available with horizontal seams or without horizontal seams. Horizontal seam location noted in red.
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

**Pebble Ottoman**

Features:
- Available in two shapes and four sizes.
  - Square - Small - 25.6" (650mm)
  - Square - Medium - 33.5" (851mm)
  - Square - Large - 47.2" (1199mm)
  - Rectangle - 66.9" (1699mm) W X 33.5" (851mm) D
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
Single Seat

Dimensions
- SH: 17.8” (452mm)
- TH: 17.8” (452mm)
  - No Back: 30.7” (780mm)
  - Mid-Back: 33.8” (858mm)
- SD: 33.8” (858mm)
  - No Back: 22.6” (574mm)
  - Mid-Back: 27.6” (701mm)
- TD: 33.8” (858mm)
- TW: 27.6” (701mm)

Features
- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with or without horizontal seams. When ordering with horizontal seams there will be a seam across the front of the seat and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  - No Back: 2.4
  - Mid-Back: 4.25 (seat 2.1/back 2.1)

Specification Tips
- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- When using with adjacent curved corner unit, specify with seam option to maintain a consistent seam line across the front of the entire configuration.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   - Seat Surface:
     1. Fabric
     2. Faux Leather
   - Back Surface:
     1. Fabric
     2. Faux Leather
   - Glide Style:
     1. Hard
     2. Felt

2) Seat fabric surface and color.
3) Back fabric surface and color.
4) Trim color.

Note: For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Without Horizontal Seams</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>SMSN-2028-HN</td>
<td>$1091.77</td>
<td>$1186.42</td>
<td>$1217.86</td>
<td>$1260.65</td>
<td>$1319.60</td>
<td>$1598.68</td>
<td>$1830.95</td>
<td>$2097.01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMSM-2228-HN</td>
<td>1626.52</td>
<td>1790.19</td>
<td>1838.31</td>
<td>1914.02</td>
<td>2010.44</td>
<td>2480.32</td>
<td>2693.68</td>
<td>3077.78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Horizontal Seams</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>SMSN-2028-HS</td>
<td>$1157.27</td>
<td>$1251.92</td>
<td>$1283.36</td>
<td>$1326.15</td>
<td>$1385.10</td>
<td>$1664.18</td>
<td>$1896.45</td>
<td>$2162.51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMSM-2228-HS</td>
<td>1692.02</td>
<td>1855.69</td>
<td>1903.81</td>
<td>1979.52</td>
<td>2075.94</td>
<td>2545.82</td>
<td>2759.18</td>
<td>3143.28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain Repellent
To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SMSN-2028-HNFP
(No Back - add $63.28 list, Mid-Back - add $108.89 list)
Double Seat

**Dimensions**
- **SH:** 17.8" (452mm)
- **TH:** 17.8" (452mm)
  - No Back: 30.7" (780mm)
  - Mid-Back: 49.6" (1260mm)
  - High-Back: 55" (1397mm)
- **SD:** 33.8" (858mm)
  - No Back: 22.6" (574mm)
  - Mid-Back: 22.6" (574mm)
  - High-Back: 22.6" (574mm)
- **TD:** 33.8" (858mm)
- **TW:** 55" (1397mm)

**Features**
- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with or without horizontal seams. When ordering with horizontal seams there will be a seam across the front of the seat and across the top of the mid-back.
- **COM yardage:**
  - No Back: 4.2
  - Mid-Back: 7.2 (seat 4.2/back 3.0)
  - High-Back: 9.4 (seat 4.2/back 5.2)

**Specification Tips**
- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- When using with adjacent curved corner unit, specify with seam option to maintain a consistent seam line across the front of the entire configuration.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number, including:
   - **1 Seat Surface:**
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   - **2 Back Surface:**
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   - **3 Glide Style:**
     - H Hard
     - F Felt
2. Seat fabric surface and color.
4. Trim color.

**Note:** For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

---

### Seating Price List

**Riverbend Straight**

**Specifications**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Vertical Seams</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>SMSN-2055-HN</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1800.30</td>
<td>$1934.71</td>
<td>$1979.08</td>
<td>$2041.11</td>
<td>$2124.09</td>
<td>$2520.60</td>
<td>$2700.68</td>
<td>$3024.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMSM-2055-HN</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2335.05</td>
<td>$2564.73</td>
<td>$2640.51</td>
<td>$2744.77</td>
<td>$2890.63</td>
<td>$3562.25</td>
<td>$3868.99</td>
<td>$4421.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back</td>
<td>SMSH-2055-HN</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2975.62</td>
<td>$3279.77</td>
<td>$3380.53</td>
<td>$3518.24</td>
<td>$3709.14</td>
<td>$4603.02</td>
<td>$5009.77</td>
<td>$5741.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Vertical Seams</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>SMSN-2055-HS</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1865.80</td>
<td>$2000.21</td>
<td>$2044.58</td>
<td>$2106.61</td>
<td>$2189.59</td>
<td>$2586.10</td>
<td>$2766.18</td>
<td>$3090.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMSM-2055-HS</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2400.55</td>
<td>$2630.23</td>
<td>$2706.01</td>
<td>$2810.27</td>
<td>$2956.13</td>
<td>$3627.75</td>
<td>$3934.49</td>
<td>$4486.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back</td>
<td>SMSH-2055-HS</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3041.12</td>
<td>$3345.27</td>
<td>$3446.03</td>
<td>$3583.74</td>
<td>$3774.64</td>
<td>$4668.52</td>
<td>$5075.27</td>
<td>$5807.46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

**Stain Repellent**

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number: **Example:** SMSN-2055-HNP

(No Back - add $89.68 list, Mid-Back - add $153.73 list, High-Back - add $204.98 list)

---

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

February 2020 / N.A.
Triple Seat

Dimensions
- SH: 17.8" (452mm)
- TH: 17.8" (452mm) - No Back
- 30.7" (780mm) - Mid-Back
- 49.6" (1260mm) - High-Back
- SD: 33.8" (858mm) - No Back
- 22.6" (574mm) - Mid-Back
- 22.6" (574mm) - High-Back
- TD: 33.8" (858mm)
- TW: 67" (1702mm)

Features
- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with or without horizontal seams. When ordering with horizontal seams there will be a seam across the front of the seat and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  - No Back: 5.0
  - Mid-Back: 8.5 (seat 5.0/back 3.5)
  - High-Back: 11.4 (seat 5.0/back 6.4)

 Specification Tips
- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- When using with adjacent curved corner unit, specify with seam option to maintain a consistent seam line across the front of the entire configuration.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   - Seat Surface:
     1. Fabric
     2. Faux Leather
   - Back Surface:
     1. Fabric
     2. Faux Leather
   - Glide Style:
     1. Hard
     2. Felt
2) Seat fabric surface and color.
3) Back fabric surface and color.
4) Trim color.

Note: For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SMSN-2067-HN</td>
<td>067-HN</td>
<td>No Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2180.19</td>
<td>$2334.79</td>
<td>$2385.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMSM-2267-HN</td>
<td>067-HN</td>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2714.94</td>
<td>2983.76</td>
<td>3072.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMSH-2267-HN</td>
<td>067-HN</td>
<td>High-Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3355.51</td>
<td>3718.99</td>
<td>3839.16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent
To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SMSN-2067-HNFP
(No Back - add $102.49 list, Mid-Back - add $179.36 list, High-Back - add $243.42 list)
Riverbend
Curved — Concave

Dimensions

- **SH**: 17.8" (452mm)
- **TH**: 17.8" (452mm) - No Back
  - 30.7" (780mm) - Mid-Back
  - 49.6" (1260mm) - High-Back
- **SD**: 33.8" (858mm) - No Back
  - 22.6" (574mm) - Mid-Back
  - 22.6" (574mm) - High-Back
- **TD**: 33.8" (858mm)
- **TW**: 56.3" (1430mm)

Features

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with horizontal seam on seat front and back and across the top of the mid-back.
- **COM yardage**:
  - No Back: 3.2
  - Mid-Back: 6.1 (seat 2.75/back 3.35)
  - High-Back: 7.25 (seat 2.75/back 4.5)

Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

To Order, Specify:

1) **Product number**, including:
   - **1 Seat Surface**:
     - **2** Fabric
     - **3** Faux Leather
   - **2 Back Surface**:
     - **2** Fabric
     - **3** Faux Leather
   - **3 Glide Style**:
     - **H** Hard
     - **F** Felt
   - **2** Seat fabric surface and color.
   - **3** Back fabric surface and color.
   - **4** Trim color.

Note: For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example**: SMCN-2056-HSF
(No Back - add $81.99 list, Mid-Back - add $172.96 list, High-Back - add $211.39 list)
### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>No Back</th>
<th>Mid-Back</th>
<th>High-Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH:</td>
<td>17.8&quot;(452mm)</td>
<td>17.8&quot;(452mm)</td>
<td>17.8&quot;(452mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH:</td>
<td>30.7&quot;(780mm)</td>
<td>49.6&quot;(1260mm)</td>
<td>49.6&quot;(1260mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD:</td>
<td>33.8&quot;(858mm)</td>
<td>22.6&quot;(574mm)</td>
<td>22.6&quot;(574mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TD:</td>
<td>33.8&quot;(858mm)</td>
<td>33.8&quot;(858mm)</td>
<td>33.8&quot;(858mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TW:</td>
<td>58.3&quot;(1481mm)</td>
<td>58.3&quot;(1481mm)</td>
<td>58.3&quot;(1481mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with horizontal seam on seat front and back and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  - No Back: 3.5
  - Mid-Back: 7.0 (seat 3.0/back 4.0)
  - High-Back: 8.1 (seat 3.0/back 5.1)

### Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number, including:**
   - **Seat Surface:**
     - 1 Fabric
     - 2 Faux Leather
   - **Back Surface:**
     - 2 Fabric
     - 3 Faux Leather
   - **Glide Style:**
     - H Hard
     - F Felt
   - **Seat fabric surface and color.**
   - **Back fabric surface and color.**
   - **Trim color.**

### Number Fabric Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$2116.24</td>
<td>$2255.70</td>
<td>$2301.52</td>
<td>$2365.58</td>
<td>$2451.94</td>
<td>$2863.22</td>
<td>$3049.93</td>
<td>$3386.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$2667.69</td>
<td>$2942.17</td>
<td>$3032.33</td>
<td>$3157.26</td>
<td>$3327.19</td>
<td>$4134.97</td>
<td>$4807.43</td>
<td>$5577.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$3525.51</td>
<td>$3854.28</td>
<td>$3962.96</td>
<td>$4112.64</td>
<td>$4316.87</td>
<td>$5286.28</td>
<td>$5726.38</td>
<td>$6518.51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add P to end of the product number; **Example**: SMCN-2058-HSFP
  - (No back - add $96.09 list, Mid-Back - add $185.77 list, High-back - add $217.80 list)
### Riverbend
Curved — Convex

**60° Convex**

- **Dimensions**
  - SH: 17.8” (452mm)
  - TH: 30.7” (780mm) - Mid-Back
  - 49.6” (1260mm) - High-Back
  - SD: 22.6” (574mm)
  - TD: 33.8” (858mm)
  - TW: 58.3” (3780mm)

- **Features**
  - Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
  - Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
  - Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
  - Convex shape available as 60° only.
  - Available with horizontal seam on seat front and back and across the top of the mid-back.
  - COM yardage:
    - Mid-Back: 6.0 (seat 3.0/back 3.0)
    - High-Back: 6.75 (seat 3.0/back 3.75)

- **Specification Tips**
  - Fabric applied railroaded.
  - Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
  - Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
  - Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
  - For no back version use 60° Curve Concave.
  - For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

**To Order, Specify:**

1. **Product number, including:**
   - Seat number, including:
     - Seat Surface:
       - Fabric
       - Faux Leather
   - Back Surface:
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   - Glide Style:
     - Hard
     - Felt

2. **Seat fabric surface and color.**

3. **Back fabric surface and color.**

4. **Trim color.**

**Note:** For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

### Fabric Grade Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMVM-2258-HS</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2702.24</td>
<td>$2936.72</td>
<td>$3014.21</td>
<td>$3120.49</td>
<td>$3265.86</td>
<td>$3956.12</td>
<td>$4269.53</td>
<td>$4833.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back</td>
<td>SMVH-2258-HS</td>
<td></td>
<td>3560.05</td>
<td>3824.20</td>
<td>3911.69</td>
<td>4031.93</td>
<td>4195.55</td>
<td>4974.00</td>
<td>5327.38</td>
<td>5963.54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SMVM-2258-HSFP
    - (Mid-Back - add $160.14 list, High-Back - add $179.36 list)
Corner — Square

Dimensions
- SH: 17.8” (452mm)
- TH: 17.8” (452mm)
- No Back
- 30.7” (780mm) - Mid-Back
- SD: 33.8” (858mm)
- No Back
- 22.6” (574mm) - Mid-Back
- TD: 33.8” (858mm)
- TW: 40” (1016mm)

Features
- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with or without horizontal seams. When order with horizontal seams there will be a seam across the front of the seat and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  - No Back: 4.0
  - Mid-Back: 7.0 (seat 4.0/back 3.0)

Specification Tips
- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.
- Big Arrow fabric available however will not be pattern matched. Available with horizontal seam only.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   - Seat Surface:
     1. Fabric
     2. Faux Leather
   - Back Surface:
     1. Fabric
     2. Faux Leather
   - Glide Style:
     1. H Hard
     2. F Felt
2) Seat fabric surface and color.
3) Back fabric surface and color.
4) Trim color.

Note: For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Horizontal Seams</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>SMQN-2040-HN</td>
<td>$2415.25</td>
<td>$2535.99</td>
<td>$2603.28</td>
<td>$2733.42</td>
<td>$2861.43</td>
<td>$290.59</td>
<td>$3553.81</td>
<td>$4051.28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMQM-2240-HN</td>
<td>2972.27</td>
<td>3239.75</td>
<td>3401.70</td>
<td>3639.81</td>
<td>3810.27</td>
<td>4496.04</td>
<td>4945.61</td>
<td>5786.30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Horizontal Seams</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>SMQN-2040-HS</td>
<td>$2526.65</td>
<td>$2647.39</td>
<td>$2714.68</td>
<td>$2844.82</td>
<td>$2972.83</td>
<td>$3019.99</td>
<td>$3665.21</td>
<td>$4162.68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMQM-2240-HS</td>
<td>3083.67</td>
<td>3351.15</td>
<td>3513.10</td>
<td>3751.21</td>
<td>3921.67</td>
<td>4607.44</td>
<td>5057.01</td>
<td>5897.70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent
To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SMQN-2040-HNFP (No Back - add $68.64 list, Mid-Back - add $148.29 list)
Features
• Includes one ottoman with glides.
• Glides available in hard plastic or felt.
• COM yardage:
  Square - Small: 3.0
  Square - Medium: 3.75
  Square - Large: 5.25
  Rectangle: 6.1

Specification Tips
• Fabric applied railroaded.
• Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Surface Material:
     2 Fabric
     3 Faux Leather
   2 Glide Style:
     H Hard
     F Felt
   2) Surface material and color.

The following options require modification of the product number:
Stain Repellent To specify, add P to end of the product number; **Example**: STSN-2025-HNP
(Square - Small - add $76.87 list, Square - Medium - add $96.09 list, Square - Large - add $134.52 list, Rectangle - add $156.30 list)
Ganging Bracket

Features
- Includes 2 brackets, screws, assembly instructions and template.
- Available in black only.

Specification Tip
- Used to gang two Riverbend components together.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
   (No finish specification required.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SMG-1</td>
<td>$122.54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Riverbend Power Module

Corded

Features
- Includes power module, two cord management clips, mounting brackets and attachment hardware.
- Power module consists of either one or two simplex outlets (NEMA-5-15R) and one dual USB port.

Specification Tips
- Power module attaches to the front edge of the Riverbend components.
- Power modules cannot be daisy chained together.
- Application may require approval from local authority having jurisdiction (AHJ); ensure compliance before placing orders and installing.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>One Simplex Outlet</td>
<td>$408.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>One Simplex Outlet</td>
<td>$439.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two Simplex Outlets</td>
<td>$419.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two Simplex Outlets</td>
<td>$450.27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description | Number | Price
--- | --- | ---
6’ Cord | EUSM-PF0W-1100 | $408.90 |
| Two Simplex Outlets | EUSM-PF0W-2100 | $419.23 |
12’ Cord | EUSM-PLOW-1100 | $439.94 |
| Two Simplex Outlets | EUSM-PLOW-2100 | $450.27 |

Hardwire

Features
- Includes power module, two cord management clips, mounting brackets and attachment hardware.
- Power module consists of either one or two simplex outlets (NEMA-5-15R) and one dual USB port.

Specification Tips
- Power module attaches to the front edge of the Riverbend components.
- Power modules cannot be daisy chained together.
- Application may require approval from local authority having jurisdiction (AHJ); ensure compliance before placing orders and installing.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>One Simplex Outlet</td>
<td>$486.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>One Simplex Outlet</td>
<td>$517.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two Simplex Outlets</td>
<td>$496.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two Simplex Outlets</td>
<td>$527.91</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description | Number | Price
--- | --- | ---
6’ Cord | EUSM-HF0W-1100 | $486.54 |
| Two Simplex Outlets | EUSM-HF0W-2100 | $496.87 |
12’ Cord | EUSM-HL0W-1100 | $517.58 |
| Two Simplex Outlets | EUSM-HL0W-2100 | $527.91 |
**Plume 3**

**Dimensions**
- H: 65" (1651mm)
- D: 34.5" (876mm)
- W: 125.75" (3194mm)
  (Outside)
- 113.5" (2883mm)
  (Inside)

**Features**
- Includes:
  - (1) 57"(1448mm)H x 50"(1270mm)W screen,
  - (1) 65" (1651mm)H x 50" (1270mm)W screen,
  - (1) 61" (1549mm)H x 50" (1270mm)W screen.
- All screens are connected together, not interchangeable.
- Available in King, Class and Maya fabrics only; COM not available.
- Floor support and screen connectors in same color.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Inner material.
3) Outer Material.
4) Trim color.

**To Order, Specify:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade C</th>
<th>D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SON-3</td>
<td>$9308.27</td>
<td>$10740.33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Plume 6**

**Dimensions**
- H: 57" (1448mm)
- D: 84" (2134mm)
- W: 143.75" (3651mm)
  (Outside)
- 132" (3353mm)
  (Inside)

**Features**
- Includes:
  - (6) 57"(1448mm)H x 50"(1270mm)W screens.
- All screens are connected together, not interchangeable.
- Available in King, Class and Maya fabrics only; COM not available.
- Floor support and screen connectors in same color.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Inner material.
3) Outer Material.
4) Trim color.

**To Order, Specify:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade C</th>
<th>D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SON-6</td>
<td>$17900.49</td>
<td>$20287.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Plume 9**

**Dimensions**
- H: 57" (1448mm)
- D: 128.5" (3264mm)
- W: 146.75" (3727mm)
  (Outside)
- 131.25" (3334mm)
  (Inside)

**Features**
- Includes:
  - (9) 57"(1448mm)H x 50"(1270mm)W screens.
- All screens are connected together, not interchangeable.
- Available in King, Class and Maya fabrics only; COM not available.
- Floor support and screen connectors in same color.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Inner material.
3) Outer Material.
4) Trim color.

**To Order, Specify:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade C</th>
<th>D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SON-9</td>
<td>$26850.76</td>
<td>$29834.18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** For mixed grade fabric surfaces, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges. Please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.

**Note:** The Openest Plume screen is made with polyester fabric adhered to a polyester core. The screen is compliant with UL-1286 flammability requirements and California Technical Bulletin TB-117-2013 requirements. The fabric covering is compliant with NFPA 701 requirements. Consult your local code authority to assure that screens are compliant prior to installation.

**Note:** For additional Openest products, details and specifications please refer to the Openest Price List.
**Openest Collection**

**Feather – Symmetrical**

**Dimensions**

**Sofa**
- SH: 16.5” (419mm)
- TH: 30.25” (768mm)
- SD: 25” (635mm)
- TD: 37" (940mm)
- W: 87” (2210mm)

**Table**
- H: 19.5” (495mm)
- D: 15.75” (400mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Sofa with specifiable top-stitch thread and optional side mount table.
- Legs: Painted cast aluminum.
- Optional table:
  - Can be right-side or left-side mounted.
  - Rotates 360°
  - Available in Black, Polar, Stormy or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
  - Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
- COM yardage: 6.5

**Specification Tips**
- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number, including:
   - **Surface Material:**
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
   - **Table Option:**
     1. No Table
     2. Right Hand Table
     3. Left Hand Table
2. Surface color.
3. Thread color.
4. Leg color.
5. Table finish (if applicable).

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number 1</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Table</td>
<td>SOSS-1-RW-N</td>
<td>$3580.10</td>
<td>$3782.97</td>
<td>$4009.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Painted MDF Table</td>
<td>SOSS-1-RW-P</td>
<td>4284.19</td>
<td>4487.06</td>
<td>4713.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Wood Table - White Oak</td>
<td>SOSS-1-RW-W</td>
<td>4952.47</td>
<td>5155.34</td>
<td>5382.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Wood Table - Walnut</td>
<td>SOSS-1-RW-W</td>
<td>5041.98</td>
<td>5244.85</td>
<td>5471.59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

**Stain Repellent**
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: SOSS-1-RWP (add $171.30 list)
For sofa without table add 0P to the end of the product number. Example: SOSS-1-RWNP

**Feather – Asymmetrical**

**Dimensions**

**Sofa**
- SH: 16.5” (419mm)
- TH: 30.25” (768mm)
- SD: 25” (635mm)
- TD: 37” (940mm)
- W: 92” (2337mm)

**Table**
- H: 19.5” (495mm)
- D: 15.75” (400mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Sofa with specifiable top-stitch thread and optional side mount table.
- Legs: Painted cast aluminum.
- Optional table:
  - Can be right-side or left-side mounted.
  - Rotates 360°
  - Available in Black, Polar, Stormy or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
  - Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
- COM yardage: 6.75

**Specification Tips**
- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Handedness determined when seated on sofa.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number, including:
   - **Handedness:**
     1. Right hand
     2. Left hand
   - **Surface Material:**
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
   - **Table Option:**
     1. No Table
     2. Right Hand Table
     3. Left Hand Table
2. Surface color.
3. Thread color.
4. Leg color.
5. Table finish (if applicable).

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number 1</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Table</td>
<td>SOSS-2-RW-N</td>
<td>$3639.77</td>
<td>$3854.58</td>
<td>$4087.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Painted MDF Table</td>
<td>SOSS-2-RW-P</td>
<td>4343.86</td>
<td>4558.67</td>
<td>4791.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Wood Table - White Oak</td>
<td>SOSS-2-RW-W</td>
<td>5012.14</td>
<td>5226.95</td>
<td>5459.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Wood Table - Walnut</td>
<td>SOSS-2-RW-W</td>
<td>5101.65</td>
<td>5316.46</td>
<td>5549.17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

**Stain Repellent**
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: SOSS-2-RWP (add $171.30 list)
For sofa without table add 0P to the end of the product number. Example: SOSS-2-RWNP

Note: For additional Openest products, details and specifications please refer to the Openest Price List.
Chick Pouf with Back

Dimensions
SH: 18”(457mm)
TH: 37.75”(959mm)
SD: 18.75”(476mm)
TD: 25.2”(640mm)
W: 26”(660mm)

Features
• Includes: Seat and back with specifiable top-stitch thread and puck colors.
• Seat back flips up and down.
• Pull tab to flip back up or down available in orange only.
• COM yardage:
  Inner/Outer surfaces matching: 3.5
  Inner Back and Seat only: 1.5
  Outer Back and Base only: 2.0

Specification Tip
• Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Inner Surface Material:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather

2) Outer Surface Material:
   1 Leather
   2 Fabric
   3 Faux Leather
2) Inner Surface Color (Seat, inside back).
3) Outer Surface Color (Base, outer back).
4) Thread color.
5) Puck color.

Number  Fabric Grade  Leather  Leather
1 2  A  B  C  D  E  F  G  H  Grade A  Grade B
SOPB-2223-00H  $2088.38  $2207.72  $2368.84  $2518.00  $2756.68  $2882.00  $3162.40  $3251.92  $3938.14  $4684.00

Chick Pouf without Back

Dimensions
H: 18”(457mm)
D: 22.5”(572mm)
W: 23.25”(591mm)

Features
• Includes: Seat/Base only with specifiable top-stitch thread color.
• COM yardage:
  Seat and Base matching: 2.0
  Seat only:.75
  Base only: 2.0

Specification Tip
• Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Seat Surface Material:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather

2) Base Surface Material:
   1 Leather
   2 Fabric
   3 Faux Leather
2) Inner Surface Color (Seat).
3) Outer Surface Color (Base).
4) Thread color.

Number  Fabric Grade  Leather  Leather
1 2  A  B  C  D  E  F  G  H  Grade A  Grade B
SOPN-2223-00H  $1008.40  $1074.02  $1175.45  $1282.87  $1426.07  $1508.40  $1700.54  $1748.27  $2326.24  $2891.91

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain Repellent

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: SOPB-2223-P; SOPN-2223-P (add $83.23 list for Chick Pouf with Back or $49.28 for Chick Pouf without Back)

For mixed grade fabric surfaces, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.
Openest Collection
Chick Pouf

**Large Square - No Back**

**Dimensions**
- H: 17” (432mm)
- D: 38” (965mm)
- W: 38” (965mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Seat and base with specifiable top-stitch thread around the top and down the corners.
- Available with black hard or felt glides.
- COM yardage:
  - Seat and Base matching: 4.0
  - Seat only: 1.3
  - Base only: 2.6

**Specification Tips**
- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:

   **1** Seat Surface Material:
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather

   **2** Base Surface Material:
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather

   **3** Glide Option:
   1. Hard Glides
   2. Felt Glides
   2) Seat surface color.
   3) Base surface color.
   4) Thread color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2238-00</td>
<td>A: 1446.12  B: 1542.53  C: 1638.93  D: 1739.37  E: 1831.75  F: 2265.59  G: 2506.61  H: 2940.45</td>
<td>$2771.20</td>
<td>$3237.17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Rectangle - No Back**

**Dimensions**
- H: 18” (457mm)
- D: 27” (686mm)
- W: 52” (1321mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Seat and base with specifiable top-stitch thread around the top and down the corners.
- Available with black hard or felt glides.
- COM yardage:
  - Seat and Base matching: 4.6
  - Seat only: 2.0
  - Base only: 2.6

**Specification Tips**
- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:

   **1** Seat Surface Material:
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather

   **2** Base Surface Material:
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather

   **3** Glide Option:
   1. Hard Glides
   2. Felt Glides
   2) Seat surface color.
   3) Base surface color.
   4) Thread color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2252-00</td>
<td>A: 1703.21  B: 1815.68  C: 1928.16  D: 2045.34  E: 2153.12  F: 2658.72  G: 2940.44  H: 3446.60</td>
<td>$3111.84</td>
<td>$3600.30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: SOPN-2238-00HP
  - (Large Square add $71.07 list; Rectangle add $83.43 list)

For mixed grade fabric surfaces, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.
Round - No Back

Dimensions
H: 17″ (432mm)
D: 65″ (1651mm)

Features
- Includes: Seat and base with specifiable top-stitch thread around the top, across the middle of the top, and four vertical seams (every 90°).
- Available with black hard or felt glides or six black braking casters.
- Braking casters lock into place when weight is loaded on the pouf.
- COM yardage:
  - Seat and Base matching: 8.0
  - Seat only: 4.0
  - Base only: 4.0

Specification Tips
- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Seat Surface Material:
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
   2 Base Surface Material:
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
   3 Glide/Caster Option:
      H Hard Glides
      K Felt Glides
      B Braking Casters (add $380.07 list)
   2) Seat surface color.
   3) Base surface color.
   4) Thread color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2265-00H</td>
<td>65-00</td>
<td>$3149.33</td>
<td>$3342.15</td>
<td>$3534.97</td>
<td>$3735.81</td>
<td>$3920.59</td>
<td>$4788.27</td>
<td>$5270.31</td>
<td>$6137.97</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Stain Repellent
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: SOPN-2265-00HP (add $142.14 list)
- For mixed grade fabric surfaces, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.
Openest Collection
Sprig Tables

Rectangle

- Features:
  - Includes: Table top and legs.
  - Top available in Black, Polar, Stormy or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
  - Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
  - Legs: Painted cast aluminum.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   - Surface Material:
     - P Painted MDF
     - W Planked Wood
2) Top color.
3) Leg color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Painted</th>
<th>White Oak</th>
<th>Walnut</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12”(305mm)</td>
<td>20”(508mm)</td>
<td>53”(1346mm)</td>
<td>SORA-5320-P</td>
<td>$990.50</td>
<td>$2476.24</td>
<td>$3013.26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Round

- Features:
  - Includes: Table top and legs.
  - Top available in Black, Polar, Stormy, or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
  - Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
  - Legs: Painted cast aluminum.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   - Surface Material:
     - P Painted MDF
     - W Planked Wood
2) Top color.
3) Leg color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Diameter</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Painted</th>
<th>White Oak</th>
<th>Walnut</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17”(432mm)</td>
<td>16”(406mm)</td>
<td>SODC-1616-P</td>
<td>$704.09</td>
<td>$1432.05</td>
<td>$1551.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14”(356mm)</td>
<td>24”(610mm)</td>
<td>SODB-2424-P</td>
<td>$775.69</td>
<td>$1921.32</td>
<td>$2207.73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: For additional Openest products, details and specifications please refer to the Openest Price List.
Features
- Includes table top, base and hardware.
- Top available in painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
- Wood tops are designed to be unique using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
- Base: Painted aluminum support plate and column with painted steel base plate.
- Ships unassembled.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1. Surface Material:
      P Painted MDF
      W Planked Wood
   2. Glide Type:
      H Hard Plastic
      F Felt
2) Top surface and color.
3) Base trim color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Number 1</th>
<th>Painted MDF</th>
<th>White Oak</th>
<th>White Walnut</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26&quot;(660mm)</td>
<td>13&quot;(330mm)</td>
<td>21.25&quot;(540mm)</td>
<td>STP-26-T</td>
<td>$591.56</td>
<td>$1075.06</td>
<td>$1208.74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Designer Patricia Urquiola

Fabric
Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which the material is applied. Because of the nature of the chair, materials that have more fibers or woolen spun yarn construction, such as Cotswold, tend to upholster well on Poppy. Synthetic fibers, or textiles with heavy back coatings, tend to be more difficult to upholster and consequently may restrict some COMs.

Guest Seating

Lounge Seating

360° Swivel Or Self-Centering
Four Star Base with Glides

**SPG-11-4**

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18” (457mm)
- H: 33” (838mm)
- D: 26.75” (679mm)
- W: 26.75” (679mm)
- SW: 18” (457mm)
- SD: 18” (457mm)
- AH: 25” (635mm)

**Features**
- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Four star aluminum base.
- Standard with glides; felt pads included.
- Seat swivels 360°.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55
  - Back/Arms: 1.5/40
  - Seat: 0.5/15

**Specification Tip**
Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   - **Seat Upholstery:**
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
   - **Back/Arm Upholstery:**
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
   2) Seat surface and color.
   3) Back/arm surface and color.
   4) Trim color.

**To specify:**
- TR-F Black
- TR-PLS Smooth Plaster, add $63.12 list.

---

Five Star Base with Casters

**SPG-11-5**

**Dimensions**
- SH: 16”-21” (406mm-533mm)
- H: 31”-36” (787mm-914mm)
- D: 26.75” (679mm)
- W: 26.75” (679mm)
- SW: 18” (457mm)
- SD: 18” (457mm)
- AH: 23”-28” (584mm-711mm)

**Features**
- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Five star aluminum base.
- Casters match base color; Smooth Plaster casters are two-tone with graphite tread.
- Soft casters available in black only, add $27.58 list.
- Seat swivels 360°.
- Pneumatic height adjustment of 5” (127mm).
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55
  - Back/Arms: 1.5/40
  - Seat: 0.5/15

**Specification Tip**
Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   - **Seat Upholstery:**
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
   - **Back/Arm Upholstery:**
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
   2) Seat surface and color.
   3) Back/arm surface and color.
   4) Trim color.

**To specify:**
- TR-F Black
- TR-PLS Smooth Plaster, add $63.12 list.

---

The following options require modification of the product number:
- **Soft Casters**
  - Change the 6th digit in the product number to 6, and add $45.00 list. **Example:** SPG-22-6
- **Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number; **Example:** SPG-22-SP (add $67.70 list)
Sled Base

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18” (457mm)
- H: 33” (838mm)
- D: 24.25” (616mm)
- W: 24.25” (616mm)
- SW: 18” (457mm)
- SD: 18” (457mm)
- AH: 25” (635mm)

**Features**
- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Sled base painted in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS).
- Glide: Available in felt or hard plastic.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 4.0/72
  - Back/Arms: 3.0/54
  - Seat: 1.0/18

### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

#### Seat Upholstery:
1. Leather
2. Fabric
3. Faux Leather

#### Back/Arm Upholstery:
1. Leather
2. Fabric
3. Faux Leather

#### Glide Styles:
- Hard
- Felt

2) Seat surface and color.
3) Back/arm surface and color.
4) Trim color.
- TR-F Black
  - TR-PLS Smooth Plaster, add $63.12 list.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPG-11-7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1499.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1579.32</td>
<td>$1645.15</td>
<td>$1745.71</td>
<td>$1860.45</td>
<td>$1917.82</td>
<td>$1946.51</td>
<td>$2003.88</td>
<td>$1963.73</td>
<td>$2089.94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Wood Base

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18” (457mm)
- H: 33” (838mm)
- D: 24.25” (616mm)
- W: 24.25” (616mm)
- SW: 18” (457mm)
- SD: 18” (457mm)
- AH: 25” (635mm)

**Features**
- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Wooden dowel legs with painted aluminum hub.
  - Wooden legs available in Clear on Oak (M5-W35), Clear on Walnut (M6-W35) and Ink on Ash (M7-W43)
  - Wooden legs standard with glides; felt pads included
  - Hub available in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)
  - Seat swivels 360°
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55
  - Back/Arms: 1.5/40
  - Seat: 0.5/15

### Specification Tip
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

#### Seat Upholstery:
1. Leather
2. Fabric
3. Faux Leather

#### Back/Arm Upholstery:
1. Leather
2. Fabric
3. Faux Leather

#### Glide Styles:
- Hard
- Felt

2) Seat surface and color.
3) Back/arm surface and color.
4) Trim color.
- TR-F Black
  - TR-PLS Smooth Plaster, add $45.91 list.
5) Wood finish.

**Description**
- Ink on Ash: SPG-11-W
- Clear on Oak: SPG-11-W
- Clear on Walnut: SPG-11-W

**Number**
- Ink on Ash: 2323.63
- Clear on Oak: 2358.05
- Clear on Walnut: 2369.54

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ink on Ash</td>
<td>SPG-11-W</td>
<td>$2323.63</td>
<td>$2403.95</td>
<td>$2472.78</td>
<td>$2570.34</td>
<td>$2685.08</td>
<td>$2742.45</td>
<td>$2771.14</td>
<td>$2828.51</td>
<td>$2888.36</td>
<td>$2914.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear on Oak</td>
<td>SPG-11-W</td>
<td>2358.05</td>
<td>2438.37</td>
<td>2507.20</td>
<td>2604.76</td>
<td>2719.50</td>
<td>2776.87</td>
<td>2805.56</td>
<td>2862.93</td>
<td>2822.78</td>
<td>2948.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear on Walnut</td>
<td>SPG-11-W</td>
<td>2369.54</td>
<td>2449.86</td>
<td>2518.69</td>
<td>2616.25</td>
<td>2730.99</td>
<td>2788.36</td>
<td>2817.05</td>
<td>2874.42</td>
<td>2834.27</td>
<td>2960.48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain Repellent: To specify, add P to the end of the product number; **Example**: SPG-22-WP (add $67.70 list)
**Basket**

*SLP-22-T*

**Dimensions**
- SH: 17.1” (434mm)
- H: 32.6” (828mm)
- D: 29.4” (747mm)
- W: 31” (787mm)
- SW: 20.1” (511mm)
- SD: 20.5” (521mm)
- AH: 24” (610mm)

**Features**
- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Four leg painted steel basket frame.
  - Available in Black (TR-F), Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS), Sable (TR-1M) or Rusty Red (TR-RR).
- Glides: Available in felt or hard plastic.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 4.0/72
  - Back/Arms: 3.0/54
  - Seat: 1.0/18

**Specification Tip**
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   - **Seat Upholstery:**
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
   - **Back/Arm Upholstery:**
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
   - **Glide Style:**
     1. Felt
     2. Hard
   - 2) Seat surface and color.
   - 3) Back/arm surface and color.
   - 4) Trim color.
     - TR-F Black
     - TR-1M Sable
     - TR-RR Rusty Red
     - TR-PLS Smooth Plaster, add $61.28 list

**Swivel**

*SLP-22-S*  
*SLP-22-R*

**Dimensions**
- SH: 17.1” (434mm)
- H: 32.6” (828mm)
- D: 29.4” (747mm)
- W: 31” (787mm)
- SW: 20.1” (511mm)
- SD: 20.5” (521mm)
- AH: 24” (610mm)

**Features**
- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Four wooden dowel legs.
  - Legs available in Clear on Oak (M5-W35), Clear on Walnut (M6-W35) and Ink on Ash (M7-W43).
- Available with 360° or self-centering swivel base.
- Glides: Available in felt or hard plastic.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 4.0/72
  - Back/Arms: 3.0/54
  - Seat: 1.0/18

**Specification Tip**
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Seat Upholstery:
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   - **Back/Arm Upholstery:**
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
   - **Glide Style:**
     1. Felt
     2. Hard
   - 2) Seat surface and color.
   - 3) Back/arm surface and color.
   - 4) Wood finish

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>360° Swivel Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ink on Ash</td>
<td>SLP-22-S</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2957.79</td>
<td>$3097.04</td>
<td>$3225.16</td>
<td>$3408.97</td>
<td>$3570.52</td>
<td>$4188.82</td>
<td>$4556.45</td>
<td>$5224.87</td>
<td>$5609.23</td>
<td>$6728.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear on Oak</td>
<td>SLP-22-S</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2991.22</td>
<td>$3130.47</td>
<td>$3258.59</td>
<td>$3442.40</td>
<td>$3603.95</td>
<td>$4222.25</td>
<td>$4589.88</td>
<td>$5258.30</td>
<td>$5642.66</td>
<td>$6762.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear on Walnut</td>
<td>SLP-22-S</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3046.92</td>
<td>$3186.17</td>
<td>$3314.29</td>
<td>$3498.10</td>
<td>$3659.65</td>
<td>$4277.95</td>
<td>$4645.58</td>
<td>$5314.00</td>
<td>$5698.36</td>
<td>$6817.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Self-Centering Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ink on Ash</td>
<td>SLP-22-R</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2985.64</td>
<td>$3124.89</td>
<td>$3253.01</td>
<td>$3436.82</td>
<td>$3598.37</td>
<td>$4216.67</td>
<td>$4584.30</td>
<td>$5252.72</td>
<td>$5637.08</td>
<td>$6756.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear on Oak</td>
<td>SLP-22-R</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3019.07</td>
<td>$3158.32</td>
<td>$3286.44</td>
<td>$3470.25</td>
<td>$3631.80</td>
<td>$4250.10</td>
<td>$4617.73</td>
<td>$5286.15</td>
<td>$5670.51</td>
<td>$6790.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear on Walnut</td>
<td>SLP-22-R</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3074.77</td>
<td>$3214.02</td>
<td>$3342.14</td>
<td>$3525.95</td>
<td>$3687.50</td>
<td>$4305.80</td>
<td>$4673.43</td>
<td>$5341.85</td>
<td>$5726.21</td>
<td>$6845.84</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Stain repellent
- To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $102.49 list); Example: SLP-22-TFP

**NOTE:** For mixed grade fabrics on seat and back please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.
Designer
Nicolai Czumaj-Bront of the Haworth Design Studio

Awards/Achievements
Best of Neocon 2013: Silver - Seating/Collaborative Work
Good Design Award 2013 - Furniture

Inner Shell
(Upholstered Only)

Outer Shell
(Upholstered, Laminate, Wood Veneer)

Fully Upholstered

Caster Options:
- Hard or Soft (Black)
- Hard (Fog & Gray)
- Glide

Cup Holder
Fully Upholstered
Plastic Insert
With Closed Bottom

Cup Holder
Partially Upholstered
No Insert
With Open Bottom

Partially Upholstered
Wing:
Available as Left or Right handed.
Noble Fabric Only

Tablet:
Laminate or Wood
With Closed Bottom
No Insert
With Open Bottom

Tablet Travel

Tablet:
Laminate or Wood
With Open Bottom
No Insert
With Closed Bottom

Tablet Travel

February 2020 / N.A. 249
Lounge Chair

Dimensions
- SH: 14.6” (371mm)
- H: 36” (914mm)
- W: 35.3” (897mm) w/o tablet
- SD: 16” (406mm)
- SW: 24” (610mm) w/tablet

Features
- Includes: Upholstered outer and inner shell, right or left wing with cup holder, optional tablet arm and cast aluminum base.
- Fully upholstered lounge chair will be completely upholstered (No laminate or wood veneer visible).
- Upholstery must be the same material type for inner and outer shell.
- Outer Shell: Upholstered one-piece molded plywood shell.
- Inner Shell: Upholstered molded foam 1.25” (31.75mm) thick.
- Base: Cast-aluminum. –Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum. –Swivels 22° in each direction and features a self-returning mechanism.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- Seat Wing: Upholstered in Noble performance suede only. Handedness determined by seated position.
- Cup Holder: Available in Chalk or Black plastic.
- Tablet Arm: Optional tablet arm is a one-piece molded plywood form, available in laminate or wood veneer.
- Laminate finishes include Linen, Putty or Charcoal.
- Wood veneer finishes include Rift-Cut White Oak or Walnut.
- Tablet slides 7.1” (180.3mm) to the side.
- Available in right or left-hand configuration (opposite of seat wing specification).
- COM Yardage / COL square footage Inner/Outer Shell: 2.0/28

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Base Option:
   - Hard Caster
   - Soft Caster, add $45.00 list
   - Two-Tone
   - Glides, add $174.70 list

2) Wing Option:
   - R Right Wing
   - L Left Wing

3) Tablet Option:
   - 0 No Tablet
   - 1 Wood Tablet, add $1662.69 list
   - 2 Laminate Tablet, add $1662.69 list

2) Inner shell material.
3) Outer shell material.
4) Base color
   - Polished aluminum, add $90.36 list.
5) Wing surface and color.
6) Cup holder color.
7) Tablet surface and color.
Ottoman

**Dimensions**
- **H:** 16.5"-19.5" (419mm-495mm)
- **D:** 17.9" (455mm)
- **W:** 24.9" (632mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Fully upholstered surface, cup holder and cast aluminum base.
- Fully upholstered ottoman will be completely upholstered (no laminate or wood veneer visible).
- Surface: Upholstered one-piece molded plywood.
- Cushion: Upholstered molded foam 1.25" (31.75mm) thick.
- Cast Aluminum Base: Features 3.0" (76.2mm) height adjustment.
  - Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
- Cup holder: Swing out open hole cup holder standard in polished aluminum.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- COM Yardage / COL square footage: 1.0/12

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   - **Base Option:**
     - 1 Hard Caster
     - 2 Soft Caster, add $45.00 list
     - T Two-Tone
     - G Glides, add $174.70 list
2) Surface material.
3) Base color
   - Polished aluminum, add $90.36 list.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>SHO-11-</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$2484.38</td>
<td>$2691.61</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>SHO-22-</td>
<td>$1638.58</td>
<td>$1692.79</td>
<td>$1748.22</td>
<td>$1806.07</td>
<td>$1891.60</td>
<td>$1980.75</td>
<td>$2074.73</td>
<td>$2173.52</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faux Leather</td>
<td>SHO-33-</td>
<td>$1638.58</td>
<td>$1692.79</td>
<td>$1748.22</td>
<td>$1806.07</td>
<td>$1891.60</td>
<td>$1980.75</td>
<td>$2074.73</td>
<td>$2173.52</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Lounge Chair

**Dimensions**
- SH: 14.4” (366mm)
- H: 35.5” (902mm)
- W: 34.3” (871mm) w/o tablet
- SD: 16” (406mm)
- SW: 24” (610mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Laminate or wood veneer outer shell, fabric inner shell, right or left wing with cup holder, optional tablet arm and cast aluminum base.
- Outer Shell: One-piece molded plywood shell with exposed laminate or wood veneer.
- Inner Shell: Upholstered molded foam 1” (25.4 mm) thick with exposed laminate or wood veneer perimeter.
- Base: Cast-aluminum.
  - Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
  - Swivels 22° in each direction and features a self-returning mechanism.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- Seat Wing: Upholstered in Noble performance suede only. Handedness determined by seated position.
- Cup Holder: Open hole - no finish options.
- Tablet Arm: Optional tablet arm is a one-piece molded plywood form, available in laminate or wood veneer.
  - Laminate finishes include Linen, Putty or Charcoal.
  - Wood veneer finishes include Rift-Cut White Oak or Walnut.
  - Tablet slides 7.1” (180.3mm) to the side.
  - Available in right or left-hand configuration (opposite of seat wing specification).
- COM Yardage / COL square footage
  - Inner Shell: 1.25/22

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number, including:
   - Base Option:
     1. Hard Caster
     2. Soft Caster, add $45.00 list
     T. Two-Tone
     G. Glides, add $174.70 list
   - Wing Option:
     1. Right Wing
     2. Left Wing
   - Tablet Option:
     0. No Tablet
     1. Wood Tablet, add $1662.69 list
     2. Laminate Tablet, add $1662.69 list
2. Inner shell material.
3. Outer shell material.
4. Base color
   - Polished aluminum, add $90.36 list.
5. Wing surface and color.
6. Tablet surface and color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Laminate Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Wood Grade A</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$4526.60</td>
<td>$4845.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>$3231.39</td>
<td>$3313.31</td>
<td>$3398.88</td>
<td>$3486.81</td>
<td>$3618.15</td>
<td>$3755.50</td>
<td>$3898.88</td>
<td>$4050.69</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faux Leather</td>
<td>$3231.39</td>
<td>$3313.31</td>
<td>$3398.88</td>
<td>$3486.81</td>
<td>$3618.15</td>
<td>$3755.50</td>
<td>$3898.88</td>
<td>$4050.69</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Wood Grade A</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$4577.21</td>
<td>$4896.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>$3282.00</td>
<td>$3363.92</td>
<td>$3449.49</td>
<td>$3537.42</td>
<td>$3668.76</td>
<td>$3806.11</td>
<td>$3949.49</td>
<td>$4101.30</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faux Leather</td>
<td>$3282.00</td>
<td>$3363.92</td>
<td>$3449.49</td>
<td>$3537.42</td>
<td>$3668.76</td>
<td>$3806.11</td>
<td>$3949.49</td>
<td>$4101.30</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Ottoman**

**Dimensions**
- H: 16.25”-19.25” (413mm-489mm)
- D: 17.9” (455mm)
- W: 24.9” (632mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Laminate or wood veneer surface, fabric cushion, cup holder and cast aluminum base.
- Upholstered one-piece molded plywood.
- Cushion: Upholstered molded foam 1”(25.4mm) thick with exposed laminate or wood veneer perimeter.
- Cast Aluminum Base: Features 3.0”(76.2mm) height adjustment.
  - Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
- Cup holder: Swing out open hole cup holder standard in polished aluminum.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- COM Yardage / COL square footage: 1.0/10

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   1. **Base Option:**
      1. Hard Caster
      2. Soft Caster, add $45.00 list
      2. Two-Tone
      3. Glides, add $174.70 list
2) Inner surface material.
3) Outer surface material.
4) Base color
   - Polished aluminum, add $90.36 list.

### Seating Price List

**Harbor Work Lounge**
Partially Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base

#### Class QA – GSA Open Market

**Canadian Conversion Factor:** Refer to haworth.com/Canada
February 2020 / N.A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Laminate Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather SHO-15-G</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$2678.36</td>
<td>$2885.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric SHO-25-G</td>
<td>$1832.56</td>
<td>$1886.77</td>
<td>$1942.20</td>
<td>$2000.05</td>
<td>$2085.58</td>
<td>$2174.73</td>
<td>$2268.71</td>
<td>$2367.50</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faux Leather SHO-35-G</td>
<td>$1832.56</td>
<td>$1886.77</td>
<td>$1942.20</td>
<td>$2000.05</td>
<td>$2085.58</td>
<td>$2174.73</td>
<td>$2268.71</td>
<td>$2367.50</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Wood Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather SHO-14-G</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$2707.27</td>
<td>$2914.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric SHO-24-G</td>
<td>$1861.47</td>
<td>$1915.68</td>
<td>$1971.11</td>
<td>$2028.96</td>
<td>$2114.49</td>
<td>$2203.64</td>
<td>$2297.62</td>
<td>$2396.41</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faux Leather SHO-34-G</td>
<td>$1861.47</td>
<td>$1915.68</td>
<td>$1971.11</td>
<td>$2028.96</td>
<td>$2114.49</td>
<td>$2203.64</td>
<td>$2297.62</td>
<td>$2396.41</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Standard Arm

**4854-0011**

### Dimensions
- **SH:** 17.5" (445mm)
- **H:** 35" (889mm)
- **D:** 30.25" (768mm)
- **W:** 30.5" (775mm)
- **SD:** 20.25" (514mm)
- **SW:** 21.25" (540mm)
- **AH:** 9.5" (241mm)

### Features
- Available as single cushion lounge chair.
- Upholstered back/seat.
- Passive lumbar back support.
- Interior frame has glued and doweled joints, reinforced with screws and cleats.
- Exposed metal legs.
- Optional two fabrics/one fabric two colors available on seat and back.
- Optional grommets available in both arms to accommodate accessories.
- Optional accessories include cup holder and tablet arm.
- Legs, back support uprights and optional grommets are available in TR-LE Metallic Silver only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - One Seat Lounge: 4.25/76.5
  - Seat: 1.0/18.0
  - Back and Arms: 3.25/58.7

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Product number.**
2. **Fabric surface and color.**
   - 2a. Fabric surface and color for seat.
   - 2b. Fabric surface and color for back and arms
3. **Trim color for legs, back support uprights (grommets)**
   - (Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

### Fabric Grade Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4854-0011</td>
<td>Lounge chair w/o grommets</td>
<td>$2178.36</td>
<td>$2364.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4854-0011-G</td>
<td>Lounge chair with grommets</td>
<td>2281.00</td>
<td>2467.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4854-0011-T</td>
<td>Lounge chair with two fabrics/colors</td>
<td>2178.36</td>
<td>2550.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4854-0011-GT</td>
<td>Lounge chair with grommets/two fabrics/two colors</td>
<td>2281.00</td>
<td>2653.18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4854-0011-P (add $71.14 list)

- **Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4854-0011-D (add $112.19 list)

- **Leather Upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color; **Example:** 4754-0011

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Standard Arm**

4855-0043

### Dimensions
- SH: 17.25" (438mm)
- H: 34.75" (883mm)
- D: 26" (660mm)
- W: 30.75" (781mm)
- SD: 19.5" (495mm)
- SW: 18.75" (476mm)
- AH: 9.5" (241mm)

### Features
- Upholstered back/seat.
- 360° swivel base standard.
- Passive lumbar back support.
- Optional two-tone soft casters.
- Optional two fabrics/two colors of same fabric available on seat and back.
- Optional grommets to accommodate cup holder or tablet arm.
- Optional fully-loaded mobile lounge includes accessories as listed below.
- Optional accessories include cup holder and tablet arm.
- Swivel base, back support uprights and optional grommets are available in TR-LE Metallic Silver only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Lounge: 4.0/72.0
  - Seat: 1.14/18.0

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color, or 2a. Fabric surface and color for seat.
2b. Fabric surface and color for back and arms.
3. Trim color for base (grommets, cup holder).
4. Wood finish color (tablet arm/cup holder).

---

**Mobile Lounge**

4855-0043-GX

### Description
- Upholstered
- Upholstered/grommet
- Upholstered/Two Fabrics or One Fabric, Two Colors
- Upholstered/grommet
- Fully-Loaded Mobile Lounge includes grommet, tablet arm, cup holder
- Fully-Loaded Mobile Lounge includes grommet, tablet arm, cup holder in two fabrics/two colors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>4855-0043</td>
<td>$2146.88</td>
<td>$2293.28</td>
<td>$2420.55</td>
<td>$2443.81</td>
<td>$2467.07</td>
<td>$3036.28</td>
<td>$3226.48</td>
<td>$3754.65</td>
<td>$3065.02</td>
<td>$3569.92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>4855-0043-G</td>
<td>$2249.52</td>
<td>$2395.92</td>
<td>$2523.19</td>
<td>$2546.45</td>
<td>$2569.71</td>
<td>$3138.92</td>
<td>$3329.12</td>
<td>$3857.29</td>
<td>$3167.66</td>
<td>$3672.56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>4855-0043-T</td>
<td>$2146.88</td>
<td>$2439.68</td>
<td>$2694.22</td>
<td>$2740.74</td>
<td>$2787.26</td>
<td>$3925.68</td>
<td>$4306.08</td>
<td>$5362.42</td>
<td>$3983.16</td>
<td>$4992.96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>4855-0043-GT</td>
<td>$2249.52</td>
<td>$2542.32</td>
<td>$2796.86</td>
<td>$2843.38</td>
<td>$2889.90</td>
<td>$4028.32</td>
<td>$4408.72</td>
<td>$4650.06</td>
<td>$4085.80</td>
<td>$5095.60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**To specify:**
- Soft Caster: add -2 to product number; Example: 4855-0043-2G (add $45.00 list)
- Stain Repellent: To specify, add P to product number; Example: 4855-0043-GP (add $71.14 list)
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent Leather Upholstery: To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; Example: 4755-0043

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Accessories**

**Dimensions**

**Tablet Arm:**
- W: 12.68” (322.1mm)
- L: 15” (381mm)

**Cup Holder:**
- W: 5.47” (138.94mm)
- L: 7.47” (189.61mm)

**Features**
- Plywood construction.
- Accessories are non-handed.
- Tablet arm and cup holder supports are available in TR-LE Metallic Silver only.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Wood finish color.
3) Trim color for metal trim. (Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fold Away Tablet Arm</td>
<td>4858-0001</td>
<td>$279.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cup Holder</td>
<td>4858-0002</td>
<td>158.72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Mini-mobile**

**Dimensions**

- SH: 17.5” (445mm)
- SD: 19.5” (495mm)

**Features**
- Available as single upholstered seat.
- Optional two-tone soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 1.0/18.0

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for base. (Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armless</td>
<td>4856-0043</td>
<td>$953.72</td>
<td>$1100.12</td>
<td>$1227.39</td>
<td>$1250.65</td>
<td>$1273.91</td>
<td>$1287.59</td>
<td>$1360.09</td>
<td>$1557.14</td>
<td>$1871.86</td>
<td>$2376.76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:
- Soft Caster
- Stain Repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent
- Leather Upholstery

To specify, add -2 to product number; 

**Example:** 4856-0043-2 (add $45.00 list)

To specify, add -P to product number; 

**Example:** 4856-0043-P (add $42.42 list)

To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; 

**Example:** 4856-0043-D (add $56.09 list)

To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; 

**Example:** 4756-0043

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Fixed Arm, Wood Legs

Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SH: 18.25&quot; (464mm)</th>
<th>H: 33&quot; (838mm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D: 20.5&quot; (521mm)</td>
<td>W: 22&quot; (559mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD: 17.25&quot; (438mm)</td>
<td>SW: 18&quot; (457mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH: 8&quot; (203mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Features

- Wood or upholstered back.
- Wood legs.
- Upholstered seat.
- Non-stacking.
- Maple frame construction.
- Metal back arm attachment.
- Open arms.
- Back Options include wood slat, wood perforated or upholstered.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Upholstered seat or upholstered seat/back: 0.75/13.5

To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Wood finish color (back and legs).
4. Trim color for back attachment. (Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

To Order Chair with Upholstered Back, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Wood finish color (back and legs).
4. Trim color for back attachment. (Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain Repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent
- Leather Upholstery

To specify, add P to product number; Example: 4851-0011-W-P (add $42.42 list)

To specify, add D to the end of the product number; Example: 4851-0011-WD (add $56.09 list)

To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; Example: 4751-0011-W

NOTE: Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Features and Options

Frame
- Combination of hardwood rails, premium grade plywood and engineering grade oriented strand board
- The seat, back and arms use a box construction method. Each box is then fastened together using metal T-nuts.
- Optional back handle

Cushioning
- High-density foam
- Webbed seat and back

Upholstery
- One Fabric
- Two Fabrics (first fabric on seat, back and ottoman; second fabric on arm structures)
- Faux Leather
- Leather

Base Options
- Stationary
  - 2 metal legs front and rear
- Mobile
  - 2 twin-wheel casters front, 2 metal legs rear

Accessory Options
- Tablet
- Cup holder
- Grommet cover

Grommet Options
- None (no cut-outs in arms)
- Right Arm (as seated)
- Left Arm (as seated)
- Both Arms

Shelf Option
- Open compartment (standard)
- Painted or Wood Veneer Shelf

COM & COL General Information
To order a COM fabric (Customer’s Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth + alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).
Specification Guidelines

- When more than two fabrics are specified on a ToDo chair, contact Haworth Specials for pricing and lead time.
- Mixing of materials such as vinyl and fabric on chair contact specials for pricing.
- A grommet option (suffix -R, -L or -B) must be included in the ToDo chair specification in order to accept tablet arms or cup holders.
- Tablet arms and cup holders must be ordered separately.

To insure order accuracy and acceptance, features and options must be specified in the following order (top-down):

3 Faux Leather
7 Leather
8 Fabric
4 Stationary
5 Mobile
0011 Single Seat
T011 Single Seat, Two Fabrics

Include the appropriate suffix codes when specifying a chair with the following options:

S Shelf
L Grommet Left (as seated)
R Grommet Right (as seated)
B Grommet Both
H Handle

- ToDo Leather, Mobile, Single Seat with two fabrics, Shelf, Grommet Both, Handle
To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric or
   a. Fabric for seat and back.
   b. Fabric for arms.
3) Trim color for feet, grommets and handle.
4) Wood Veneer finish color for shelf.

Specification Tips
- For help in specifying multiple options, refer to page 259.
- When specifying mixed grade fabrics, list price will not exceed the highest grade fabric specified.
- A grommet option (suffix -R, -L or -B) must be included in the ToDo chair specification in order to accept tablet arms or cup holders.
- Cup holders and tablet must be ordered separately. To specify, refer to page 262.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One Fabric</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>TQ84-0011</td>
<td>$2716.09</td>
<td>$2803.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Right</td>
<td>TQ84-0011-R</td>
<td>2757.13</td>
<td>2844.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Left</td>
<td>TQ84-0011-L</td>
<td>2757.13</td>
<td>2844.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Both</td>
<td>TQ84-0011-B</td>
<td>2798.17</td>
<td>2885.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Handle</td>
<td>TQ84-0011-H</td>
<td>2802.30</td>
<td>2889.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Fabrics</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>TQ84-T011</td>
<td>$2809.14</td>
<td>$2896.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Right</td>
<td>TQ84-T011-R</td>
<td>2850.18</td>
<td>2937.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Left</td>
<td>TQ84-T011-L</td>
<td>2850.18</td>
<td>2937.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Both</td>
<td>TQ84-T011-B</td>
<td>2891.22</td>
<td>2978.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Handle</td>
<td>TQ84-T011-H</td>
<td>2895.35</td>
<td>2982.89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Faux Leather
- To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 3; Example: TQ24-0011
- Leather
- To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 7; Example: TQ74-0011
- Stain repellent
- To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: TQ84-0011-P (add $71.14 list)
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent
- To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: TQ84-0011-D (add $112.19 list)

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Dimensions

**Overall:**
- H: 31.25" (794mm)
- D: 29.25" (743mm)
- W: 30" (762mm)

**Seat:**
- H: 17.5" (445mm)
- D: 19" (483mm)
- W: 21.5" (546mm)

**Arm:**
- H: 24.25" (613mm)

## Features

- Standard without grommets.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - ToDo Single: 5.0/96.0
  - Seat and Back: 4.0/72.0
  - Arms Only: 3.0/54.0

## Specification Tips

- For help in specifying multiple options, refer to page 259.
- When specifying mixed grade fabrics, list price will not exceed the highest grade fabric specified.
- A grommet option (suffix -R, -L or -B) must be included in the ToDo chair specification in order to accept tablet arms or cup holders.
- Cup holders and tablet must be ordered separately. To specify, refer to page 262.

## To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric or
   - a. Fabric for seat and back.
   - b. Fabric for arms.
3. Trim color for feet, grommets and handle.
4. Wood Veneer finish color for shelf.

### Fabric Grade Leather

**Leather**

- Grade A
- Grade B
- Grade C
- Grade D
- Grade E
- Grade F
- Grade G
- Grade H

### Leather Grade A

- To Order, Specify:

  - **Faux Leather**
    - To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 3; **Example:** TQ85-0011
  - **Leather**
    - To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 7; **Example:** TQ85-0011
  - **Stain repellent**
    - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** TQ85-0011-P ($71.14 list)
  - **Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent**
    - To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; **Example:** TQ85-0011-D (add $112.19 list)

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

### Seat and Back

- One Fabric
  - Standard TQ85-0011
  - With Grommet Right TQ85-0011-R
  - With Grommet Left TQ85-0011-L
  - With Grommet Both TQ85-0011-B
  - With Handle TQ85-0011-H

- Two Fabrics
  - Standard TQ85-T011
  - With Grommet Right TQ85-T011-R
  - With Grommet Left TQ85-T011-L
  - With Grommet Both TQ85-T011-B
  - With Handle TQ85-T011-H

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One Fabric</td>
<td>TQ85-0011</td>
<td>$2716.09</td>
<td>$2803.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$2950.07</td>
<td>$3047.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$3375.63</td>
<td>$3463.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$3827.15</td>
<td>$3924.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$4067.99</td>
<td>$4165.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$4726.17</td>
<td>$4823.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$4244.53</td>
<td>$4341.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TQ85-0011-R</td>
<td>$2757.13</td>
<td>$2844.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TQ85-0011-L</td>
<td>$2757.13</td>
<td>$2844.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TQ85-0011-B</td>
<td>$2798.20</td>
<td>$2885.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TQ85-0011-H</td>
<td>$2802.30</td>
<td>$2889.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Fabrics</td>
<td>TQ85-T011</td>
<td>$2809.14</td>
<td>$2896.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TQ85-T011-R</td>
<td>$2850.18</td>
<td>$2937.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TQ85-T011-L</td>
<td>$2850.18</td>
<td>$2937.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TQ85-T011-B</td>
<td>$2891.25</td>
<td>$2978.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TQ85-T011-H</td>
<td>$2895.35</td>
<td>$2982.89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wood Tablet with Arm

Dimensions
W 11.5" (292mm)
L 19.5" (495mm)

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Trim color for arm assembly.
3) Wood finish color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Wood Finish Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wood Tablet with Arm</td>
<td>TQ90-0001</td>
<td>$324.29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cup Holder

Dimensions
W 4.5" (114mm)
L 7" (178mm)

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Trim color for arm assembly.
3) Wood finish color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Wood Finish Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cup Holder</td>
<td>TQ90-0003</td>
<td>$116.31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grommet Cover

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Trim color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Painted Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Cover</td>
<td>TQ90-0006</td>
<td>$67.05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specification Tip:
- A grommet option (suffix -R, -L or -B) must be included in the ToDo chair specification in order to accept tablet arms or cup holders. Example: TQ85-0011-JR will accept an accessory on the right arm.
### Tilt Stool

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specifications</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>STS-1</td>
<td>$1513.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SH: 23.5&quot;-34.75&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(597mm-883mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat: 12&quot;(305mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diameter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base: 14&quot;(356mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diameter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Col.: 2&quot;(51mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diameter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Features
- Base: Overmolded structural urethane covered with steel.
- Base is rounded to allow movement and allow user to lean on stool.
- Seat: Urethane with an MDF substrate.
- Seat available in black only.
- Steel column with pneumatic height adjustment.
- Available in four trim colors. Black (TR-F), Graphite (TR-J), Accent Orange (TR-1E) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS).

#### Specification Tips
- Plant feet firmly on the floor while leaning on the seat.
- Rounded base allows movement in any direction.

#### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Trim color.
# Finish/Color Legends

## Fern

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Colors</th>
<th>Aluminum Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-MC Metallic Champagne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-LE Metallic Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-TF Pitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Harbor Work Lounge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base Trim Colors</th>
<th>Cup Holder Trim Colors</th>
<th>Tablet Arms Veneer</th>
<th>Veneer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-PLS Smooth Plaster</td>
<td>TR-AK Chalk</td>
<td>H-WL Linen</td>
<td>VR-W3S Clear on Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>H-AA Putty</td>
<td>NR-W3S Clear on Rift Cut White Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-1E Accent Orange</td>
<td>TR-G Gray Tone</td>
<td>H-8J Charcoal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Noble Wing Material</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JA-AR Arctic</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Arctic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JA-CA Carbon</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Carbon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JA-CT Citrus</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Citrus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JA-CW Cornwall</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Cornwall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JA-EM Ember</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Ember</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JA-FA Fawn</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Fawn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JA-FL Flagstone</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Flagstone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JA-FG Fresh Green</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Fresh Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JA-GR Oxford Gray</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Oxford Gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JA-MA Mariana</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Mariana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JA-LG Light Gray</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Light Gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JA-PA Pachyderm</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Pachyderm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Hello Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Colors</th>
<th>Aluminum Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-LE Metallic Silver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Improv H.E. Chairs/Improv H.E. Stool

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Colors</th>
<th>Aluminum Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-MC Metallic Champagne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-J Graphite</td>
<td>TR-LE Metallic Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-G Gray Tone</td>
<td>TR-TF Pitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Note: | Improv H.E. Chairs with optional high arc base are available in TR-F (Black) trim only. |

## Improv Series Leg-Base/Sled-Base Chairs, Stools and Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Colors</th>
<th>Grade A Solid Color Laminates</th>
<th>Grade A Wood Grain Laminates</th>
<th>Grade A Patterned Laminates</th>
<th>Grade B Wood Grain Laminates</th>
<th>PVC Colors</th>
<th>Wood Finish Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>H-34 Beige</td>
<td>H-AE Maple</td>
<td>H-P1 Linen Casual</td>
<td>H-KA Brazilwood</td>
<td>TR-K0 Black</td>
<td>Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-J Graphite</td>
<td>H-AK Chalk</td>
<td>H-AD Medium Cherry</td>
<td>H-P2 Linen Classic</td>
<td>H-KG Columbian Walnut</td>
<td>TR-J Graphite</td>
<td>M2-CA1 Amber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-G Gray Tone</td>
<td>H-BJ Charcoal</td>
<td></td>
<td>H-P3 Linen Crisp</td>
<td>H-KP Field Elm</td>
<td>TR-G Gray Tone</td>
<td>M2-W23 American</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-E Smoke</td>
<td>H-31 Graphite</td>
<td></td>
<td>H-P4 Linen Flax</td>
<td>H-KN Grey Elm</td>
<td>TR-E Smoke</td>
<td>M2-W04 Beech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-LE Metallic Silver</td>
<td>H-62 Gray Tone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H-KM Landmark Wood</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-S Silver</td>
<td>H-WL Linen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H-KC New Age Oak</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-3P Platinum</td>
<td>H-3P Putty</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H-KL Neo Walnut</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-3A Smoke</td>
<td>H-AA Linen Casual</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H-KR Phantom Ecu</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-3E White Sand</td>
<td>H-3E Smoke</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H-KS Phantom Pearl</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-3F White Sand</td>
<td>H-3F Smoke</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H-KD River Cherry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H-3G White Sand</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H-KE Sanara</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H-3H White Sand</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H-KF Williamsburg Cherry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood Finish Colors</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M2-W12 Naturally Walnut</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| ALERT: | These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade A Patterned Laminates</th>
<th>Wood Finish Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H-EK Owl Nest</td>
<td>M2-W12 Naturally Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H-EC Quail Nest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H-EA Robins Nest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H-DE Wheat Grain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Note: | • Specifying a common stain color for casegoods, wood seating, and wood occasional tables will result in a suite of furniture which has a commercially acceptable finish match. |
|       | • Different wood species are offered on the various casegoods, chairs, and tables. Each species offer unique texture, grain, and color of raw wood and veneer. Minor variations in finish color and texture may occur due to these natural characteristics of wood. This is part of the natural beauty of wood and is not considered to be a defect. |

## Maari

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shell / Arm Caps Polymer Colors</th>
<th>Sled Base Trim Colors</th>
<th>Four-Leg Trim Colors</th>
<th>Wood-Leg Wood Finish</th>
<th>Four-Star Base Trim Colors</th>
<th>Five-Star Base Trim Colors</th>
<th>Matte Trim Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-1T Balsam</td>
<td>TR-H Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>MS-W3S Clear on White Oak</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-M1 Black Matte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-1C Black</td>
<td>TR-K Black</td>
<td>TR-R Black</td>
<td>MS-W43 Clear on White Oak</td>
<td>TR-K1 Black Matte</td>
<td>TR-K1 Black Matte</td>
<td>TR-M1 Black Matte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-1K Black</td>
<td>TR-K Black</td>
<td>TR-V Black</td>
<td>MS-W44 Clear on White Oak</td>
<td>TR-K1 Black Matte</td>
<td>TR-K1 Black Matte</td>
<td>TR-M2 Black Matte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-1F Water</td>
<td>TR-H Black</td>
<td>TR-E Black</td>
<td>MS-W3S Clear on White Oak</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-M1 Black Matte</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Matte Trim Colors</th>
<th>Matte Trim Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-M1 Black Matte</td>
<td>TR-M1 Black Matte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-M2 Black Matte</td>
<td>TR-M2 Black Matte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pip Trim</td>
<td>Grade A Smooth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-R</td>
<td>Beige</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-AK</td>
<td>Chalk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-K</td>
<td>Charcoal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-C1</td>
<td>Cocoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-J</td>
<td>Graphite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-G</td>
<td>Gray Tone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-AA</td>
<td>Putty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-E</td>
<td>Smoke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-PLS</td>
<td>Smooth Plaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-FM</td>
<td>Snow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textured</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TR-1P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-TY</td>
<td>Cement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-TG</td>
<td>Grout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-TF</td>
<td>Pitch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood Finishes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M5-W35 Clear on Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M6-W35 Clear on Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M7-W43 Ink on Ash</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Soji</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*See price pages for available finishes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Openest Trim Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-1E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-PLS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-RR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thread Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS-1E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS-F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS-PLS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS-RR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Surfaces - Painted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PW-F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW-PL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW-SY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW-VA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pip Trim</th>
<th>Surface - Painted MDF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-DM</td>
<td>Dark Bronze Metallic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-MC</td>
<td>Metallic Champagne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-LE</td>
<td>Metallic Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textured Metallic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-AL</td>
<td>Alloy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-AR</td>
<td>Argent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-HE</td>
<td>Hellenic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Riverbend Trim Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-AR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-TF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-TW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Soji</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*See price pages for available finishes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ToDo Seating Trim Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-M01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maple Veneer Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M2-CA1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2-W23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2-W04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2-W33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2-W15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2-W08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2-W30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2-W07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2-W21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2-N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2-W32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2-W31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2-AD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ALERT:** These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.
### Very Side

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Polymer Colors</th>
<th>Trim Color</th>
<th>Base Colors - Painted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-FL Canvas</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-MC Metallic Champagne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-FK Cocoa</td>
<td>TR-LE  Metallic Silver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-CF Coffee</td>
<td>PM-P  Polished Aluminum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-J Fog</td>
<td>TR-V  Trivalent Chrome (wire stacker, side and seminar)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-HR Heron</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-KL Kale</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-FJ Slate</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-FM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-FA Tomato</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade A Solid Color Laminates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H-AA Putty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H-AK Chalk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H-WL Linen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H-3E Smoke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H-3J Graphite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H-3P Platinum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H-34 Beige</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H-62 Gray Tone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H-8J Charcoal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Very Task
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Trim Color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| X99
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trim Colors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KR-V Chrome*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Refer to price pages for chrome specification information and upcharge.

### Zody

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aluminum Base and Arm Uprights</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paint Colors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-LE Metallic Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-MC Metallic Champagne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KR-V Trivalent Chrome*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-LE Smoke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood Back Finish Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VT-W04 Beech</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Trivalent chrome available on Zody guest chair only. Refer to price pages for specification information and upcharge.
The following matrix shows the standard finish offering for each seating product line. Because of the natural properties of wood, variations of grain pattern and finish color can be expected. Haworth carefully selects materials used in the manufacturing of products to promote consistent and acceptable color. Wood is susceptible to color change from exposure to UV rays. Haworth finishes include a UV stabilizer to reduce these effects.

Natural finish on Maple is a clear coat only and will show all the characteristics of the wood.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood Seating</th>
<th>Wood Seating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maple</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amber (M2-CA1)*</td>
<td>● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American (M2-W23)</td>
<td>● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beech (M2-W04)*</td>
<td>● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caramel (M2-W33)</td>
<td>● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Espresso (M2-W15)*</td>
<td>● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golden Anegre (M2-W08)</td>
<td>● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heritage (M2-W30)</td>
<td>● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Anegre (M2-W07)</td>
<td>● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahogany Satin (M2-W21)*</td>
<td>● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural (M2-N)</td>
<td>● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific (M2-W32)</td>
<td>● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retro (M2-W31)*</td>
<td>● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sand (M2-AD)*</td>
<td>● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Compatible wood finish color will complement wood casegoods finish color, not necessarily wood species characteristics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood Seating</th>
<th>Wood Seating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Beech</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amber (M3-CA1)</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American (M3-W23)</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caramel (M3-W33)</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebony (M3-RE)</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Espresso (M3-W15)</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golden Anegre (M3-W08)</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heritage (M3-W30)</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Anegre (M3-W07)</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahogany Satin (M3-W21)</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural (M3-W04)</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific (M3-W32)</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retro (M3-W31)</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sand (M3-AD)</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorrel (M3-RC)</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wenge (M3-RW)</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Compatible wood finish color will complement wood casegoods finish color, not necessarily wood species characteristics.

**ALERT:** These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.
Haworth seating models are restricted to fabric patterns that meet applicability standards for tailoring. A dot in the matrix below indicates fabric acceptability on seating series or specific models listed. Fabrics are listed alphabetically by grades.

## Fabric Pattern Usage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade: Pattern (Surface Code)</th>
<th>Series/Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Haworth Fabrics</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Blanket (4H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Horizon (1N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Morse (4J)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Pixel (2A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Tellure (3A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Twist (MM)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Wellington Faux Leather (XJ)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Align (4F)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Barque (7)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Diagonale (4N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Dottie (ME)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Gauge (1X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Element (4Z)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: English Tweed (4E)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Floyd by Kvadrat (56)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Jewel (MN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Leef (ML)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Ramie (4V)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Tech (MV)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Zinger (NI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: Cocktail (1W)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: Dots (6K)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: King (LH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: Maya (LM)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Big Arrow (4D)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Big Diagonale (1K)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Class (LE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Cotswold (JB)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Main Line Flax (6M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Melange Nap by Kvadrat (57)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Tangram (LV)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E: Brisa Faux Leather (XG)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Leathers</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Plains Leather (XP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Nature Leather (XE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following fabrics are available on select Haworth upholstered seating models. Refer to the fabric pattern usage matrix, page 268. 

**Zody Knit**
- 89% Polyester, 11% Elastromeric
- X2-1 Emerald
- X2-3 Moonstone
- X4-1 Onyx
- X4-4 Rosewood
- X4-5 Topaz

**Fern Mesh**
- 100% Polyester
- MB-BE Beach
- MB-CF Com FOLLOW
- MB-LM Loam
- MB-MF Moon Flower
- MB-MU Mulch
- MB-RR River Rock
- MB-SE Suedum
- MB-SL Silver Leaf
- MB-SU Sunflower

**Soji Knit**
- 95% Polyester, 5% Monofilament
- XQ-1 Baltic Blue
- XQ-2 Coastal Grey
- XQ-4 Nautical
- XQ-5 Ocean Basalt
- XQ-6 Seaweed

**Very Mesh**
- 100% Polyester
- MS-F Black
- MS-FK Cocoa
- MS-7 Fog
- MS-RR Heron
- MS-KL Kale
- MS-FJ Slate
- MS-FM Snow

**Fern Knit**
- 75% Polymide, 25% Polyester
- XQ-1 Baltic Blue
- XQ-2 Coastal Grey
- XQ-4 Nautical
- XQ-5 Ocean Basalt
- XQ-6 Seaweed

**Very Knit**
- 85% Polyester, 15% Elastromeric
- XY-1 Cinnamon
- XY-2 Jasper
- XY-3 Jute
- XY-4 Sea Glass
- XY-5 Shale

**X99 Mesh**
- 86% Polyester, 14% Polymide
- M0-BE Beach
- M0-Black
- M0-CA Camel
- M0-FG Fog
- M0-ST Storm

**Fabric Grade: A**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BLANKET</th>
<th>50% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 50% Virgin Polyester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M0-CA Camel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-10 Hush</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-11 Joy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-4 Relax</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-12 Tranquil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-3 Wellness</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-13 Zen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fabric Grade: B**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TELLURE</th>
<th>100% Polyester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M0-31 Aman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-18 Black</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-45 Buff</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-53 Cayenne</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-40 Chocolate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-49 Dove</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-28 Dynamo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-54 Goose</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-23 Jodhpurs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-33 Miami</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-19 Navy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-06 Nickel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-34 Ocean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-46 Parrot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-50 Peal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-47 Pumpkin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-44 Roan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-51 Rust</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-37 Spring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-48 Sprout</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-52 Sunset</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-43 Tomato</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fabric Grade: C**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HORIZON</th>
<th>100% Polyester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M0-01 Beeline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-04 Birdseye</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-03 Border</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-02 Compass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-05 Panorama</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-08 Skyline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-06 Sweep</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-07 Vista</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fabric Grade: D**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MORSE</th>
<th>100% Polyester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M0-100 Border</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-31 Aman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-18 Black</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-45 Buff</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-53 Cayenne</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-40 Chocolate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-49 Dove</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-28 Dynamo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-54 Goose</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-23 Jodhpurs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-33 Miami</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-19 Navy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-06 Nickel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-34 Ocean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-46 Parrot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-50 Peal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-47 Pumpkin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-44 Roan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-51 Rust</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-37 Spring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-48 Sprout</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-52 Sunset</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0-43 Tomato</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fabric Grade: E**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIXEL</th>
<th>51% Polyester, 22% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 17% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2A-BY Byte</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A-DC Dice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A-DT Dot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A-EA Easel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A-FT Flint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A-FC Focus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A-FL Folio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A-HM Home</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A-HK Ikong</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A-IM Imagine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A-ND Node</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A-PM Pom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A-RA Raster</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A-SP Spectral</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A-TA Tab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A-VE Vertex</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fabric Grade: F**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WELLINGTON FAUX LEATHER (cont’d)</th>
<th>100% Polyurethane</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XJ-ST Storm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XJ-SR Straw</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XJ-TA Tangelo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XJ-TI Thunder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XJ-TS Tusk</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XJ-WI Wine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fabric Grade: G**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ALIGN</th>
<th>97% Post Industrial Recycled Nylon, 3% Post Consumer Recycled Nylon</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4F-AR Array</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4F-FC Focus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4F-LM Limerick</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4F-OR Orient</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4F-UK Picket</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4F-RT Root</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4F-SC Scrimmage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4F-SP Spring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4F-TA Tangent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4F-RL Tree Line</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4F-WR Wire</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fabric Grade: H**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FLOYD BY KVARATD</th>
<th>50% Polyester, 45% New Wool, 5% Nylon</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S6-A 123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S6-C 143</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S6-D 263</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S6-E 623</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S6-F 663</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S6-H 723</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S6-J 783</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S6-K 943</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S6-L 1450</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S6-M 1620</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S6-N 1660</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S6-P 1720</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S6-R 1760</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S6-T 1370</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S6-V 1970</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S6-W 1140</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fabric Grade: I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JEWEL</th>
<th>77% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 23% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MN-AM Amber</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN-A Aquamarine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN-C Citrine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN-E Emerald</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN-G Garnet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN-J Jade</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN-M Malachite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN-R Ruby</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN-S Sapphire</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN-TE Tiger’s Eye</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Haworth Fabrics/Color Legend

### Fabric Grade: B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tech</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEEF</td>
<td>49% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 51% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester</td>
<td>M-H Aspen, M-LB Beet, M-CL Coca, M-CN Coconut, M-LF Fennel, M-LHE Henna, M-LH Hosta, M-LHY Hydrangea, M-ML Moonflower, M-ML-P Petunia, M-ML-S Sunflower, M-ML-V Violet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fabric Grade: C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Fabric Grade: D

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAYA</td>
<td>100% Polyester, LM-DB Dark Blue, LM-GM Medium Grey, LM-WG Medium Warm Grey, LM-RG Orange</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fabric Grade: E

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLAINS LEATHER</td>
<td>MAIN LINE FLAX 70% Virgin Wool, 30% Flax, 6M-AL Algodat, 6M-AR Archway, 6M-BN Bank, 6M-BY Bayswater, 6M-BT Bethnal, 6M-BR Brompton, 6M-CM Camden, 6M-GL Goldhawk, 6M-RD Lambeeth, 6M-LY Leyton, 6M-MN Monument, 6M-ST Stammore, 6M-TM Temple, 6M-TW Tower, 6M-TF Tufnell, 6M-WS Westminster</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Leather Grade: A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XP-KX</td>
<td>Atlantis, XP-KC Black, XP-KY Brown, XP-KZ Smoke, XP-KW Storm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Leather Grade: B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ME-Y</td>
<td>Yahtzee, ME-PD Polka Dots, ME-F Flecks, ME-DD Dew Drops, ME-CA Calico</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fabric Grade: F

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1X-01</td>
<td>Wind, 1X-06 Weather, 1X-03 Time, 1X-10 Test, 1X-12 Sea, 1X-08 Pressure, 1X-05 Depth, 1X-04 Grasshopper, 1X-03 Gibson, 1X-09 Stinger, 1X-02 Stout, 1X-05 Swizzle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fabric Grade: G

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ME-Y</td>
<td>Yahtzee, ME-PD Polka Dots, ME-F Flecks, ME-DD Dew Drops, ME-CA Calico</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fabric Grade: H

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1W-05</td>
<td>Swizzle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fabric Grade: J

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1W-02</td>
<td>Stout, 1W-05 Swizzle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fabric Grade: K

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1W-05</td>
<td>Swizzle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fabric Grade: L

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1W-02</td>
<td>Stout, 1W-05 Swizzle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fabric Grade: M

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1W-05</td>
<td>Swizzle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fabric Grade: N

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1W-02</td>
<td>Stout</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fabric Grade: O

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1W-05</td>
<td>Swizzle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fabric Grade: P

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1W-02</td>
<td>Stout</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fabric Grade: Q

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1W-05</td>
<td>Swizzle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fabric Grade: R

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1W-02</td>
<td>Stout</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fabric Grade: S

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1W-05</td>
<td>Swizzle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fabric Grade: T

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1W-02</td>
<td>Stout</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fabric Grade: U

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1W-05</td>
<td>Swizzle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fabric Grade: V

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1W-02</td>
<td>Stout</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fabric Grade: W

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1W-05</td>
<td>Swizzle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fabric Grade: X

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1W-02</td>
<td>Stout</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fabric Grade: Y

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1W-05</td>
<td>Swizzle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fabric Grade: Z

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1W-02</td>
<td>Stout</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Leather Grade: Z

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XP-KX</td>
<td>Atlantis, XP-KC Black, XP-KY Brown, XP-KZ Smoke, XP-KW Storm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Leather Grade: N

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1W-12</td>
<td>Black Cow, 1W-08 Blue Moon, 1W-13 Boilermaker, 1W-01 Bubbly, 1W-03 Gibson, 1W-04 Grasshopper, 1W-07 Lounge, 1W-16 Margarita, 1W-10 Martini, 1W-14 Mojito, 1W-11 Old Fashion, 1W-06 Pink Squirrel, 1W-15 Sidecar, 1W-09 Stinger, 1W-02 Stout, 1W-05 Swizzle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fabric Grade: B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COCKTAIL</th>
<th>100% Eco-Intelligent® Polyurethane, MBDC Cradle to Cradle Gold</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1W-01</td>
<td>Bubbly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1W-03</td>
<td>Gibson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1W-04</td>
<td>Grasshopper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1W-07</td>
<td>Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1W-16</td>
<td>Margarita</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1W-10</td>
<td>Martini</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1W-14</td>
<td>Mojito</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1W-11</td>
<td>Old Fashion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1W-06</td>
<td>Pink Squirrel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1W-15</td>
<td>Sidecar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1W-09</td>
<td>Stinger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1W-02</td>
<td>Stout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1W-05</td>
<td>Swizzle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fabric Grade: C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1W-05</td>
<td>Swizzle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fabric Grade: D

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1W-02</td>
<td>Stout</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fabric Grade: E

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BRISA FAUX LEATHER 100% Polyurethane, 65% Rayon Backing, 35% Rayon, 1X-05 Depth, 1X-04 Gas, 1X-11 Narrow, 1X-08 Pressure, 1X-02 Rain, 1X-12 Sea, 1X-13 Standard, 1X-10 Test, 1X-03 Time, 1X-09 Water, 1X-06 Weather, 1X-01 Wind, 1X-07 Wire</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Seating COM Pattern Repeat Information
Haworth will calculate and order COM yardage as needed for seating; however, for bid/quote purposes, please refer to the COM yardage requirements listed by each chair model. These numbers are based on solid or very small scale (under 1” repeat) fabrics.
For fabrics with repeats listed below, additional yardage should be included in your calculations. The additional yardage allows for matching of patterns on the seating.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REPEAT SIZE</th>
<th>ADDITIONAL YARDAGE TO YOUR CALCULATIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1”-4”</td>
<td>Add 5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5”-7”</td>
<td>Add 10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8”-14”</td>
<td>Add 20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15”-19”</td>
<td>Add 25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20”-27”</td>
<td>Add 30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28”-36”</td>
<td>Add 50%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Haworth+
For information on the Haworth+ alliance program, including images and product availability, please refer to:
Haworth.com > Surface Collection > Haworth+ Library

Customer’s Own Material (COM)
For general Customer’s Own Material (COM) information including processes and forms, please refer to:
Haworth.com > Surface Collection > Resources > COM
For information on approved COM’s, please refer to:
Haworth.com > Surface Collection > COM Library
**Seating Price List**

## COM Yardage Requirements

### Procedure

To determine if a COM fabric has been approved for use on Haworth product, contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to Haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library. Haworth will calculate and order fabric unless instructed otherwise. If the dealer is to provide the fabric, they will calculate the yardage needed themselves.

If the fabric is approved, and the directional orientation (directional rightway, directional railroad, or non-directional) of the tested fabric has been confirmed, then refer to the appropriate price page for yardage requirements.

### COM Fabric Requirements

The fabric yardage requirements for COMs given for each model are in lineal yards and are based on 54” (1372mm) usable fabric widths. Approximate yardage requirements are shown for each model within the price pages.

For fabrics already approved, with a COM order entry code assigned, Haworth will determine and purchase the yardage needed. If the fabric will be provided by the dealer, and the pattern has a large repeat or stripes, additional yardage will be needed; see the COM Yardage Requirements at the end of this price guide OR contact the COM Department for more information.

### COL Leather Requirements

The leather requirements for COL (Customer’s Own Leather) will vary depending on the hide size and are based on square footage. Haworth will determine and purchase the leather needed.

Find total number of linear yards required for the order. Add the appropriate percentage shown below to the total yardage to accommodate fabric flaws, wrinkles and other imperfections.

- **Up to 500 yards**: Add 10%
- **501 to 1000 yards**: Add 5%
- **More than 1000 yards**: Add 3%

---

**Directional Rightway:**

- Roll Width: 54” or 66”
- Panel Width: 
- Component Width: 

**Directional Railroad:**

- Roll Width: 54” or 66”
- Panel Width: 
- Component Width: 

**Non-Directional:**

- Roll Width: 54” or 66”
- Panel Width: 
- Component Width: 

**Cut in either direction to give best yield.**
Products are listed alphabetically in this index by alpha-numeric prefix/suffix codes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M600-2100</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2E1-1W42</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2E1-1742</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2E1-1442</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2E1-1042</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2E1-1H42</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-2100</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-2110</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Arms</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-2190</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-2300</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-2310</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Arms</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-8100</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-8110</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Arms</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Seating Price List

### Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M600-8300</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-8310</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Arms</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M601-2100</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms, Non-Stacking</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M601-2110</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Arms, Non-Stacking</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M601-2190</td>
<td>Improv Series – Non-Stacking</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M601-2300</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms, Non-Stacking</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M601-2310</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Arms, Non-Stacking</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPRV-BARS</td>
<td>Improv Series – Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPRV-CART</td>
<td>Improv Series – Stacking Dolly</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPRV-RACK</td>
<td>Improv Series – Book Rack</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTE5-20</td>
<td>Improv Series – End-of-Run Table</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTIS-20</td>
<td>Improv Series – In-Line Table</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTRS-20</td>
<td>Improv Series – Round Table</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-22-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-22-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-24-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-44-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-44-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75-22-01</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75-22-11</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75-24-01</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75-24-11</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75-44-01</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75-44-11</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7H-22-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7H-22-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7H-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7H-24-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7H-44-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7H-44-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7HB-22-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Standard Back</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7HB-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Standard Back</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7HC-22-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Standard Back</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7HC-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Standard Back</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7HC-44-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Standard Back</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7S-22-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7S-22-11</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7S-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7S-24-11</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7S-44-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7S-44-11</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SB-22-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SB-22-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SB-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SB-24-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SB-44-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SB-44-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Code</td>
<td>Product Description</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-4011</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-1011</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Chair with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-0011</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Chair without Arms</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-0111</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-7011</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Chair with 4D Arms</td>
<td>.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSG-2</td>
<td>Very – Ganging Connector</td>
<td>.125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSG-1</td>
<td>Very – Ganging Connector</td>
<td>.125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-1</td>
<td>Very – Stacking Carts</td>
<td>.126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHR-1</td>
<td>Candor Modern Seating – Fully Upholstered Seat and Back</td>
<td>.218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHR-2</td>
<td>Candor Modern Seating – Fully Upholstered Seat and 1/2 Back</td>
<td>.218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S8HC-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Low Back</td>
<td>.211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S8HA-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Low Back</td>
<td>.211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S8HB-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Low Back</td>
<td>.215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S8WC-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Low Back</td>
<td>.215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCC-44-01</td>
<td>Very – Without Arms</td>
<td>.107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCC-44-11</td>
<td>Very – With Arms</td>
<td>.122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCF-44-01</td>
<td>Very – Without Arms</td>
<td>.124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCF-44-11</td>
<td>Very – Without Arms</td>
<td>.124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCH-44-05</td>
<td>Very – Without Arms</td>
<td>.120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCH-44-3S</td>
<td>Very – With Arms</td>
<td>.106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHR</td>
<td>Very – Wire Stacker Tablet Arm</td>
<td>.125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHR-1</td>
<td>Very – Wire Stacker Storage Rack</td>
<td>.125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCK-44-3H</td>
<td>Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>.114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCL-44-0H</td>
<td>Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>.115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCL-44-3H</td>
<td>Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>.115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLC-44-0H</td>
<td>Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>.116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLC-44-3H</td>
<td>Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>.116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM-44-0H</td>
<td>Very – Without Arms</td>
<td>.118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM-44-3H</td>
<td>Very – With Arms</td>
<td>.117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMC-44-RH</td>
<td>Very – Seminar With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>.119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-0H</td>
<td>Very – Without Arms</td>
<td>.112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-RH</td>
<td>Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>.113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSG-01</td>
<td>Very – Ganging Connector</td>
<td>.125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSG-02</td>
<td>Very – Ganging Connector</td>
<td>.125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-1</td>
<td>Very – Stacking Carts</td>
<td>.126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-0011</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Chair without Arms</td>
<td>.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-1011</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Chair with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-0111</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-7011</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Chair with 4D Arms</td>
<td>.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Code</td>
<td>Product Description</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-3</td>
<td>Very – Stacking Carts</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-4</td>
<td>Very – Stacking Carts</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJC-20-0011</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Stool without Arms</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJC-20-1011</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Stool with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJC-20-4011</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJC-20-7011</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Stool with 4D Arms</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCW-44-05</td>
<td>Very – Bar Height Wire Stool</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCW-44-3S</td>
<td>Very – Bar Height Wire Stool</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWC-44-05</td>
<td>Very – Counter Height Wire Stool</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-002A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Stool without Arms — Aluminum Base Model</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-002A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Stool without Arms — Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-102A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base Model</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-102A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-402A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base Model</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-402A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-702A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Stool with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base Model</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-702A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Stool with 4D Arms — Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-002A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Chair without Arms — Aluminum Base Model</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-002A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Chair without Arms — Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-102A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base Model</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-102A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-402A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base Model</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-402A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-702A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base Model</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-702A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHL-22-1R10</td>
<td>Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHL-22-1R12</td>
<td>Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHL-25-1L10</td>
<td>Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHL-25-1L12</td>
<td>Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHO-22-G</td>
<td>Harbor Work Lounge – Ottoman</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHO-25-G</td>
<td>Harbor Work Lounge – Ottoman</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJC-20-011A</td>
<td>Soji – Task Chair without Arms — Aluminum Base</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJC-20-011A</td>
<td>Soji – Task Chair without Arms — Plastic Base</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJC-20-111A</td>
<td>Soji – Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJC-20-111A</td>
<td>Soji – Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJC-20-411A</td>
<td>Soji – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJC-20-411A</td>
<td>Soji – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJC-20-711A</td>
<td>Soji – Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJC-20-711A</td>
<td>Soji – Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Base</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP-22-R</td>
<td>Poppy – Swivel</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP-22-T</td>
<td>Poppy – Basket</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP-22-S</td>
<td>Poppy – Swivel</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMCH-2256-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 90°</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMCH-2258-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 60°</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMC-2256-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 90°</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMC-2258-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 60°</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMCH-2056-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 90°</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMCH-2058-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 60°</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Code</td>
<td>Product Description</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPB-2223</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Chick Pouf with Back</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODC-1616-P</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Round</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SON-3</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Plume 3</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SON-6</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Plume 6</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SON-9</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Plume 9</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2223</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Chick Pouf without Back</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2238</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Large Square - No Back</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2252</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Rectangle - No Back</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMGM-2242-P</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Round</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMG-1</td>
<td>Riverbend Accessories – Ganging Bracket</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMQNM-2240-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Corner – Square</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMQN-2040-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Corner – Square</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMSSH-2255-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Double Seat</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMSSH-2267-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Triple Seat</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMSSM-2228-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Single Seat</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMSSM-2255-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Double Seat</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMSSM-2267-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Triple Seat</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMSSN-2028-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Single Seat</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMSSN-2055-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Double Seat</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMSSN-2067-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Triple Seat</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMVH-2258-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 60° Convex</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMVM-2258-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 60° Convex</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODC-1616-P</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Round</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMG-1</td>
<td>Riverbend Accessories – Ganging Bracket</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMQNM-2240-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Corner – Square</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMQN-2040-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Corner – Square</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMSSH-2255-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Double Seat</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMSSH-2267-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Triple Seat</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMSSM-2228-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Single Seat</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMSSM-2255-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Double Seat</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMSSM-2267-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Triple Seat</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMSSN-2028-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Single Seat</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMSSN-2055-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Double Seat</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMSSN-2067-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Triple Seat</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMVH-2258-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 60° Convex</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMVM-2258-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 60° Convex</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODC-1616-P</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Round</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SON-3</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Plume 3</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SON-6</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Plume 6</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SON-9</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Plume 9</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOR-5320-P</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Rectangle</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOR-6320-P</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Feather – Asymmetrical</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORX-1-RW</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Feather – Symmetrical</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPG-11-3</td>
<td>Poppy – Four Star Base with Glides</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPG-11-5</td>
<td>Poppy – Five Star Base with Casters</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPG-11-7</td>
<td>Poppy – Sled Base</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPG-11-W</td>
<td>Poppy – Wood Base</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPT-P26-TH</td>
<td>Pip – Pip</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STS-1</td>
<td>Tilt – Stool</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STSN-2025-HN</td>
<td>Pebble – Ottoman</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STSN-2033-HN</td>
<td>Pebble – Ottoman</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STSN-2047-HN</td>
<td>Pebble – Ottoman</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STSN-2067-HN</td>
<td>Pebble – Ottoman</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZG-22-1</td>
<td>Zody – 4 Leg</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZG-22-1</td>
<td>Zody – Sled Base</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZT-20-002MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Chair without Arms</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZT-20-102MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Chair with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZT-20-402MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZT-20-702MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Chair with 4D Arms</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZTC-20-002MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Stool without Arms</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZTC-20-102MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Stool with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZTC-20-402MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZTC-20-702MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Stool with 4D Arms</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TQ84-0011</td>
<td>ToDo – Single, Stationary</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TQ85-0011</td>
<td>ToDo – Single, Mobile</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TQ90-0001</td>
<td>ToDo – Wood Tablet with Arm</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Code</td>
<td>Product Description</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TQ90-0003</td>
<td>ToDo – Cup Holder</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TQ90-0006</td>
<td>ToDo – Grommet Cover</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X630-3100</td>
<td>X99 – Guest Chair</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X640-0040</td>
<td>X99 – Without Arms</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X641-2040</td>
<td>X99 – Without Arms</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X641-2140</td>
<td>X99 – With Arms</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X840-0140</td>
<td>X99 – With Arms</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Great Expectations

You have them as a Haworth customer and so do we. And because we value our customers, we cover our products with the Haworth North America Product Compatibility and Limited Warranty Policy.

Product Compatibility and Limited Warranty Policy

Our Commitment To Product Compatibility – Integrated Product Platforms
As a market leader in the design and manufacture of workspaces that adapt to change, we strive to maintain product compatibility within our various generations of integrated product platforms. This benefits the customer who desires to update or modify their work environment. It also benefits the customer needing to replace a product due to damage or other reasons but which is no longer manufactured or is otherwise unavailable, such as a fabric or finish that is discontinued because of changing market preferences. In both circumstances, we often can provide products with comparable function and performance.

Our Commitment To Product Quality – The Haworth North America Limited Warranty
To ensure customer satisfaction and peace of mind, we stand behind our products with the Haworth North America Limited Warranty. To review the current version of the limited warranty including its terms and conditions, please go to: www.haworth.com/resources/product-info/warranties or contact Haworth's First Call Center at 800.426.8562.

Warranty Requests or Questions
For questions or service requests pertaining to the Haworth Limited Warranty, please contact your Haworth dealer. If you are unsure who your dealer is, please call Haworth's First Call Center at 800.426.8562.

Effective: January 1, 2020
**Fern Value Model**
Task Chair with 4D Arms — **Plastic Base Model**

---

### Dimensions

- **SH**: 16.5”-21.5”
  (419mm-546mm)
- **H**: 41.5”-47”
  (1054mm-1194mm)
- **D**: 28.5”(724mm)
- **W**: 29”(737mm)
- **SW**: 19.9”(505mm)
- **AH**: 6.7”-11.5”
  (170mm-292mm)
- **SD**: 15.5”-18.5”
  (394mm-470mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- **Back**: Flexible back with built-in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh.
- **Seat**: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Seat depth adjustment**: (3″)(76mm) range).
- **Base**: Plastic five-star base.
- **Arms**: 4D arms with plastic upright.
  - Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out.
  - Height adjustment range of 4.8”(122mm).
- **Arm Caps**: Standard with soft arm caps.
- **Mechanism**: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment**: Pneumatic. Range: 16.5”-21.5”(419mm-546mm).
- **Back Stop**: 5 positions.
- **Casters**: Hard casters.

### To Order, Specify:

#### Option 1

1) Product number.
2) Seat surface/color: 4H-FT Blanket - Fort
3) Mesh back: MB-MU Mulch
4) Plastic trim color: TR-F Black
5) Aluminum trim color: TR-TF Pitch

#### Option 2

1) Product number.
2) Seat surface/color: 3A-18 Tellure - Black
3) Mesh back: MB-CL Coal
4) Plastic trim color: TR-F Black
5) Aluminum trim color: TR-TF Pitch

**Note**: No changes to specification. No COM or Tailored Solutions.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-7501AS</td>
<td>$1308.05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Zody Value Model
Task Chair with 4D Arms

Dimensions*
*SH: 16-21”
(406mm-533mm)
H: 38.43”(965mm-1092mm)
D: 29”(737mm)
W: 29”(737mm)
*SW: 19.25”(489mm)
*SD: 16-19”(406mm-483mm)
*AH: 6.8-10.8”
(173mm-274mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: Soft mesh only.
- Seat:
  - Upholstered with foam.
  - Adjustable [3”(76mm) range]
- Base: Plastic five-star.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; tilt tension.
- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions
- Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment:
  - 4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right- or left-hand side of users body.
- Casters: Hard Casters

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Seat surface/color:
   3A-18 Tellure - Black
3) Mesh Back:
   MA-001 Black
4) Trim color for frame/arm caps:
   TR-F Black
5) Trim color for base/arms:
   TR-F Black

Note: No changes to specification. No COM or Specials.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SZT-20-711MAS</td>
<td>$1262.35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Very Task Value Model
Task Chair with 4D Arms

**Dimensions**
- SH: 16-21” (406mm-533mm)
- H: 39-44” (991mm-1118mm)
- D: 26”(660mm)
- W: 27”(686mm)
- SW: 19”(483mm)
- SD: 16”-19” (406mm-483mm)
- AH: 6.5”-10.5” (165mm-267mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Back: mesh.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Base: Plastic base.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. Arm adjusts up and down, side to side, front to back and pivot in and out.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Hard black

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Seat surface/color: 3A-18 Tellure - Black
3) Mesh Back: MS-F Black
4) Plastic trim color (including base): TR-F Black
5) Aluminum trim color: TR-F Black

**Note:** No changes to specification, No COM or Tailored Solutions.

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-7115</td>
<td>$975.70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>